As confidentially submitted to the Securities and Exchange Commission on May 25, 2016

This draft registration statement has not been publicly filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission and all information herein remains strictly confidential.

Registration No. 333-

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

Amendment No. 1 to
FORM F-1
REGISTRATION STATEMENT
UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933

Cellect Biomed Ltd.

(Exact name of Registrant as specified in its charter)

State of Israel	**2836**	**Not Applicable**
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	(Primary standard industrial classification code number)	(I.R.S. employer identification number)

23 Hata'as Street
Kfar Saba, Israel 44425
(+972) (9) 974 1444

(Address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of registrant's principal executive offices)

Vcorp Services, LLC
25 Robert Pitt Drive, Suite 204
Monsey, New York 10952
888-528-2677

(Name, address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of agent for service)

Oded Har-Even, Esq. **Howard E. Berkenblit, Esq.** **Shy S. Baranov, Esq.** **Zysman, Aharoni, Gayer and Sullivan & Worcester LLP** **1633 Broadway** **New York, NY 10019** **Telephone: (212) 660-3000** **Facsimilie: (212) 660-3001**	**Ronen Kantor, Esq.** **Giora Gutman, Esq.** **Eran Lasker, Esq.** **Doron Tikotzky Kantor Gutman Cederboum & Co** **12 Abba Hillel Silver Rd.** **Ramat Gan, Israel 52506** **(+972) (3) 613-3371** **(+972) (3) 613-3372** **(facsimile)**

Approximate date of commencement of proposed sale to the public: As soon as practicable after this registration statement becomes effective.

If any of the securities being registered on this Form are to be offered on a delayed or continuous basis pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act, please check the following box. o

If this Form is filed to register additional securities for an offering pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. o

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(c) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. o

If this form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(d) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. o

CALCULATION OF REGISTRATION FEE

Title of each class of securities to be registered	**Proposed maximum aggregate offering price**	**Amount of registration fee**

Ordinary shares, no par value[1][2]	$	(3)	$	(4)
Total Registration Fee	$		$	

(1) The ordinary shares will be represented by American Depositary Shares, or ADSs, each of which represents ordinary shares. We intend to file a separate registration statement on Form F-6 to register the ADSs issuable upon deposit of the ordinary shares.

(2) Pursuant to Rule 416 under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Securities Act, the ordinary shares registered hereby also include an indeterminate number of additional ordinary shares as may from time to time become issuable by reason of stock splits, stock dividends, recapitalizations or other similar transactions.

(3) Estimated solely for purposes of calculating the amount of the registration fee pursuant to Rule 457(o) under the Securities Act. Includes the offering price of shares that the underwriters have the option to purchase to cover over-allotments, if any. Calculated pursuant to Rule 457(o) based on an estimate of the proposed maximum aggregate offering price.

(4) Calculated pursuant to Rule 457(o) based on an estimate of the proposed maximum aggregate offering price.

The Registrant hereby amends this Registration Statement on such date or dates as may be necessary to delay its effective date until the Registrant shall file a further amendment which specifically states that this Registration Statement shall thereafter become effective in accordance with Section 8(a) of the Securities Act, or until this Registration Statement shall become effective on such date as the Commission, acting pursuant to said Section 8(a), may determine.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

The information in this preliminary prospectus is not complete and may be changed. We may not sell these securities until the Securities and Exchange Commission declares our registration statement effective. This prospectus is not an offer to sell these securities and it is not soliciting an offer to buy these securities in any jurisdiction where the offer or sale is not permitted.

PRELIMINARY PROSPECTUS SUBJECT TO COMPLETION DATED [ ], 2016

American Depositary Shares

Each Representing Ordinary Shares

We are offering American Depositary Shares, or ADSs. Each ADS represents of our ordinary shares, no par value, or the ordinary shares. This is our initial public offering in the United States.

Our ordinary shares are currently traded on the Tel Aviv Stock Exchange, or the TASE, under the symbol "CLBD." The last reported sale price of our ordinary shares on the TASE on May 23, 2016 was NIS 1.79, or $0.46, per share (based on the exchange rate reported by the Bank of Israel on that date, which was NIS 3.879 = $1.00). There currently is no public market for the ADSs or ordinary shares in the United States. We intend to apply to list the ADSs on the NASDAQ Capital Market under the symbol " ." No assurance can be given that our application will be approved.

The expected public offering price of the ADSs is between $ and $ per ADS.

We are an emerging growth company as that term is used in the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act of 2012, or the JOBS Act, and, as such, we have elected to take advantage of certain reduced public company reporting requirements for this prospectus and future filings.

Investing in the ADSs involves certain significant risks. See "Risk Factors" beginning on page 10 of this prospectus. You should carefully consider these risk factors, as well as the information contained in this prospectus, before you invest.

None of the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, or the SEC, the Israeli Securities Authority, or the ISA, or any other state or foreign regulatory body has approved or disapproved of these securities or passed upon the adequacy or accuracy of this prospectus. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

	Per ADS	Total
Public offering price	$	$
Underwriting discounts and commissions	$	$
Proceeds, before expenses, to us	$	$

We have granted a -day option to the representative of the underwriters to purchase up to additional ADSs to cover over-allotments, if any.

The underwriters expect to deliver the ADSs to purchasers in the offering on or about , 2016.

Prospectus dated , 2016.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

About This Prospectus

You should rely only on the information contained in this prospectus and any free writing prospectus prepared by, or on behalf of, us or to which we have referred you. Neither we nor the underwriters have authorized any other person to provide you with different information. If anyone provides you with different or inconsistent information, you should not rely on it. Neither we nor the underwriters are offering to sell these securities in any jurisdiction where their offer or sale is not permitted. This prospectus is not an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy the ADSs in any circumstances under which such offer or solicitation is unlawful. This document may only be used where it is legal to sell these securities. The information in this prospectus is accurate only as of the date on the front cover of this prospectus, regardless of the time of delivery of this prospectus or when any sale of the ADSs occurs. Our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects may have changed since that date. Neither we nor the underwriters take any responsibility for, nor do we provide any assurance as to the reliability of, any information other than the information in this prospectus and any free writing prospectus prepared by us or on our behalf. Neither the delivery of this prospectus nor the sale of the ADSs means that information contained in this prospectus is correct after the date of this prospectus.

Before you invest in the ADSs, you should read the registration statement (including the exhibits thereto) of which this prospectus forms a part.

Throughout this prospectus, unless otherwise designated, the terms “we”, “us”, “our”, “Cellect”, “the Company” and “our Company” refer to Cellect Biomed Ltd. References to “ordinary shares”, “ADSs” and “share capital” refer to the ordinary shares, ADSs and share capital, respectively, of Cellect.

Market data and certain industry data and forecasts used throughout this prospectus were obtained from sources we believe to be reliable, including market research databases, publicly available information, reports of governmental agencies and industry publications and surveys. We have relied on certain data from third-party sources, including internal surveys, industry forecasts and market research, which we believe to be reliable based on our management’s knowledge of the industry. Forecasts are particularly likely to be inaccurate, especially over long periods of time. In addition, we do not necessarily know what assumptions regarding general economic growth were used in preparing the third-party forecasts we cite. Statements as to our market position are based on the most currently available data. While we are not aware of any misstatements regarding the industry data presented in this prospectus, our estimates involve risks and uncertainties and are subject to change based on various factors, including those discussed under the heading “Risk Factors” in this prospectus. Our financial statements are prepared and presented in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards, or IFRS, as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board, or IASB. Our historical results do not necessarily indicate our expected results for any future periods.

Certain figures included in this prospectus have been subject to rounding adjustments. Accordingly, figures shown as totals in certain tables may not be an arithmetic aggregation of the figures that precede them.

Unless derived from our financial statements or otherwise noted, the terms “shekels,” “Israeli shekels” and “NIS” refer to New Israeli Shekels, the lawful currency of the State of Israel, and the terms “dollar,” “U.S. dollar,” “US$,” “USD” or “$” refer to U.S. dollars, the lawful currency of the United States.

Cellect Inside, Apotainer and ApoGraft are our registered trademarks.

We have not taken any action to permit a public offering of the ADSs outside the United States or to permit the possession or distribution of this prospectus outside the United States. Persons outside the United States who come into possession of this prospectus must inform themselves about and observe any restrictions relating to the offering of the ADSs and the distribution of this prospectus outside of the United States.

Until , 2016 (the 25th day after the date of this prospectus), all dealers that effect transactions in these securities, whether or not participating in this offering, may be required to deliver a prospectus. This is in addition to the dealers' obligation to deliver a prospectus when acting as an underwriter and with respect to their unsold allotments or subscriptions.

PROSPECTUS SUMMARY

This summary highlights selected information presented in greater detail elsewhere in this prospectus. This summary does not include all the information you should consider before investing in the ADSs. Before investing in the ADSs, you should read this entire prospectus carefully for a more complete understanding of our business and this offering, including our audited and unaudited financial statements and related notes and the sections titled "Risk Factors" and "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations."

Business Overview

Cellect is an emerging biotechnology company that is developing a novel technology platform known as Cellect Inside™ that functionally selects stem cells from a mixed population of cells in order to improve the safety and efficacy of regenerative medicine stem cell therapies. We aim to become the standard enabling technology for the enrichment of the stem cell population for companies developing stem cell therapies, physicians practicing regenerative medicine, and for researchers and academia engaged in stem cell research.

We believe our innovative technology platform represents a potential breakthrough in the field of regenerative medicine by using functional selection of stem cells. Efficient selection enables retention of most of the stem cells with few mature cells resulting in the near elimination of toxicity provoking cells coupled with the enrichment of the stem cell population.

Our Cellect Inside technology platform takes advantage of a functional characteristic of stem cells relating to apoptosis. Apoptosis is the process of programmed cell death and is a vital part of physiological development and maintenance. Stem cells flourish in an environment where normal cells die. Because of their major role in the reconstitution of damaged tissue, stem cells are attracted to areas of cell death, areas typified by very high levels of apoptotic activity and apoptotic-inducing agents. Our research has demonstrated that stem cells are resistant to apoptotic stimulation by the physiological molecules that cause mature cells to self-destruct. We have chosen this *functional* characteristic of stem cells to use apoptosis-inducing proteins to more efficiently select stem cells while neutralizing harmful cells and their associated medical complications.

We are currently developing our first product based on our Cellect Inside technology platform, the Apotainer™ selection kit. The Apotainer selection kit is an easy to use, cost effective, off the shelf stem cell selection kit. The kit is designed for clinical use with the aim of improving the results of human allogeneic (using stem cells from a donor) hematopoietic stem cell transplantation, or HSCT, for the treatment of hematological malignancies (blood cancers such as leukemia and lymphoma). HSCT, also known as bone marrow transplantation, has for decades been curative for many patients with hematological malignancies. Clinical trials have shown that that HSCT can also be used for other indications but is rarely used due to high toxicity. However, application of allogeneic HSCT is limited by graft-versus-host-disease, or GvHD, a condition in which the transplanted immune cells (populating the graft in much higher numbers then the stem cells) recognize the host cells and organs as foreign and attack them. GvHD does not resolve by itself and is the major cause of transplant-related morbidity and mortality. Despite improvements in the outcome of HSCT over recent years through improved supportive care, infection control and use of reduced intensity and reduced toxicity conditioning regimens, HSCT is still associated with significant morbidity and mortality mainly due to GvHD, and as such HSCT is restricted to patients with life threatening diseases. Due to non-efficient selection of stem cells for HSCT, the complex and expensive laboratory process, performed using technologies currently available, is able to reduce toxicity only at a significant tradeoff — graft rejection, cancer reoccurrence and high costs of treatment.

We have chosen allogeneic HSCT for the treatment of hematological malignancies as our first target indication for our Cellect Inside technology platform in order to clinically validate that our technology can efficiently select stem cells while eliminating harmful cells and their associated medical complications. We believe that if we are able to demonstrate the clinical utility of our technology for this indication, it will open up the opportunity for the use of our Cellect Inside technology platform for the treatment of other indications (e.g., solid organ transplantation and auto-immune diseases) and for the adoption of our Cellect Inside technology platform by stem cell therapeutic companies, academia, researchers and others seeking to enrich their stem cell population.

We plan to bring our Apotainer selection kits to market for HSCT as a combination product subject to the primary jurisdiction of the U.S. Food and Drug Administration's, or FDA, Center for Devices and Radiological Health, or CDRH, which is likely to result in the regulatory path usually followed for medical devices. The term "combination product" when used to describe our Apotainer selection kits, refers to a product, governed by the FDA, which is comprised of a biological product and a device. We believe that this will result in cost savings and reduce time to market and further believe that such proof of concept will open up the opportunity for the licensing of our Cellect Inside technology platform to allow for earlier revenues.

All of our research efforts to date have culminated in clinical trials that we plan to commence in 2016 related to a process we call ApoGraft. The ApoGraft process begins with the donor's white blood cells being collected into a standard infusion bag using specialized equipment in a process called cell apheresis. The collected cells (the untreated sample - 'standard of care') undergo quality control tests, and upon confirmation of their quality, are then washed in an incubation medium and centrifuged. The white blood cells are counted and resuspended in the incubation medium in the appropriate concentration. These cells are introduced with FaSL and incubated. Following incubation, the cells are again centrifuged and washed and subsequently resuspended in Plasma-Lyte added with 5% Human Serum Albumin (HSA) or equivalent. A few cell samples are then taken for a second quality control test that includes sub-population characterization in the same manner as described above. The graft that contains stem and progenitor cells and graft-supporting T-cells is transfused to the patient within approximately 4 hours via filter.

We plan to initiate the clinical development of ApoGraft with an open-label Phase I/II pilot study. The primary objective of this study is to evaluate the safety and tolerability of ApoGraft administered to subjects with hematological malignancies undergoing allogeneic HSCT. The secondary objective of this trial is to assess ApoGraft engraftment, the donor cells populating patients' hematological systems and prevention of GvHD. In addition, we plan on holding a pre-investigational new drug, or pre-IND, meeting with the FDA in the second half of 2016 using the Apotainer selection kit.

Our Strategy

We have developed a novel technology platform, the Cellect Inside technology platform, for the functional selection of adult stem cells. This technology is expected to improve the safety and efficacy of regenerative medicine stem cell therapies and we aim to become the standard enabling technology for the enrichment of the stem cell population for companies developing stem cell therapies and for researchers and academia engaged in stem cell research.

Key elements of our strategy to accomplish this objective include the following:

- **Achieve relatively quick validation of the use of our Cellect Inside technology platform in a clinical setting**. We have chosen allogeneic HSCT for the treatment of hematological malignancies as our first target indication for our Cellect Inside technology platform in order to clinically validate that our technology can efficiently select stem cells while eliminating harmful cells and their associated medical complications caused by GvHD. While over one million HSCT procedures have been performed by the end of 2012, according to a study published in the Lancet, we believe hematopoietic cells administered to patients undergoing allogeneic HSCT can be therapeutically optimized. Based on our Cellect Inside technology platform, we are currently developing the Apotainer, an off the shelf stem cell selection kit which we believe may significantly improve the curative potential of allogeneic HSCT by addressing major complications that currently contribute to the high morbidity and mortality of the procedure resulting from GvHD. We believe that the concomitant reduction of toxicity and increasing efficacy of allogeneic HSCT will allow clinicians to undertake HSCT earlier in the blood cancer treatment protocol. Typically, combination products obtain relatively quick validation from the FDA and the European Medicines Agency, or EMA, when compared to pharmaceutical products and drugs. Based on our initial consultations with our U.S. and European regulatory consultants, we believe that we might only need to successfully complete a single pivotal study with a small number of patients (not exceeding one hundred in total) in order to obtain marketing approval of our ApoGraft product. We believe such a study can be completed in approximately four to five years. However, there is no guarantee that the proposed pathway will be approved by the FDA or EMA, or that validation will occur as quickly as we hope,

if at all. In addition, we believe that our product may achieve either “breakthrough” or orphan drug designation with the FDA, enabling a fast track review and approval process by the FDA. Typically, the validation process for regular clinical development for standard cell therapy can take between eight and ten years. In comparison to the typical validation process timeline, we believe our technology platform may complete the validation process relatively quickly.

- **Leverage our scientific, clinical and regulatory expertise to build and advance our Cellect Inside technology platform beyond the allogeneic HSCT setting**. Based on the validation of our Apotainer selection kit for clinical use in the allogeneic HSCT setting, we intend to test the kit for solid organ transplantation and auto-immune system disorders (such as Type 1 diabetes, Crohn’s disease, psoriasis and lupus). We also intend to develop our Cellect Inside technology platform for other sources of stem cells (e.g., cord blood and fat) and other types of stem cells — most notably mesenchymal and neural. We believe that by expanding the various applications, sources and types of stem cells that can be used with our technology, we will establish broad use of our Cellect Inside technology platform.
- **Build a diversified product portfolio**. Beginning with the development of our Apotainer selection kit as a combined product or medical device, which we believe will shorten the time to market, we intend to expand our product development and build a diversified product portfolio of Cellect Inside products for a broad spectrum of market segments, up to and including all production and research processes for stem cell based products.
- **Selectively engage in strategic partnerships that establish our Cellect Inside technology platform as the standard enabling technology for the enrichment of the stem cell population**. We ultimately seek to collaborate with other companies engaged in developing stem cell therapies and research by licensing our Cellect Inside technology platform to improve their own stem cell expansion and purification processes. As we believe our Cellect Inside technology platform will significantly increase the starting amount of stem cells, we believe stem cell therapy companies, as well as physicians, academics, researchers and others that are focused on stem cells, will have a major advantage if our selection process is integrated into their work protocol as the first step in their expansion process.

In the short term, we are currently focused on achieving the following critical milestones:

- **Pathway to first-in-human clinical trial**: We concluded preclinical studies in murines, including safety/toxicity tests as well as calibration and optimization of the materials and the process with a view to commencing a Phase I/II clinical trial in Israel and holding a pre-IND meeting with the FDA during the second half of 2016.
- **Pathway to product prototype**: We are engaged in developing prototypes of our Apotainer selection kit. Recently we demonstrated a proof of concept for the binding of the apoptotic protein to a polymer without impairing the protein's apoptotic activity. We tested a number of polymers and binding methods and selected the one best suited for manufacturing the stem cell selection kits. We aim to complete development of the prototype Apotainer selection kit by the end of 2016, subject to sufficient funding, including in this offering.
- **Patent portfolio enhancement**: We are currently expanding our patent coverage from five to eight patent families.

Our Competitive Strengths

We believe we are well positioned to achieve our corporate and strategic goals based on the following key strengths:

- Efficient, rapid and relatively cheap stem cell selection;
- Enriched stem cell population without depleting engraftment-enhancing and tumor-eradicating T-cells, thus reducing the risk of serious complications while not interfering with engraftment and anti-tumor activity;

- Lower costs per procedure, together with expected reduction in post-transplant treatment and simplified infrastructure needed, which is expected to support significant growth of HSCTs and expanded use in new indications;
- Regulatory strategy utilizing the FDA's medical device regulatory pathway for our initial product is expected to result in shorter development timelines and significantly less cash needed for development;
- Positioned as an enabling technology in the fast growing stem cell therapies market;
- Management team with significant drug development and commercial experience; and
- Strong company-owned IP portfolio.

Risk Factors

Our business is subject to numerous risks, as more fully described in the section titled "Risk Factors" immediately following this prospectus summary. You should read and carefully consider these risks and all of the other information in this prospectus, including the financial statements and the related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus, before deciding whether to invest in the ADSs. In particular, such risks include, but are not limited to, the following:

- We have a history of losses and can provide no assurance of our future operating results;
- We will require substantial additional financing to achieve our goals, and a failure to obtain this necessary capital when needed could force us to delay, limit, reduce or terminate our product development or commercialization efforts;
- Our product development program is based on a novel functional stem cell selection technology platform and is inherently risky;
- Our Cellect Inside technology platform is in an early stage of discovery and development, and we may fail to develop any commercially acceptable or profitable products;
- If the FDA classifies our Apotainer selection kits as a drug, biologic or a combination product subject to the primary jurisdiction of the FDA's Center for Drug Evaluation and Research or the FDA's Center for Biologics Evaluation and Research, we may not be able to obtain the necessary approval to market our Apotainer selection kits or other products based on our Cellect Inside technology platform in a timely manner or at all. Even if we do obtain approval, the cost and delay could materially adversely affect our financial condition, results of operations and cash flows;
- Clinical trials necessary to support approval for our Apotainer selection kits or any future products based on Cellect Inside technology platform would be expensive and could require the enrollment of large numbers of suitable patients, who could be difficult to identify and recruit. Delays or failures in any necessary clinical trials would prevent us from commercializing our Apotainer selection kits or any future product and could adversely affect our business, operating results and prospects;
- We might be unable to develop product candidates that will achieve commercial success in a timely and cost-effective manner, or ever;
- Disruptions in our supply chain could delay the commercial launch of our product candidates;
- We may encounter difficulties in managing our growth. Failure to manage our growth effectively will have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition;
- Our U.S. shareholders may suffer adverse tax consequences if we are characterized as a passive foreign investment company, or PFIC.

Implications of Being an Emerging Growth Company

We qualify as an "emerging growth company," as defined in the JOBS Act. For as long as we are deemed an emerging growth company, we are permitted to and intend to take advantage of specified reduced reporting and other regulatory requirements that are generally unavailable to other public companies, including:

- an exemption from the auditor attestation requirement in the assessment of our internal controls over financial reporting required by Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, or the Sarbanes-Oxley Act; and
- an exemption from compliance with any new requirements adopted by the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board, or the PCAOB, requiring mandatory audit firm rotation or a supplement to the auditor's report in which the auditor would be required to provide additional information about our audit and our financial statements.

We may take advantage of these provisions until the last day of our fiscal year following the fifth anniversary of the date of the first sale of our common equity securities pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Securities Act, which such fifth anniversary will occur in , 202 . However, if certain events occur prior to the end of such five year period, including if we become a "large accelerated filer," our annual gross revenues exceed $1.0 billion or we issue more than $1.0 billion of non-convertible debt in any three-year period, we will cease to be an emerging growth company prior to the end of such five-year period.

In addition, Section 107 of the JOBS Act also provides that an "emerging growth company" can take advantage of the extended transition period provided in Section 7(a)(2)(B) of the Securities Act for complying with new or revised accounting standards. In other words, an "emerging growth company" can delay the adoption of certain accounting standards until those standards would otherwise apply to private companies. However, we are choosing to "opt out" of such extended transition period, and as a result, we will comply with new or revised accounting standards on the relevant dates on which adoption of such standards is required for non-emerging growth companies. Section 107 of the JOBS Act provides that our decision to opt out of the extended transition period for complying with new or revised accounting standards is irrevocable.

Implications of being a Foreign Private Issuer

Upon completion of this offering, we will be subject to the information reporting requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or the Exchange Act, that are applicable to "foreign private issuers," and under those requirements we will file reports with the SEC. As a foreign private issuer, we will not be subject to the same requirements that are imposed upon U.S. domestic issuers by the SEC. Under the Exchange Act, we will be subject to reporting obligations that, in certain respects, are less detailed and less frequent than those of U.S. domestic reporting companies. For example, although we intend to report our financial results on a quarterly basis, we will not be required to issue quarterly reports, proxy statements that comply with the requirements applicable to U.S. domestic reporting companies, or individual executive compensation information that is as detailed as that required of U.S. domestic reporting companies. We will also have four months after the end of each fiscal year to file our annual reports with the SEC and will not be required to file current reports as frequently or promptly as U.S. domestic reporting companies. We may also present financial statements pursuant to IFRS instead of pursuant to U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. Furthermore, although the members of our management and supervisory boards will be required to notify the ISA of certain transactions they may undertake, including with respect to our ordinary shares, our officers, directors and principal shareholders will be exempt from the requirements to report transactions in our equity securities and from the short-swing profit liability provisions contained in Section 16 of the Exchange Act. As a foreign private issuer, we will also not be subject to the requirements of Regulation FD (Fair Disclosure) promulgated under the Exchange Act. In addition, as a foreign private issuer, we will be permitted, and intend, to follow certain home country corporate governance practices instead of those otherwise required under the listing rules of NASDAQ Capital Market, or NASDAQ, for domestic U.S. issuers (See "Risk Factors — Risks Related to the ADSs and the Offering.") These exemptions and leniencies will reduce the frequency and scope of information and protections available to you in comparison to those applicable to a U.S. domestic reporting companies. We intend to take advantage of the exemptions available to us as a foreign private issuer during and after the period we qualify as an emerging growth company.

Our Corporate Information

Cellect Biomed Ltd. was incorporated in Israel in 1986 under the name Montiger Ltd. Between 1986 and 2013, we underwent several name changes, most recently on August 28, 2013, when we changed our name to

our current name. Since 1990, our shares have been traded on the TASE. On May 16, 2016, we obtained shareholder approval to change our name to Cellect Biotechnology Ltd. We anticipate that we will formally change our name to Cellect Biotechnology Ltd. in the near future, subject to regulatory approval.

From October 25, 2012 until July 1, 2013, we did not have any business operations, excluding administrative management. On June 30, 2013, a general meeting of our shareholders approved our merger by way of share exchange with Cellect Biotherapeutics Ltd. (renamed from Cellect Biotechnology Ltd. during 2016, or Cellect Biotherapeutics). As a result of the merger, which closed on July 1, 2013, Cellect Biotherapeutics became our fully owned subsidiary and we issued to shareholders of Cellect Biotherapeutics 44,887,373 ordinary shares, options (Series 1) exercisable for 227,358 ordinary shares until April 30, 2018 and options (Series 2) exercisable for 341,037 ordinary share (all of such 341,037 options were subsequently exercised into ordinary shares), which constituted 85% of our then outstanding share capital on a fully diluted basis.

Cellect Biotherapeutics was incorporated in Israel in 2011 for the purpose of developing novel and unique technologies that allow the functional selection of stem cells through the substantial reduction of the complications that exist today in acceptable selection methods and increasing the chances of success of stem cell therapies.

Our principal executive offices are located at 23 Hata'as Street, Kfar Saba, Israel 44425, and our telephone number is (+972) (9) 974-1444. Our website is *www.cellectbio.com*. Information contained on, or accessible through, our website is not incorporated by reference herein and shall not be considered part of this prospectus. Our agent for service of process in the United States is Vcorp Services, LLC, Monsey, New York 10952, and whose telephone number is 888-528-2677.

THE OFFERING

Offering price	We currently estimate that the initial public offering price in this offering will be between $ and $ per ADS.
ADSs offered by us	Up to ordinary shares, represented by ADSs.
Option to purchase additional ADSs	We have granted to the underwriters an option, exercisable within days from the date of this prospectus, to purchase up to an aggregate of additional ADSs solely to cover over-allotments, if any.
Ordinary shares outstanding immediately after this offering	ordinary shares (or ordinary shares if the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional ADSs in full).
Listing	We intend to apply to list the ADSs on NASDAQ under the symbol " ". No assurance can be given that our application will be approved. Our ordinary shares are listed on the TASE under the symbol "CLBD".
Depositary	The Bank of New York Mellon, Depositary
The ADSs	Each ADS represents ordinary shares. The depositary will hold the ordinary shares underlying your ADSs. You will have rights as provided in the deposit agreement. To better understand the terms of the ADSs, you should carefully read the "Description of American Depositary Shares" section of this prospectus. You should also read the deposit agreement, which is filed as an exhibit to the registration statement that includes this prospectus.

Use of proceeds	We expect that we will receive net proceeds of approximately $ million from this offering, assuming an initial public offering price of $ per ADS, which is the midpoint of the estimated range of the initial public offering price, after deducting underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us. We intend to use the net proceeds from this offering to fund our Phase I/II single arm, open label clinical trial, develop our Apotainer selection kit product, advance the development of our Cellect Inside technology platform for additional indications and for general research activities as well as for working capital and other general corporate purposes. See “Use of Proceeds”.
Lock-up	We, our directors and our executive officers will agree with the underwriters for this offering that we and they will not sell, transfer or otherwise dispose of any ADSs, ordinary shares or similar Company’s securities for a period of three months after the date of the closing of this offering. See “Shares Eligible for Future Sale” and “Underwriting.”
Risk Factors	You should read the “Risk Factors” section starting on page 10 of this prospectus for a discussion of factors to consider before deciding to invest in our securities.

The number of ordinary shares that will be outstanding immediately after this offering is based on 81,733,326 ordinary shares outstanding as of May 23, 2016. This number excludes, as of such date:

- 2,686,693 ordinary shares held in treasury;
- 5,333,758 ordinary shares issuable upon the exercise of 5,333,758 options at a weighted average exercise price of NIS 1.38 ($0.36) per share issuable under the Cellect Biomed Ltd. 2014 Global Incentive Option Scheme, or the 2014 Cellect Option Plan, and an additional 1,472,492 ordinary shares reserved for future issuance under our 2014 Cellect Option Plan;
- 227,358 ordinary shares issuable upon the exercise of 227,358 options at exercise price of NIS 1.00 ($0.26) per share issued to a consultant;
- 600,000 ordinary shares issuable upon the exercise of 600,000 options at exercise price of NIS 2.10 ($0.54) per share issued to a consultant;
- 4,723,500 ordinary shares issuable upon the exercise of 4,723,500 options (Series 1) at an exercise price of NIS 1.85 ($0.48) per share; and
- 1,927,801 ordinary shares issuable upon the exercise of 1,927,801 options (Series A) at an exercise price of NIS 2.1 ($0.54) per share.

Unless otherwise indicated, all information in this prospectus assumes or gives effect to no exercise of outstanding options or warrants described above and the underwriters’ over-allotment option.

SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

The following tables summarize our financial data. We have derived the summary statements of comprehensive loss data for the years ended 2015, 2014 and 2013 and the statement of financial position as of December 31, 2015 and 2014 from our audited financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus. Our historical results are not necessarily indicative of the results that may be expected in the future.

Our consolidated financial statements included in this prospectus were prepared in accordance with IFRS, as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board.

The following summary financial data should be read in conjunction with "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and our financial statements and related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus.

Statements of comprehensive loss data[1]

	Year ended December 31,			
	2015	2015	2014	2013
	Convenience translation into USD in thousands[2]	NIS in thousands		
Research and development expenses	1,510	5,893	3,058	1,062
General and administrative expenses	1,077	4,204	2,491	2,425
Operating loss	2,587	10,097	5,549	3,487
Financial income	(1)	(4)	(37)	(11)
Financial expenses	20	79	39	202
Financial expenses, net	19	75	2	191
Net loss	2,606	10,172	5,551	3,678
Comprehensive loss	2,606	10,172	5,551	3,678
Loss per ordinary share – basic and diluted	0.035	0.137	0.084	0.075
Weighted average number of shares outstanding used to compute basic and diluted loss per share	74,475,109	74,475,109	65,968,768	49,152,886

Statement of financial position

	Year ended December 31,		
	2015	2015	2014
	Convenience translation into USD in thousands[2]	NIS in thousands	
Cash and cash equivalents	1,003	3,913	2,122
Marketable securities – short term	2,006	7,829	11,257
Other receivables	106	412	161
Restricted cash	5	20	20
Property, plant and equipment	304	1,187	234
Total assets	3,424	13,361	13,794
Trade payable	119	466	107
Other payables	614	2,394	728
Total liabilities	733	2,860	835
Total shareholders' equity	2,691	10,501	12,959

(1) Data on diluted loss per share were not presented in the financial statements because the effect of the exercise of the options and warrants is anti-dilutive.

(2) Calculated using the exchange rate reported by the Bank of Israel for December 31, 2015 at the rate of one U.S. dollar per NIS 3.902.

We prepare our financial statements in NIS. This prospectus contains conversions of NIS amounts into U.S. dollars at specific rates solely for the convenience of the reader. Unless otherwise noted, for the purposes of the presentation of financial data for the period ended on December 31, 2015, all conversions from NIS to U.S. dollars and from U.S. dollars to NIS were made at a rate of 3.902 NIS to $1.00 U.S. dollar, the daily representative rate in effect as of December 31, 2015. No representation is made that the NIS amounts referred to in this prospectus could have been or could be converted into U.S. dollars at any particular rate or at all.

RISK FACTORS

An investment in our ordinary shares and ADSs involves a high degree of risk. We operate in a dynamic industry that involves numerous risks and uncertainties. You should carefully consider the factors described below, together with all of the other information contained in this prospectus, including the audited financial statements and the related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus, before deciding whether to invest in the ADSs. The following risks may adversely affect our business, financial condition, operating results and cash flows and cause the trading price of the ADSs to decline, and you could lose all or part of your investment. The following risk factors are not the only risk factors facing our Company. Additional risks and uncertainties not presently known to us or that we currently deem immaterial may also affect our business, prospects, financial condition and results of operations.

Risks Related to Our Financial Position and Capital Requirements

We are an early stage company with a limited operating history.

Our wholly owned subsidiary commenced operations developing our functional stem cell selection technology, which we refer to as Cellect Inside, in 2011. As such, we have a limited operating history and our operations are subject to all of the risks inherent in the establishment of a new business enterprise, including a lack of operating history. We cannot be certain that our business strategy will be successful or that we will be solvent at any particular time. Our likelihood of success must be considered in light of the problems, expenses, difficulties, complications and delays frequently encountered in connection with the establishment of any company. If we fail to address any of these risks or difficulties adequately, our business will likely suffer. Because of the numerous risks and uncertainties associated with developing and commercializing our Cellect Inside technology platform, we are unable to predict the extent of any future losses or when we will become profitable, if ever. We may never become profitable and you may never receive a return on an investment in our securities. An investor in our securities must carefully consider the substantial challenges, risks and uncertainties inherent in the attempted development and commercialization of procedures and products in the medical, cell therapy, biotechnology and biopharmaceutical industries. We may never successfully commercialize Cellect Inside, and our business may fail.

We have a history of losses and can provide no assurance of our future operating results.

Since 2011, we have been focused on research and development activities with a view to developing our Cellect Inside technology platform. We have financed our operations primarily through the sale of equity securities (both in private placements and in public offerings on the TASE) and have incurred losses in each year since our inception. We have historically incurred substantial net losses, including net losses of approximately NIS 10,172,000 in 2015, NIS 5,551,000 in 2014, and NIS 3,678,000 in 2013. As of December 31, 2015, we had an accumulated deficit of approximately NIS 20,402,000. We do not know whether or when we will become profitable. To date, we have not commercialized our technology or generated any revenues and accordingly we do not have a revenue stream to support our cost structure. Our losses have resulted principally from costs incurred in development and discovery activities. The opinion of our independent registered public accounting firm on our audited financial statements as of and for the year ended December 31, 2015 contains an explanatory paragraph regarding substantial doubt about our ability to continue as a going concern. We expect to continue to incur losses for the foreseeable future, and these losses will likely increase as we:

- initiate and manage preclinical development and clinical trials for our Apotainer kits;
- implement internal systems and infrastructures;
- seek to license additional technologies to develop;
- hire management and other personnel; and
- move towards commercialization.

We will require substantial additional financing to achieve our goals, and a failure to obtain this necessary capital when needed could force us to delay, limit, reduce or terminate our product development or commercialization efforts.

As of December 31, 2015, we had approximately $1,003,000 in cash and cash equivalents, a working capital of $2,382,000 and an accumulated deficit of $5,228,000. As of April 1, 2016, we had sufficient cash and cash deposits to fund operations through the end of the second quarter of 2017 if we do not raise additional capital including through this offering. Since our inception, most of our resources have been dedicated to the development of Cellect Inside. In particular, we have expended and believe that we will continue to expend significant operating and capital expenditures for the foreseeable future developing our Cellect Inside technology platform and our Apotainer collection kits. These expenditures will include, but are not limited to, costs associated with research and development, manufacturing, conducting preclinical experiments and clinical trials, contracting manufacturing organizations, hiring additional management and other personnel and obtaining regulatory approvals, as well as commercializing any products approved for sale. Furthermore, upon the closing of this offering, we expect to incur additional costs associated with operating as a public company in the United States. Because the outcome of our planned and anticipated clinical trials is highly uncertain, we cannot reasonably estimate the actual amounts necessary to successfully complete the development and commercialization of our Cellect Inside technology platform, our Apotainer collection kits and any other future product. In addition, other unanticipated costs may arise. As a result of these and other factors currently unknown to us, upon closing of this offering, we will require additional funds through public or private equity or debt financings or other sources, such as strategic partnerships and alliances and licensing arrangements. In addition, we may seek additional capital due to favorable market conditions or strategic considerations even if we believe we have sufficient funds for our current or future operating plans. A failure to fund these activities may harm our growth strategy, competitive position, quality compliance and financial condition.

Our future capital requirements depend on many factors, including:

- the number and characteristics of products we develop from our Cellect Inside technology platform;
- the scope, progress, results and costs of researching and developing our Cellect Inside technology platform and any future products, and conducting preclinical and clinical trials;
- the timing of, and the costs involved in, obtaining regulatory approvals;
- the cost of commercialization activities if any products are approved for sale, including marketing, sales and distribution costs;
- the cost of manufacturing any future product we successfully commercialize;
- our ability to establish and maintain strategic partnerships, licensing, supply or other arrangements and the financial terms of such agreements;
- the costs involved in preparing, filing, prosecuting, maintaining, defending and enforcing patent claims, including litigation costs and the outcome of such litigation;
- the costs of in-licensing further patents and technologies;
- the cost of development of in-licensed technologies;
- the timing, receipt and amount of sales of, or royalties on, any future products;
- the expenses needed to attract and retain skilled personnel; and
- any product liability or other lawsuits related to any future products.

Additional funds may not be available when we need them, on terms that are acceptable to us, or at all. If adequate funds are not available to us on a timely basis, we may be required to delay, limit, reduce or terminate preclinical studies, clinical trials or other research and development activities for our Cellect Inside technology platform or delay, limit, reduce or terminate our establishment of sales and marketing capabilities

or other activities that may be necessary to commercialize our Cellect Inside technology platform, our Apotainer collection kits or any future products.

Raising additional capital may cause dilution to our existing shareholders, restrict our operations or require us to relinquish rights to our technologies or product candidates.

We may seek additional capital through a combination of private and public equity offerings, debt financings, strategic partnerships and alliances and licensing arrangements. To the extent that we raise additional capital through the sale of equity or convertible debt securities, the ownership interests of existing shareholders will be diluted, and the terms may include liquidation or other preferences that adversely affect shareholder rights and may cause the market price of our shares to decline. Debt financing, if available, may involve agreements that include covenants limiting or restricting our ability to take certain actions, such as incurring debt, making capital expenditures or declaring dividends. If we raise additional funds through strategic partnerships and alliances and licensing arrangements with third parties, we may have to relinquish valuable rights to our technologies or any products, or grant licenses on terms that are not favorable to us. If we are unable to raise additional funds through equity or debt financing when needed, we may be required to delay, limit, reduce or terminate our product development or commercialization efforts or grant rights to develop and market products that we would otherwise prefer to develop and market ourselves.

Risks Related to Product Development and Regulatory Approval

Our product development program is based on a novel functional stem cell selection technology platform and is inherently risky.

We are subject to the risks of failure inherent in the development of products based on new technologies. The novel nature of our Cellect Inside technology platform creates significant challenges in regard to product development and optimization, manufacturing, government regulation, third-party reimbursement, and market acceptance, which makes it difficult to predict the time and cost of any product development and subsequently obtaining regulatory approval. These challenges may prevent us from developing and commercializing products on a timely or profitable basis or at all.

Our Cellect Inside technology platform is in an early stage of discovery and development, and we may fail to develop any commercially acceptable or profitable products.

We are concentrating our efforts on developing our first line of products, our Apotainer collection kits, which is based on our Cellect Inside technology platform, to improve the safety and efficacy of allogeneic HSCT. To date, we have conducted only in vitro and animal studies. As such, we have yet to develop any products that have been approved for marketing, and our future success depends on the successful development of our Apotainer selection kits for HSCT. There can be no assurance that any development problems we experience in the future related to our technology platform will not cause significant delays or unanticipated costs, or that such development problems can be solved. We may also experience delays in developing a sustainable, reproducible and scalable manufacturing process or transferring that process to commercial partners, which may prevent us from completing our clinical trials or commercializing our Apotainer selection kits on a timely or profitable basis, if at all. Our Apotainer selection kits are not expected to be commercially available for several years, if at all.

If the FDA classifies our Apotainer selection kits as a drug, biologic or a combination product subject to the primary jurisdiction of the Center for Drug Evaluation and Research or Center for Biologics Evaluation and Research, we may not be able to obtain the necessary approval to market our Apotainer selection kits or other products based on our Cellect Inside technology platform in a timely manner or at all. Even if we do obtain approval, the cost and delay could materially adversely affect our financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

We plan to bring our Apotainer selection kits to market for HSCT as a combination product subject to the primary jurisdiction of the CDRH, which is likely to result in the regulatory path usually followed for medical devices, which generally has less burdensome and costly requirements than the requirements for approval of a drug or biologic. The classification of our Apotainer selection kits by the FDA as a drug, a

medical device or a combination product depends upon, among other things, the regulatory definition of a drug and a device, their primary mode of action and the indications for use or product claims. While we have had informal discussions with the FDA concerning our regulatory plans, we cannot assure you that the FDA would classify our Apotainer selection kits as a combination product subject to the primary jurisdiction of the CDRH that may qualify for the medical devices approval pathway. If the FDA were to classify our Apotainer selection kits as drug, biologic or a combination product subject to the primary jurisdiction of the Center for Drug Evaluation and Research or Center for Biologics Evaluation and Research jurisdiction, or were to prospectively alter the requirements for obtaining approval, the FDA could require us to meet more burdensome and lengthy approval requirements. Even if such approval could be obtained, we would be subject to more stringent level of post-market regulation as well. If any of these events were to occur, our financial condition and results of operations and cash flows could be materially and adversely affected.

Clinical trials necessary to support approval for our Apotainer selection kits or any future products based on Cellect Inside technology platform would be expensive and could require the enrollment of large numbers of suitable patients, who could be difficult to identify and recruit. Delays or failures in any necessary clinical trials would prevent us from commercializing our Apotainer selection kits or any future product and could adversely affect our business, operating results and prospects.

Initiating and completing clinical trials necessary to support approval for our Apotainer selection kits or any future products based on our Cellect Inside technology platform that we may develop, or additional safety and efficacy data that the FDA may require for any new specific indications of our technology that we may seek, would be time consuming and expensive with an uncertain outcome. Moreover, the results of early clinical trials are not necessarily predictive of future results, and any product candidate we advance into clinical trials may not have favorable results in later clinical trials.

Conducting successful clinical trials could require the enrollment of large numbers of patients, and suitable patients could be difficult to identify and recruit. Patient enrollment in clinical trials and completion of patient participation and follow-up depends on many factors, including the size of the patient population, the nature of the trial protocol, the attractiveness of, or the discomforts and risks associated with, the treatments received by enrolled subjects, the availability of appropriate clinical trial investigators and support staff, the proximity to clinical sites of patients that are able to comply with the eligibility and exclusion criteria for participation in the clinical trial, and patient compliance. For example, patients could be discouraged from enrolling in our clinical trials if the trial protocol requires them to undergo extensive post-treatment procedures or follow-up to assess the safety and effectiveness of our product candidates or if they determine that the treatments received under the trial protocols are not attractive or involve unacceptable risks or discomforts. In addition, patients participating in clinical trials may die before completion of the trial or suffer adverse medical events unrelated to our product candidates.

Development of sufficient and appropriate clinical protocols to demonstrate safety and efficacy will be required and we may not adequately develop such protocols to support clearance or approval. Further, the FDA could require us to submit data on a greater number of patients than we originally anticipated and/or for a longer follow-up period or change the data collection requirements or data analysis applicable to our clinical trials. Delays in patient enrollment or failure of patients to continue to participate in a clinical trial could cause an increase in costs and delays in the approval and attempted commercialization of our product candidates or result in the failure of the clinical trial. Such increased costs and delays or failures could adversely affect our business, operating results and prospects.

The results of our clinical trials may not support our product candidate claims or any additional claims we may seek for our products and our clinical trials may result in the discovery of adverse side effects.

Even if any clinical trial that we need to undertake is completed as planned, we cannot be certain that its results will support our product candidate claims or any new indications that we may seek for our products or that the FDA or foreign authorities will agree with our conclusions regarding the results of those trials. The clinical trial process may fail to demonstrate that our products or a product candidate is safe and effective for the proposed indicated use, which could cause us to stop seeking additional clearances or approvals for our Apotainer selection kits, abandon our Cellect Inside technology platform or delay development of other product candidates. Any delay or termination of our clinical trials will delay the filing of our regulatory

submissions and, ultimately, our ability to commercialize a product candidate. It is also possible that patients enrolled in clinical trials will experience adverse side effects that are not currently part of the product candidate's profile.

We might be unable to develop product candidates that will achieve commercial success in a timely and cost-effective manner, or ever.

Even if regulatory authorities approve our Apotainer selection kits, they may not be commercially successful. Our Apotainer selection kits may not be commercially successful because government agencies and other third-party payors may not cover the product or the coverage may be too limited to be commercially successful; physicians, researchers and others may not use or recommend our products, even following regulatory approval. A product approval, assuming one issues, may limit the uses for which the product may be distributed thereby adversely affecting the commercial viability of the product. Our expenses could increase beyond expectations if we are required by the FDA, the European Medicines Agency, or the EMA, or other regulatory agencies, domestic or foreign, to change our manufacturing processes or assays, or to perform clinical, nonclinical, or other types of studies in addition to those that we currently anticipate. Third parties may develop superior products or have proprietary rights that preclude us from marketing our products. We also expect that at least some of our product candidates will be expensive, if approved. Demand for any Apotainer selection kits for which we obtain regulatory approval or license will depend largely on many factors, including but not limited to the extent, if any, of reimbursement of costs by government agencies and other third-party payors, pricing, the effectiveness of our marketing and distribution efforts, the safety and effectiveness of alternative products, and the prevalence and severity of side effects associated with our products. If physicians, government agencies and other third-party payors do not accept our products, we will not be able to generate significant revenue.

If we fail to obtain regulatory approval in jurisdictions outside the United States, we will not be able to market our products in those jurisdictions.

We intend to seek regulatory approval for our Apotainer selection kits in a number of countries outside of the United States and expect that these countries will be important markets for our products, if approved. Marketing our products in these countries will require separate regulatory approvals in each market and compliance with numerous and varying regulatory requirements. The regulations that apply to the conduct of clinical trials and approval procedures vary from country to country and may require additional testing. Moreover, the time required to obtain approval may differ from that required to obtain FDA approval. Approval by the FDA does not ensure approval by regulatory authorities in other countries or jurisdictions, and approval by one foreign regulatory authority does not ensure approval by regulatory authorities in other foreign countries or by the FDA. The foreign regulatory approval process may include all of the risks associated with obtaining FDA approval. We may not obtain foreign regulatory approvals on a timely basis, if at all. We may not be able to file for regulatory approvals and may not receive necessary approvals to commercialize our products in any foreign market.

If we fail to obtain or maintain orphan exclusivity for our products we will have to rely on our data and marketing exclusivity, if any, and on our intellectual property rights, which may reduce the length of time that we can prevent competitors from selling generic versions of our products.

We may seek to obtain an orphan designation for our Cellect lead product in the U.S. Under the Orphan Drug Act, the FDA may designate a product as an orphan drug if it is a drug intended to treat a rare disease or condition, defined, in part, as a patient population of fewer than 200,000 in the U.S.

In the U.S., the company that first obtains FDA approval for a designated orphan drug for the specified rare disease or condition receives orphan drug marketing exclusivity for that drug for a period of seven years. This orphan drug exclusivity prevents the FDA from approving another application, including a full NDA, to market the same drug for the same orphan indication, except in very limited circumstances. A designated orphan drug may not receive orphan drug exclusivity if it is approved for a use that is broader than the indication for which it received orphan designation. In addition, orphan drug exclusive marketing rights in the U.S. may be lost if the FDA later determines that the request for designation was materially defective or if the manufacturer is unable to assure sufficient quantity of the drug to meet the needs of patients with the rare disease or condition.

The EMA grants orphan drug designation to promote the development of products that may offer therapeutic benefits for life-threatening or chronically debilitating conditions affecting not more than five in 10,000 people in the E.U. Orphan drug designation from the EMA provides ten years of marketing exclusivity following drug approval, subject to reduction to six years if the designation criteria are no longer met.

Even if we obtain orphan drug exclusivity for a product, that exclusivity may not effectively protect the product from competition because different drugs can be approved for the same condition. Even after an orphan drug is approved, the FDA can subsequently approve the same drug for the same condition if the FDA concludes that the later drug is safer, more effective or makes a major contribution to patient care.

We may expend our limited resources to pursue a particular product candidate or indication and fail to capitalize on product candidates or indications that may be more profitable or for which there is a greater likelihood of success.

Although we believe that our Cellect Inside technology platform has broad application, because we have limited financial and managerial resources, we are currently focused on development of our Apotainer selection kits for HSCT in order to demonstrate commercial viability of our technology platform. As a result, we may forego or delay pursuit of opportunities with other product candidates or for other indications that later prove to have greater commercial potential. Our resource allocation decisions may cause us to fail to capitalize on viable commercial products or profitable market opportunities. Our spending on current and future research and development programs and product candidates for specific indications may not yield any commercially viable products. If we do not accurately evaluate the commercial potential or target market for a particular product candidate, we may relinquish valuable rights to that product candidate through collaboration, licensing or other royalty arrangements in cases in which it would have been more advantageous for us to retain sole development and commercialization rights to such product candidate.

We will need to outsource and rely on third parties for the clinical development and manufacture, sales and marketing of our current product candidates or any future product candidates that we may develop, and our future success will be dependent on the timeliness and effectiveness of the efforts of these third parties.

We do not have the required financial and human resources to carry out on our own all the preclinical and clinical development for our Apotainer selection kits or any other or future product candidates that we may develop, and do not have the capability and resources to manufacture, market or sell our Apotainer selection kits or any future product candidates that we may develop. Our business model calls for the partial or full outsourcing of the clinical and other development and manufacturing, sales and marketing of our product candidates in order to reduce our capital and infrastructure costs as a means of potentially improving our financial position. Our success will depend on the performance of these outsourced providers. If such providers fail to perform adequately, our development of product candidates may be delayed and any delay in the development of our product candidates would have a material and adverse effect on our business prospects.

If we or our contractors or service providers fail to comply with regulatory laws and regulations, we or they could be subject to regulatory actions, which could affect our ability to develop, market and sell our product candidates and any other or future product candidates that we may develop and may harm our reputation.

If we or our manufacturers or other third-party contractors fail to comply with applicable federal, state or foreign laws or regulations, we could be subject to regulatory actions, which could affect our ability to develop, market and sell our Apotainer selection kits or any future product candidates under development successfully and could harm our reputation and lead to reduced demand for or non-acceptance of our proposed product candidates by the market. Even technical recommendations or evidence by the FDA through letters, site visits, and overall recommendations to academia or biotechnology companies may make the manufacturing of a product extremely labor intensive or expensive, making the product candidate no longer viable to manufacture in a cost efficient manner. The mode of administration may make the product candidate not commercially viable. The required testing of the product candidate may make that candidate no longer commercially viable. The conduct of clinical trials may be critiqued by the FDA, or a clinical trial site’s Institutional Review Board or Institutional Biosafety Committee, which may delay or make impossible clinical

testing of a product candidate. The Institutional Review Board for a clinical trial may stop a trial or deem a product candidate unsafe to continue testing. This may have a material adverse effect on the value of the product candidate and our business prospects.

Disruptions in our supply chain could delay any preclinical or clinical trials and the commercial launch of our product candidates.

Any significant disruption in our supplier relationships could harm our business. We currently rely on a single source supplier for the apoptotis inducing signal, Fas ligand, or FasL, that we use, and we may rely on a limited number of suppliers for other raw material we use. We believe that we will be able to obtain a sufficient supply of FasL for our needs in the foreseeable future, although we do not have a supply agreement in place. If our current supplier or any other supplier suffers a major natural or man-made disaster at its manufacturing facility, or if they otherwise cease to supply to us, then we would not be able to manufacture our product candidates until a qualified alternative supplier is identified. Although alternative sources of supply exist, the number of third-party suppliers with the necessary manufacturing and regulatory expertise and facilities is limited, and it could be expensive and take a significant amount of time to arrange for alternative suppliers. Any significant delay in the supply of a product candidate or its key materials for a preclinical or clinical trial could considerably delay completion of our clinical studies, product testing and potential regulatory approval of our product candidates. If our manufacturers or we are unable to purchase these key materials after regulatory approval has been obtained for our product candidates, the commercial launch of our product candidates would be delayed or there would be a shortage in supply, which would impair our ability to generate revenues from the sale of our product candidates.

Should our products be approved for commercialization, adverse changes in reimbursement policies and procedures by payors may impact our ability to market and sell our products.

Healthcare costs have risen significantly over the past decade, and there have been and continue to be proposals by legislators, regulators and third-party payors to decrease costs. Third-party payors are increasingly challenging the prices charged for medical products and services and instituting cost containment measures to control or significantly influence the purchase of medical products and services. For example, in the United States, the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, as amended by the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act of 2010, or collectively, PPACA, among other things, reduced and/or limited Medicare reimbursement to certain providers. The Budget Control Act of 2011, as amended by subsequent legislation, further reduces Medicare's payments to providers by 2% through fiscal year 2024. These reductions may reduce providers' revenues or profits, which could affect their ability to purchase new technologies. Furthermore, the healthcare industry in the United States has experienced a trend toward cost containment as government and private insurers seek to control healthcare costs by imposing lower payment rates and negotiating reduced contract rates with service providers. Legislation could be adopted in the future that limits payments for our products from governmental payors. In addition, commercial payors, such as insurance companies, could adopt similar policies that limit reimbursement for medical device manufacturers' products. Therefore, we cannot be certain that our products or the procedures or patient care performed using our products will be reimbursed at a cost-effective level. We face similar risks relating to adverse changes in reimbursement procedures and policies in other countries where we may market our products. Reimbursement and healthcare payment systems vary significantly among international markets. Our inability to obtain international reimbursement approval, or any adverse changes in the reimbursement policies of foreign payors, could negatively affect our ability to sell our products and have a material adverse effect on our business and financial condition.

Should our products be approved for commercialization, our financial performance may be adversely affected by medical device tax provisions in the healthcare reform laws.

PPACA currently imposes, among other things, an excise tax of 2.3% on any entity that manufactures or imports medical devices offered for sale in the United States. Under these provisions, the Congressional Research Service predicts that the total cost to the medical device industry may be $38 billion over the next decade. The Internal Revenue Service issued final regulations implementing the tax in December 2012, which requires, among other things, bi-monthly payments and quarterly reporting. Once we market products, we will

be subject to this or any future excise tax on our sales of certain medical devices in the United States. To the extent our products are considered medical devices, we anticipate that primarily all of our sales, once commenced, of medical devices in the United States will be subject to this 2.3% excise tax.

Public perception of ethical and social issues surrounding the use of stem cell technology may limit or discourage the use of our technologies.

For social, ethical, or other reasons, governmental authorities in the United States and other countries may call for limits on, or regulation of the use of, stem cell technologies. Although our platform technology is designed to enrich the stem cell population as an enabling technology rather than manufacture stem cells, claims that stem cell technologies are ineffective, unethical or pose a danger to the environment may influence public attitudes. The subject of stem cell technologies in general has received negative publicity and aroused public debate in the United States and some other countries. Ethical and other concerns about our stem cell technology could materially hurt the market acceptance of our technologies.

The members of our management team and certain consultants are important to the efficient and effective operation of our business. Failure to retain our management and consulting team could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

Our executive officers, our management team and technical personnel, as well as certain consultants, are important to the efficient and effective operation of our business, particularly Dr. Shai Yarkoni, our Chief Executive Officer, and Dr. Nadir Askenasy, our Chief Scientist. Our failure to retain the personnel that have developed much of the technology we utilize today, or any other key management and technical personnel, could have a material adverse effect on our future operations. Our success is also dependent on our ability to attract, retain and motivate highly trained technical and management personnel, among others, to continue the development and commercialization of our current and future products. As of the date of this prospectus, we do not have key-man insurance on any of our officers or consultants.

As such, our future success highly depends on our ability to attract, retain and motivate personnel, including contractors, required for the development, maintenance and expansion of our activities. There can be no assurance that we will be able to retain our existing personnel or attract additional qualified employees or consultants. The loss of personnel or the inability to hire and retain additional qualified personnel in the future could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operation.

We face significant competition. If we cannot successfully compete with new or existing products, our marketing and sales will suffer and we may never be profitable.

The field of regenerative medicine is expanding rapidly, mainly in uses of stem cells but also in the development of cell-based therapies and/or devices designed to isolate stem and progenitor cells from human tissues. As the field grows, we face, and will continue to face, increased competition from pharmaceutical, biopharmaceutical, medical device and biotechnology companies, as well as academic and research institutions and governmental agencies in the United States and abroad. In addition, many of these competitors, either alone or together with their collaborative partners, operate larger research and development programs than we do, and have substantially greater financial resources than we do, as well as significantly greater experience in:

- developing stem cell selection technology;
- undertaking preclinical testing and human clinical trials;
- obtaining FDA approvals and addressing various regulatory matters and obtaining other regulatory approvals;
- manufacturing medical devices; and
- launching, marketing and selling medical devices.

We are aware of two companies that lead the stem cell selection market with whom we directly compete. The first is Miltenyi Biotec, or Miltenyi, which dominates the stem cell selection market, using biomarkers to either enrich stem cells (positive selection by CD34) or deplete mature hematopoietic cells such as T cells from the biological sample (negative selection by monoclonal activity against T-cell receptor), resulting in the

enrichment of stem and progenitor cells. The second is Cytori Therapeutics, or Cytori, which sells a medical device known as the Celution® System that enables bedside access to adult adipose-derived stem and regenerative cells, or ADRCs, by automating and standardizing the extraction, washing, and concentration of a patient's own ADRCs for present and future clinical use. We believe that both technologies result in less than optimal cell population both in terms of quantity and quality (purity) of the selected population of cells.

In addition, since we are developing our Apotainer selection kits to improve the safety and efficacy of allogeneic HSCT, we also compete with companies developing treatments for GvHD, a life-threatening condition associated with allogeneic HSCT.

In the general area of cell-based therapies, we may now or in the future compete on an indirect basis with a variety of companies, most of whom are specialty medical products or biotechnology companies that provide a finished stem cell product that has already undergone stem cell selection. We believe, however, that many of these companies have the potential to become customers in the future of our Cellect Inside technology platform in order to improve and enhance their in-house processes.

If our competitors develop and commercialize products faster than we do, or develop and commercialize products that are superior to our Cellect Inside technology platform or Apotainer selection kits, our commercial opportunities will be reduced or eliminated. Our competitors may succeed in developing and commercializing products earlier and obtaining regulatory approvals from the FDA and foreign regulatory authorities more rapidly than we do. Our competitors may also develop products or technologies that are superior to those we are developing, and render our product candidate obsolete or non-competitive. If we cannot successfully compete with new or existing products, our marketing and sales will suffer and we may never be profitable.

The extent to which our product candidate achieves market acceptance will depend on competitive factors, many of which are beyond our control. Competition in the field of regenerative medicine is intense and has been accentuated by the rapid pace of technology development. Our competitors also compete with us to:

- attract parties for acquisitions, joint ventures or other collaboration;
- license proprietary technology that is competitive with Cellect Inside technology platform or Apotainer selection kits;
- attract funding; and
- attract and hire scientific talent and other qualified personnel.

Product liability and other claims against us may in the future reduce demand for our products or result in substantial damages. We anticipate that we will need to obtain and maintain additional or increased insurance coverage, and we may not be able to obtain or maintain such coverage on commercially reasonable terms, if at all.

A product liability claim, a clinical trial liability claim or other claim with respect to uninsured liabilities or for amounts in excess of insured liabilities could have a material adverse effect on our business. Our business exposes us to potential liability risks that may arise from any future clinical testing of our product candidates in human clinical trials and the manufacture and sale of any approved products. Any clinical trial liability or product liability claim or series of claims or class actions brought against us, with or without merit, could result in:

- liabilities that substantially exceed any clinical trial liability or product liability insurance that we may obtain in the future, which we would then be required to pay from other sources, if available;
- an increase in the premiums we may pay for any clinical trial liability or product liability insurance we may obtain in the future or the inability to renew or obtain clinical trial liability or product liability insurance coverage in the future on acceptable terms, or at all;
- withdrawal of clinical trial volunteers or patients;

- damage to our reputation and the reputation of our products, including loss of any future market share;
- regulatory investigations that could require costly recalls or product modifications;
- litigation costs; and
- diversion of management's attention from managing our business.

We do not currently have clinical trial liability insurance or product liability insurance because we have not commenced clinical trials and none of our product candidates has yet been approved for commercialization. While we plan to seek clinical trial insurance and, if any of our product candidates are sold commercially, product liability insurance coverage, we cannot assure you that we will be able to obtain clinical trial and product liability insurance on commercially acceptable terms, if at all, or that we will be able to maintain such insurance at a reasonable cost or in sufficient amounts to protect against potential losses.

If our employees commit fraud or other misconduct, including noncompliance with regulatory standards and requirements and insider trading, our business may experience serious adverse consequences.

We are exposed to the risk of employee fraud or other misconduct. Misconduct by employees could include intentional failures to comply with FDA regulations, to provide accurate information to the FDA, to comply with manufacturing standards we have established, to comply with federal and state health-care fraud and abuse laws and regulations, to report financial information or data accurately or to disclose unauthorized activities to us. In particular, sales, marketing and business arrangements in the healthcare industry are subject to extensive laws and regulations intended to prevent fraud, kickbacks, self-dealing and other abusive practices. These laws and regulations may restrict or prohibit a wide range of pricing, discounting, marketing and promotion, sales commission, customer incentive programs and other business arrangements. Employee misconduct could also involve the improper use of information obtained in the course of clinical trials, which could result in regulatory sanctions and serious harm to our reputation.

Our board of directors intends to adopt a Code of Ethics to be effective upon the listing of our ADSs on NASDAQ (subject to submission and approval of our listing application). However, it is not always possible to identify and deter employee misconduct, and the precautions we take to detect and prevent this activity may not be effective in controlling unknown or unmanaged risks or losses or in protecting us from governmental investigations or other actions or lawsuits stemming from a failure to be in compliance with such laws or regulations. If any such actions are instituted against us, and we are not successful in defending ourselves or asserting our rights, those actions could have a significant impact on our business, including the imposition of significant fines or other sanctions.

In addition, during the course of our operations, our directors, executives and employees may have access to material, nonpublic information regarding our business, our results of operations or potential transactions we are considering. If a director, executive or employee was to be investigated, or an action was to be brought against a director, executive or employee for insider trading, it could have a negative impact on our reputation and the market price of the ADSs. Such a claim, with or without merit, could also result in substantial expenditures of time and money, and divert attention of our management team from other tasks important to the success of our business.

We may encounter difficulties in managing our growth. Failure to manage our growth effectively will have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

We may not be able to successfully grow and expand. Successful implementation of our business plan will require management of growth, including potentially rapid and substantial growth, which will result in an increase in the level of responsibility for management personnel and place a strain on our human and capital resources. To manage growth effectively, we will be required to continue to implement and improve our operating and financial systems and controls to expand, train and manage our employee base. Our ability to manage our operations and growth effectively will require us to continue to expend funds to enhance our operational, financial and management controls, reporting systems and procedures and to attract and retain sufficient talented personnel. If we are unable to scale up and implement improvements to our control systems in an efficient or timely manner, or if we encounter deficiencies in existing systems and controls, then we will

not be able to successfully commercialize our Cellect Inside technology platform, our Apotainer selection kits or any future product candidate. Failure to attract and retain sufficient talented personnel will further strain our human resources and could impede our growth or result in ineffective growth. Moreover, the management, systems and controls currently in place or to be implemented may not be adequate for such growth, and the steps we have taken to hire personnel and to improve such systems and controls might not be sufficient. If we are unable to manage our growth effectively, it will have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

If we are unable to obtain adequate insurance, our financial condition could be adversely affected in the event of uninsured or inadequately insured loss or damage. Our ability to effectively recruit and retain qualified officers and directors could also be adversely affected if we experience difficulty in obtaining adequate directors' and officers' liability insurance.

Our business will expose us to potential liability that results from risks associated with conducting any future clinical trials of our Apotainer selection kits or any future product candidate. A successful clinical trial liability claim, if any, brought against us could have a material adverse effect on our business, prospects, financial condition and results of operations even though clinical trial insurance is successfully maintained or obtained. Our planned insurance coverage may only mitigate a small portion of a substantial claim against us. In addition, we may be unable to maintain sufficient insurance as a public company to cover liability claims made against our officers and directors. If we are unable to adequately insure our officers and directors, we may not be able to retain or recruit qualified officers and directors to manage us.

Recent disruptions in the financial markets and economic conditions could affect our ability to raise capital.

In recent years, the United States and global economies suffered dramatic downturns as the result of a deterioration in the credit markets and related financial crisis as well as a variety of other factors including, among other things, extreme volatility in security prices, severely diminished liquidity and credit availability, ratings downgrades of certain investments and declining valuations of others. The United States and certain foreign governments have taken unprecedented actions in an attempt to address and rectify these extreme market and economic conditions by providing liquidity and stability to the financial markets. If the actions taken by these governments are not successful, the return of adverse economic conditions may cause a significant impact on our ability to raise capital, if needed, on a timely basis and on acceptable terms or at all.

Our current management team has no experience in managing and operating a publicly traded U.S. company. Any failure to comply or adequately comply with federal securities laws, rules or regulations could subject us to fines or regulatory actions, which may materially adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Although our ordinary shares trade on the TASE and we file reports in Israel, our current management team has no experience managing and operating a publicly traded U.S. company. Failure to comply or adequately comply with any laws, rules or regulations applicable to our business may result in fines or regulatory actions, which may materially adversely affect our business, results of operation or financial condition, and could result in delays in achieving the development of an active and liquid trading market for the ADSs.

Risks Related to Our Intellectual Property

We rely upon patents to protect our technology.

The patent position of biotechnology firms is generally uncertain and involves complex legal and factual questions. We do not know whether any of our current or future patent applications will result in the issuance of any patents. Even issued patents may be challenged, invalidated or circumvented. Patents may not provide a competitive advantage or afford protection against competitors with similar technology. Competitors or potential competitors may have filed applications for, or may have received patents and may obtain additional and proprietary rights to compounds or processes used by or competitive with ours.

Obtaining and maintaining our patent protection depends on compliance with various procedural, document submission, fee payment and other requirements imposed by governmental patent agencies, and our patent protection could be reduced or eliminated for noncompliance with these requirements.

Periodic maintenance fees on any issued patent are due to be paid to the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, or USPTO, and foreign patent agencies in several stages over the lifetime of the patent. The USPTO and various foreign governmental patent agencies require compliance with a number of procedural, documentary, fee payment and other similar provisions during the patent application process. While an inadvertent lapse can in many cases be cured by payment of a late fee or by other means in accordance with the applicable rules, there are situations in which noncompliance can result in abandonment or lapse of the patent or patent application, resulting in partial or complete loss of patent rights in the relevant jurisdiction. Noncompliance events that could result in abandonment or lapse of a patent or patent application include, but are not limited to, failure to respond to office actions within prescribed time limits, non-payment of fees and failure to properly legalize and submit formal documents. In such an event, our competitors might be able to enter the market, which would have a material adverse effect on our business.

We may become involved in lawsuits to protect or enforce our patents or other intellectual property, which could be expensive, time-consuming and ultimately unsuccessful.

Competitors may infringe our issued patents or other intellectual property. To counter infringement or unauthorized use, we may be required to file infringement claims, which can be expensive and time-consuming. Any claims we assert against perceived infringers could provoke these parties to assert counterclaims against us alleging that we infringe their intellectual property. In addition, in a patent infringement proceeding, a court may decide that a patent of ours is invalid or unenforceable, in whole or in part, construe the patent's claims narrowly or refuse to stop the other party from using the technology at issue on the grounds that our patents do not cover the technology in question. An adverse result in any litigation proceeding could put one or more of our patents at risk of being invalidated or interpreted narrowly, which could adversely affect us.

Third parties may initiate legal proceedings alleging that we are infringing their intellectual property rights, the outcome of which would be uncertain and could have a material adverse effect on the success of our business.

Our commercial success depends upon our ability to develop, manufacture, market and sell our platform technology without infringing the proprietary rights of third parties. There is considerable intellectual property litigation in the medical device and pharmaceutical industries. While no such litigation has been brought against us and we have not been held by any court to have infringed a third party's intellectual property rights, we cannot guarantee that our technology or use of our technology does not infringe third-party patents. It is also possible that we have failed to identify relevant third-party patents or applications. For example, applications filed before November 29, 2000 and certain applications filed after that date that will not be filed outside the United States remain confidential until patents issue. Patent applications in the United States and elsewhere are published approximately 18 months after the earliest filing, which is referred to as the priority date. Therefore, patent applications covering our technology could have been filed by others without our knowledge. Additionally, pending patent applications which have been published can, subject to certain limitations, be later amended in a manner that could cover our technology.

We may become party to, or threatened with, future adversarial proceedings or litigation regarding intellectual property rights with respect to our technology, including inter parties review, interference, or derivation proceedings before the USPTO and similar bodies in other countries. Third parties may assert infringement claims against us based on existing intellectual property rights and intellectual property rights that may be granted in the future.

If we are found to infringe a third party's intellectual property rights, we could be required to obtain a license from such third party to continue developing and marketing our technology. However, we may not be able to obtain any required license on commercially reasonable terms or at all. Even if we were able to obtain a license, it could be non-exclusive, thereby giving our competitors access to the same technologies licensed to us. We could be forced, including by court order, to cease commercializing the infringing technology. In

addition, we could be found liable for monetary damages, including treble damages and attorneys' fees if we are found to have willfully infringed a patent. A finding of infringement could prevent us from commercializing our technology or force us to cease some of our business operations, which could materially harm our business. Claims that we have misappropriated the confidential information or trade secrets of third parties could have a similar negative impact on our business.

We may not be able to protect our intellectual property rights throughout the world.

Filing, prosecuting and defending patents on product candidates in all countries throughout the world would be prohibitively expensive, and our intellectual property rights in some countries outside the United States and Israel can be less extensive than those in the United States and Israel. In addition, the laws of some foreign countries do not protect intellectual property to the same extent as laws in the United States and Israel. Consequently, we may not be able to prevent third parties from practicing our inventions in all countries outside the United States and Israel, or from selling or importing products made using our inventions in and into the United States or other jurisdictions. Competitors may use our technologies in jurisdictions where we have not obtained patents to develop their own products and further, may export otherwise infringing products to territories where we have patents, but enforcement is not as strong as that in the United States and Israel.

Many companies have encountered significant problems in protecting and defending intellectual property in foreign jurisdictions. The legal systems of certain countries, particularly China and certain other developing countries, do not favor the enforcement of patents, trade secrets and other intellectual property, particularly those relating to medical devices and biopharmaceutical products, which could make it difficult for us to stop the infringement of our patents or marketing of competing products in violation of our proprietary rights generally. To date, we have not sought to enforce any issued patents in these foreign jurisdictions. Proceedings to enforce our patent rights in foreign jurisdictions could result in substantial costs and divert our efforts and attention from other aspects of our business, could put our patents at risk of being invalidated or interpreted narrowly and our patent applications at risk of not issuing and could provoke third parties to assert claims against us. We may not prevail in any lawsuits that we initiate and the damages or other remedies awarded, if any, may not be commercially meaningful. The requirements for patentability may differ in certain countries, particularly developing countries. Certain countries in Europe and developing countries, including China and India, have compulsory licensing laws under which a patent owner may be compelled to grant licenses to third parties. In those countries, we and our licensors may have limited remedies if patents are infringed or if we or our licensors are compelled to grant a license to a third party, which could materially diminish the value of those patents. This could limit our potential revenue opportunities. Accordingly, our efforts to enforce our intellectual property rights around the world may be inadequate to obtain a significant commercial advantage from the intellectual property that we develop or license.

We rely on confidentiality agreements that could be breached and may be difficult to enforce, which could result in third parties using our intellectual property to compete against us.

Although we believe that we take reasonable steps to protect our intellectual property, including the use of agreements relating to the non-disclosure of confidential information to third parties, as well as agreements that purport to require the disclosure and assignment to us of the rights to the ideas, developments, discoveries and inventions of our employees and consultants while we employ them, the agreements can be difficult and costly to enforce. Although we seek to enter into these types of agreements with our contractors, consultants, advisors and research collaborators, to the extent that employees and consultants utilize or independently develop intellectual property in connection with any of our projects, disputes may arise as to the intellectual property rights associated with our Cellect Inside technology platform, our Apotainer selection kits or any future product candidate. If a dispute arises, a court may determine that the right belongs to a third party. In addition, enforcement of our rights can be costly and unpredictable. We also rely on trade secrets and proprietary know-how that we seek to protect in part by confidentiality agreements with our employees, contractors, consultants, advisors or others. Despite the protective measures we employ, we still face the risk that:

- these agreements may be breached;
- these agreements may not provide adequate remedies for the applicable type of breach;

- our proprietary know-how will otherwise become known; or
- our competitors will independently develop similar technology or proprietary information.

Intellectual property rights do not necessarily address all potential threats to our competitive advantage.

The degree of future protection afforded by our intellectual property rights is uncertain because intellectual property rights have limitations, and may not adequately protect our business, or permit us to maintain our competitive advantage. The following examples are illustrative:

- others may be able to develop technology that is similar to our Cellect Inside technology platform, our Apotainer selection kits or any future product candidate, but that is not covered by the claims of the patents that we own;
- we or any future strategic partners might not have been the first to make the inventions covered by the issued patent or pending patent application that we own or have exclusively licensed;
- we or any future strategic partners might not have been the first to file patent applications covering certain of our inventions;
- others may independently develop similar or alternative technologies or duplicate any of our technologies without infringing our intellectual property rights;
- it is possible that our pending patent applications will not lead to issued patents;
- issued patents that we own or have exclusively licensed may not provide us with any competitive advantages, or may be held invalid or unenforceable, as a result of legal challenges by our competitors;
- our competitors might conduct research and development activities in countries where we do not have patent rights and then use the information learned from such activities to develop competitive products for sale in our major commercial markets;
- we may not develop additional proprietary technologies that are patentable; and
- the patents of others may have an adverse effect on our business.

We may be subject to claims challenging the inventorship of our patents and other intellectual property.

We may be subject to claims that former employees, collaborators or other third parties have an interest in our patents or other intellectual property as an inventor or co-inventor. For example, we may have inventorship disputes arise from conflicting obligations of consultants or others who are involved in developing our product candidates. Litigation may be necessary to defend against these and other claims challenging inventorship. If we fail in defending any such claims, in addition to paying monetary damages, we may lose valuable intellectual property rights, such as exclusive ownership of, or right to use, valuable intellectual property. Such an outcome could have a material adverse effect on our business. Even if we are successful in defending against such claims, litigation could result in substantial costs and be a distraction to management and other employees. In addition, the Israeli Supreme Court ruled in 2012 that an employee who receives a patent or contributes to an invention during his employment may be allowed to seek compensation for such contributions from his or her employer, even if the employee's contract of employment specifically states otherwise and the employee has transferred all intellectual property rights to the employer. The Israeli Supreme Court ruled that the fact that a contract revokes an employee's right for royalties and compensation does not rule out the right of the employee to claim their right for royalties. As a result, it is unclear whether and, if so, to what extent our employees may be able to claim compensation with respect to our future revenue. We may receive less revenue from future products if any of our employees successfully claim for compensation for their work in developing our intellectual property, which in turn could impact our future profitability.

Risks Related to Our Operations in Israel

Potential political, economic and military instability in the State of Israel, where our senior management, our head executive office, and research and development facilities are located, may adversely affect our results of operations.

Our head executive office, our research and development facilities, as well as some of our planned clinical sites, are or will be located in Israel. Our officers and most of our directors are residents of Israel. Accordingly, political, economic and military conditions in Israel and the surrounding region may directly affect our business and operations. Since the establishment of the State of Israel in 1948, a number of armed conflicts have taken place between Israel and its neighboring countries. Any hostilities involving Israel or the interruption or curtailment of trade between Israel and its trading partners could adversely affect our operations and results of operations. During the summer of 2006 and the fall of 2012, Israel was engaged in an armed conflict with Hezbollah, a Lebanese Islamist Shiite militia group and political party. In December 2008, January 2009, November 2012 and July 2014, there were escalations in violence between Israel, on the one hand, and Hamas, the Palestinian Authority and/or other groups, on the other hand, as well as extensive hostilities along Israel's border with the Gaza Strip, which resulted in missiles being fired from the Gaza Strip into Southern and central Israel, including near Tel Aviv and at areas surrounding Jerusalem. These conflicts involved missile strikes against civilian targets in various parts of Israel, including areas in which our employees and some of our consultants are located, and negatively affected business conditions in Israel. Our offices and laboratory, located in Kfar Saba, Israel, are within the range of the missiles and rockets that have been fired at Israeli cities and towns from Gaza sporadically since 2006, with escalations in violence (such as the recent escalation in July 2014) during which there were a substantially larger number of rocket and missile attacks aimed at Israel. In addition, since February 2011, Egypt has experienced political turbulence and an increase in terrorist activity in the Sinai Peninsula following the resignation of Hosni Mubarak as president. This turbulence included protests throughout Egypt, and the appointment of a military regime in his stead, followed by the elections to parliament which brought groups affiliated with the Muslim Brotherhood (which had been previously outlawed by Egypt), and the subsequent overthrow of this elected government by a military regime. Such political turbulence and violence may damage peaceful and diplomatic relations between Israel and Egypt, and could affect the region as a whole. Similar civil unrest and political turbulence has occurred in other countries in the region, including Syria, which shares a common border with Israel, and is affecting the political stability of those countries. Since April 2011, internal conflict in Syria has escalated, and evidence indicates that chemical weapons have been used in the region. This instability and any outside intervention may lead to deterioration of the political and economic relationships that exist between the State of Israel and some of these countries, and may have the potential for causing additional conflicts in the region. In addition, Iran has threatened to attack Israel and is widely believed to be developing nuclear weapons. Iran is also believed to have a strong influence among extremist groups in the region, such as Hamas in Gaza, Hezbollah in Lebanon, and various rebel militia groups in Syria. Additionally, a violent jihadist group named Islamic State of Iraq and Levant (ISIL) is involved in hostilities in Iraq and Syria and have been growing in influence. Although ISIL's activities have not directly affected the political and economic conditions in Israel, ISIL's stated purpose is to take control of the Middle East, including Israel. These situations may potentially escalate in the future to more violent events which may affect Israel and us. Any armed conflicts, terrorist activities or political instability in the region could adversely affect business conditions and could harm our results of operations and could make it more difficult for us to raise capital. Parties with whom we do business may decline to travel to Israel during periods of heightened unrest or tension, forcing us to make alternative arrangements when necessary in order to meet our business partners face to face. In addition, the political and security situation in Israel may result in parties with whom we have agreements involving performance in Israel claiming that they are not obligated to perform their commitments under those agreements pursuant to force majeure provisions in such agreements. Further, in the past, the State of Israel and Israeli companies have been subjected to economic boycotts. Several countries still restrict business with the State of Israel and with Israeli companies. These restrictive laws and policies may have an adverse impact on our operating results, financial condition or the expansion of our business.

Investors may have difficulties enforcing a U.S. judgment, including judgments based upon the civil liability provisions of the U.S. federal securities laws, against us or our executive officers and directors, or asserting U.S. securities laws claims in Israel.

None of our directors or officers are residents of the United States. Most of our directors' and officers' assets and our assets are located outside the United States. Service of process upon us or our non-U.S. resident directors and officers and enforcement of judgments obtained in the United States against us or our non-U.S. directors and executive officers may be difficult to obtain within the United States. We have been informed by our legal counsel in Israel that it may be difficult to assert claims under U.S. securities laws in original actions instituted in Israel or obtain a judgment based on the civil liability provisions of U.S. federal securities laws. Israeli courts may refuse to hear a claim based on a violation of U.S. securities laws against us or our officers and directors because Israel may not be the most appropriate forum to bring such a claim. In addition, even if an Israeli court agrees to hear a claim, it may determine that Israeli law and not U.S. law is applicable to the claim. If U.S. law is found to be applicable, the content of applicable U.S. law must be proved as a fact, which can be a time-consuming and costly process. Certain matters of procedure will also be governed by Israeli law. There is little binding case law in Israel addressing the matters described above. Israeli courts might not enforce judgments rendered outside Israel, which may make it difficult to collect on judgments rendered against us or our officers and directors.

Moreover, among other reasons, including but not limited to fraud or absence of due process, or the existence of a judgment which is at variance with another judgment that was given in the same matter if a suit in the same matter between the same parties was pending before a court or tribunal in Israel, an Israeli court will not enforce a foreign judgment if it was given in a state whose laws do not provide for the enforcement of judgments of Israeli courts (subject to exceptional cases) or if its enforcement is likely to prejudice the sovereignty or security of the State of Israel.

Under applicable U.S. and Israeli law, we may not be able to enforce covenants not to compete and therefore may be unable to prevent our competitors from benefiting from the expertise of some of our former employees. In addition, employees may be entitled to seek compensation for their inventions irrespective of their agreements with us, which in turn could impact our future profitability.

We generally enter into non-competition agreements with our employees and key consultants. These agreements prohibit our employees and key consultants, if they cease working for us, from competing directly with us or working for our competitors or clients for a limited period of time. We may be unable to enforce these agreements under the laws of the jurisdictions in which our employees work and it may be difficult for us to restrict our competitors from benefitting from the expertise our former employees or consultants developed while working for us. For example, Israeli courts have required employers seeking to enforce non-compete undertakings of a former employee to demonstrate that the competitive activities of the former employee will harm one of a limited number of material interests of the employer which have been recognized by the courts, such as the secrecy of a company's confidential commercial information or the protection of its intellectual property. If we cannot demonstrate that such interests will be harmed, we may be unable to prevent our competitors from benefiting from the expertise of our former employees or consultants and our ability to remain competitive may be diminished.

In addition, Chapter 8 to the Israeli Patents Law, 5727-1967, or the Patents Law, deals with inventions made in the course of an employee's service and during his or her term of employment, whether or not the invention is patentable, or service inventions. Section 134 of the Patents Law sets forth that if there is no agreement which explicitly determines whether the employee is entitled to compensation for the service inventions and the extent and terms of such compensation, such determination will be made by the Compensation and Rewards Committee, a statutory committee of the Israeli Patents Office. The Israeli Supreme Court ruled in 2012 that an employee who contributes to a service invention during his or her employment may be allowed to seek compensation for such contributions from his employer, even if the employee's contract of employment specifically states otherwise and the employee has assigned all intellectual property rights to the employer. The Israeli Supreme Court ruled that the fact that a contract revokes the employee's right for royalties and compensation in connection with service inventions does not rule out the right of the employee to claim a right for royalties. Following such ruling, the Israeli Supreme Court remanded the proceedings to the District Court for further discussion and therefore the ultimate outcome has

yet to be resolved. As a result, it is unclear if, and to what extent, our research and development employees may be able to claim compensation with respect to our future revenue. As a result, we may receive less revenue from future products if such claims are successful, which in turn could impact our future profitability.

Your rights and responsibilities as our shareholder will be governed by Israeli law, which may differ in some respects from the rights and responsibilities of shareholders of U.S. corporations.

Since we are incorporated under Israeli law, the rights and responsibilities of our shareholders are governed by our articles of association and Israeli law. These rights and responsibilities differ in some respects from the rights and responsibilities of shareholders of U.S.-based corporations. In particular, a shareholder of an Israeli company, such as us, has a duty to act in good faith and in a customary manner in exercising its rights and performing its obligations towards us and other shareholders and to refrain from abusing its power in us, including, among other things, in voting at the general meeting of shareholders on certain matters, such as an amendment to our articles of association, an increase of our authorized share capital, a merger and approval of related party transactions that require shareholder approval. A shareholder also has a general duty to refrain from discriminating against other shareholders. In addition, a controlling shareholder or a shareholder who knows that it possesses the power to determine the outcome of a shareholders vote or to appoint or prevent the appointment of an office holder of ours or other power towards us has a duty to act in fairness towards us. However, Israeli law does not define the substance of this duty of fairness. See "Management — Approval of Related Party Transactions under Israeli Law." Since Israeli corporate law underwent extensive revisions approximately 15 years ago, the parameters and implications of the provisions that govern shareholder behavior have not been clearly determined. These provisions may be interpreted to impose additional obligations and liabilities on our shareholders that are not typically imposed on shareholders of U.S. corporations.

Provisions of Israeli law may delay, prevent or otherwise impede a merger with, or an acquisition of, our company, which could prevent a change of control, even when the terms of such a transaction are favorable to us and our shareholders.

Israeli corporate law regulates mergers, requires tender offers for acquisitions of shares above specified thresholds, requires special approvals for transactions involving directors, officers or significant shareholders and regulates other matters that may be relevant to these types of transactions. For example, a merger may not be consummated unless at least 50 days have passed from the date that a merger proposal was filed by each merging company with the Israel Registrar of Companies and at least 30 days from the date that the shareholders of both merging companies approved the merger. In addition, the holder of a majority of each class of securities of the target company must approve a merger. Moreover, a full tender offer can only be completed if the acquirer receives at least 95% of the issued share capital (provided that a majority of the offerees that do not have a personal interest in such tender offer shall have approved the tender offer, except that if the total votes to reject the tender offer represent less than 2% of the company's issued and outstanding share capital, in the aggregate, approval by a majority of the offerees that do not have a personal interest in such tender offer is not required to complete the tender offer), and the shareholders, including those who indicated their acceptance of the tender offer, may, at any time within six months following the completion of the tender offer, petition the court to alter the consideration for the acquisition (unless the acquirer stipulated in the tender offer that a shareholder that accepts the offer may not seek appraisal rights).

Furthermore, Israeli tax considerations may make potential transactions unappealing to us or to those of our shareholders whose country of residence does not have a tax treaty with Israel exempting such shareholders from Israeli tax. For example, Israeli tax law does not recognize tax-free share exchanges to the same extent as U.S. tax law. With respect to mergers, Israeli tax law allows for tax deferral in certain circumstances but makes the deferral contingent on the fulfillment of numerous conditions, including a holding period of two years from the date of the transaction during which sales and dispositions of shares of the participating companies are restricted. Moreover, with respect to certain share swap transactions, the tax deferral is limited in time, and when such time expires, the tax becomes payable even if no actual disposition of the shares has occurred.

These and other similar provisions could delay, prevent or impede an acquisition of us or our merger with another company, even if such an acquisition or merger would be beneficial to us or to our shareholders.

Because a certain portion of our expenses is incurred in currencies other than the U.S. dollar, our results of operations may be harmed by currency fluctuations and inflation.

Our reporting and functional currency is the NIS, but some portion of our clinical trials and operations expenses are in the U.S. dollar and Euro. As a result, we are exposed to some currency fluctuation risks. We may, in the future, decide to enter into currency hedging transactions to decrease the risk of financial exposure from fluctuations in the exchange rate of the currencies mentioned above in relation to the NIS. These measures, however, may not adequately protect us from adverse effects.

Our operations may be disrupted as a result of the obligation of Israeli citizens to perform military service.

Many Israeli citizens are obligated to perform several days, and in some cases more, of annual military reserve duty each year until they reach the age of 40 (or older, for reservists who are military officers or who have certain occupations) and, in the event of a military conflict, may be called to active duty. In response to increases in terrorist activity, there have been periods of significant call-ups of military reservists. It is possible that there will be military reserve duty call-ups in the future. Our operations could be disrupted by such call-ups, which may include the call-up of members of our management. Such disruption could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Risks Related to the ADSs and the Offering

The ADSs have no prior trading history in the United States, and an active market may not develop, which may limit the ability of our investors to sell the ADSs in the United States.

There is no public market for the ADSs or our ordinary shares in the United States. Although we intend to apply to list the ADSs on NASDAQ, such application may not be approved and, even if it is approved, an active trading market for the ADSs may never develop or may not be sustained if one develops. If an active market for the ADSs does not develop, it may be difficult for you to sell your ADSs.

We will incur significant additional increased costs as a result of the listing of the ADSs for trading on NASDAQ and thereby becoming a public company in the United States as well as in Israel, and our management will be required to devote substantial additional time to new compliance initiatives as well as to compliance with ongoing U.S. and Israeli reporting requirements.

Upon the successful completion of this offering and the listing of our ADSs on NASDAQ, we will become a publicly traded company in the United States. As a public company in the United States, we will incur additional significant accounting, legal and other expenses that we did not incur before the offering. We also anticipate that we will incur costs associated with corporate governance requirements of the SEC and NASDAQ, as well as requirements under Section 404 and other provisions of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act. We expect these rules and regulations to increase our legal and financial compliance costs, introduce new costs such as investor relations, stock exchange listing fees and shareholder reporting, and to make some activities more time consuming and costly. The implementation and testing of such processes and systems may require us to hire outside consultants and incur other significant costs. Any future changes in the laws and regulations affecting public companies in the United States, including Section 404 and other provisions of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, and the rules and regulations adopted by the SEC and NASDAQ, for so long as they apply to us, will result in increased costs to us as we respond to such changes. These laws, rules and regulations could make it more difficult or more costly for us to obtain certain types of insurance, including director and officer liability insurance, and we may be forced to accept reduced policy limits and coverage or incur substantially higher costs to obtain the same or similar coverage. The impact of these requirements could also make it more difficult for us to attract and retain qualified persons to serve on our board of directors, our board committees, if any, or as executive officers.

If we were to be characterized as a PFIC for U.S. tax purposes, U.S. holders of our ADSs could have adverse U.S. income tax consequences.

If we were to be characterized as a PFIC under the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or the Code, in any taxable year during which a U.S. taxpayer owns ADSs, such U.S. holder could be liable for additional taxes and interest charges upon certain distributions by us and any gain recognized on a sale,

exchange or other disposition, including a pledge, of the ADSs, whether or not we continue to be a PFIC. Based on the nature of our business, the projected composition of our income and the projected composition and estimated fair market values of our assets, we believe that we may be deemed a PFIC. In particular, in light of the complexity of PFIC rules, we cannot assure you that we have not been a PFIC in prior years or are not a PFIC or will avoid becoming a PFIC in the future. Were we to be classified as a PFIC, a U.S. investor may be able to mitigate some of the adverse U.S. federal income tax consequences with respect to owning the ADSs for our taxable year ending December 31, 2016, provided that such U.S. investor is eligible to make, and successfully makes, a "mark-to-market" election. U.S. investors could also mitigate some of the adverse U.S. federal income tax consequences of us being classified as a PFIC by making a "qualified electing fund" election, provided that we provide the information necessary for a U.S. investor to make such an election. We intend to make available to U.S. investors upon request the information necessary for U.S. holders to make qualified electing fund elections. U.S. Holders are strongly urged to consult their tax advisors about the PFIC rules, including tax return filing requirements and the eligibility, manner, and consequences to them of making a "qualified electing fund" or "mark-to-market" election with respect to our ADSs in the event we that qualify as a PFIC. For more information see "Taxation — U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations."

Failure to achieve and maintain effective internal controls in accordance with Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operation or financial condition. In addition, current and potential shareholders could lose confidence in our financial reporting, which could have a material adverse effect on the price of the ADSs.

Effective internal controls are necessary for us to provide reliable financial reports and effectively prevent fraud. We will be required to document and test our internal control procedures in order to satisfy the requirements of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, which requires annual management assessments of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting. In addition, if we fail to maintain the adequacy of our internal control, as such standards are modified, supplemented or amended from time to time, we may not be able to ensure that we can conclude on an ongoing basis that we have effective internal controls over financial reporting in accordance with Section 404. Disclosing deficiencies or weaknesses in our internal control, failing to remediate these deficiencies or weaknesses in a timely fashion or failing to achieve and maintain an effective internal control environment may cause investors to lose confidence in our reported financial information, which could have a material adverse effect on the price of the ADSs. If we cannot provide reliable financial reports or prevent fraud, our operating results could be harmed.

As an "emerging growth company" under the JOBS Act, we are permitted to, and intend to, rely on exemptions from certain disclosure requirements, which could make the ADSs less attractive to investors.

For as long as we are deemed an emerging growth company, we are permitted to and intend to take advantage of specified reduced reporting and other regulatory requirements that are generally unavailable to other public companies, including:

- an exemption from the auditor attestation requirement in the assessment of our internal control over financial reporting required by Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act; and
- an exemption from compliance with any new requirements adopted by the PCAOB, requiring mandatory audit firm rotation or a supplement to the auditor's report in which the auditor would be required to provide additional information about our audit and our financial statements.

We will be an emerging growth company until the earliest of: (i) the last day of the fiscal year during which we had total annual gross revenues of $1 billion or more, (ii) the last day of the fiscal year following the fifth anniversary of the date of the first sale of the ADSs pursuant to an effective registration statement, (iii) the date on which we have, during the previous three-year period, issued more than $1 billion in non-convertible debt or (iv) the date on which we are deemed a "large accelerated issuer" as defined in Regulation S-K under the Securities Act.

We cannot predict if investors will find the ADSs less attractive because we may rely on these exemptions. If some investors find the ADSs less attractive as a result, there may be a less active trading market for the ADSs and the market price of the ADSs may be more volatile.

We are a "foreign private issuer" and have disclosure obligations that are different from those of U.S. domestic reporting companies.

We are a foreign private issuer and are not subject to the same requirements that are imposed upon U.S. domestic issuers by the SEC. Under the Exchange Act, we will be subject to reporting obligations that, in certain respects, are less detailed and less frequent than those of U.S. domestic reporting companies. For example, we will not be required to issue quarterly reports or proxy statements that comply with the requirements applicable to U.S. domestic reporting companies. Furthermore, although under a recent amendment to the regulations promulgated under the Israeli Companies Law, as amended, or the Companies Law, as an Israeli public company listed overseas we will be required to disclose the compensation of our five most highly compensated officers on an individual basis (rather than on an aggregate basis, as was previously permitted for Israeli public companies listed overseas prior to such amendment), this disclosure will not be as extensive as that required of U.S. domestic reporting companies. We will also have four months after the end of each fiscal year to file our annual reports with the SEC and will not be required to file current reports as frequently or promptly as U.S. domestic reporting companies. Furthermore, our officers, directors and principal shareholders will be exempt from the requirements to report transactions and short-swing profit recovery required by Section 16 of the Exchange Act. Also, as a "foreign private issuer," we are not subject to the requirements of Regulation FD (Fair Disclosure) promulgated under the Exchange Act. These exemptions and leniencies will reduce the frequency and scope of information and protections available to you in comparison to those applicable to a U.S. domestic reporting companies.

As a "foreign private issuer," we are permitted, and intend, to follow certain home country corporate governance practices instead of otherwise applicable SEC and NASDAQ requirements, which may result in less protection than is accorded to investors under rules applicable to domestic U.S. issuers.

As a "foreign private issuer," we will be permitted, and intend, to follow certain home country corporate governance practices instead of those otherwise required under the listing rules of NASDAQ for domestic U.S. issuers. For instance, we intend to follow home country practice in Israel with regard to, among other things, board of directors independence requirements, director nomination procedures and quorum requirements. In addition, we may follow our home country law instead of the listing rules of NASDAQ that require that we obtain shareholder approval for certain dilutive events, such as the establishment or amendment of certain equity based compensation plans, an issuance that will result in a change of control of us, certain transactions other than a public offering involving issuances of a 20% or greater interest in the company, and certain acquisitions of the stock or assets of another company. We also intend to follow our home country rules regarding the periodic approval of and changes to the formal charter for our compensation committee instead of the listing rules of NASDAQ. We may in the future elect to follow home country corporate governance practices in Israel with regard to other matters. Following our home country corporate governance practices as opposed to the requirements that would otherwise apply to a U.S. company listed on NASDAQ may provide less protection to you than what is accorded to investors under the listing rules of NASDAQ applicable to domestic U.S. issuers. See "Management — NASDAQ listing rules and Home Country Practices."

If securities or industry analysts do not publish or cease publishing research or reports about us, our business or our market, or if they adversely change their recommendations or publish negative reports regarding our business or our traded securities, our securities price and trading volume could be negatively impacted.

The trading market for our securities will be influenced by the research and reports that industry or securities analysts may publish about us, our business, our market or our competitors. We do not have any control over these analysts, and we cannot provide any assurance that analysts will cover us or provide favorable coverage. If any of the analysts who may cover us adversely change their recommendation regarding the ADSs, or provide more favorable relative recommendations about our competitors, the price of the ADSs would likely decline. If any analyst who may cover us were to cease coverage of our company or fail to regularly publish reports on us, we could lose visibility in the financial markets, which in turn could negatively impact the price of the ADSs or their trading volume.

The market price for the ADSs may be volatile.

The market price for the ADSs is likely to be highly volatile and subject to wide fluctuations in response to numerous factors including the following:

- our failure to obtain the approvals necessary to commence clinical trials;
- results of clinical and preclinical studies;
- announcements of regulatory approval or the failure to obtain it, or changes or delays in the regulatory review process;
- announcements of technological innovations, new products or product enhancements by us or others;
- adverse actions taken by regulatory agencies with respect to our clinical trials, manufacturing supply chain or sales and marketing activities;
- changes or developments in laws, regulations or decisions applicable to our product candidates or patents;
- any adverse changes to our relationship with manufacturers or suppliers;
- announcements concerning our competitors or the regenerative medicine or healthcare industries in general;
- achievement of expected product sales and profitability or our failure to meet expectations;
- our commencement of or results of, or involvement in, litigation, including, but not limited to, any product liability actions or intellectual property infringement actions;
- any major changes in our board of directors, management or other key personnel;
- announcements by us of significant strategic partnerships, out-licensing, in-licensing, joint ventures, acquisitions or capital commitments;
- expiration or terminations of licenses, research contracts or other collaboration agreements;
- public concern as to the safety of our products that we, our licensees or others develop;
- success of research and development projects;
- developments concerning intellectual property rights or regulatory approvals;
- variations in our and our competitors' results of operations;
- changes in earnings estimates or recommendations by securities analysts, if our ordinary shares or the ADSs are covered by analysts;
- future issuances of ordinary shares, ADSs or other securities;
- general market conditions, including the volatility of market prices for shares of healthcare companies generally, and other factors, including factors unrelated to our operating performance; and
- the other factors described in this "Risk Factors" section.

These factors and any corresponding price fluctuations may materially and adversely affect the market price of the ADSs, which would result in substantial losses by our investors. In addition, the securities market has from time to time experienced significant price and volume fluctuations that are not related to the operating performance of any particular company. These market fluctuations may also have a material adverse effect on the market price of the ADSs.

Our ordinary shares and the ADSs will be traded on different markets and this may result in price variations.

Our ordinary shares have been traded on the TASE since 1990. If our application is approved, we expect that the ADSs will be traded on NASDAQ following the completion of this offering. Trading in these securities on these markets will take place in different currencies (dollars on NASDAQ and NIS on the

TASE), and at different times (resulting from different time zones, different trading days and different public holidays in the United States and Israel). The trading prices of our securities on these two markets may differ due to these and other factors.

Substantial future sales or perceived potential sales of our ordinary shares or ADSs in the public market could cause the price of our ordinary shares or the ADSs to decline.

Substantial sales of our ordinary shares or the ADSs, either on the TASE or on NASDAQ, as applicable, including in this offering, may cause the market price of our ordinary shares and ADSs to decline. Almost all of our outstanding ordinary shares are registered and available for sale in Israel. Sales by us or our security holders of substantial amounts of our ordinary shares or ADSs, or the perception that these sales may occur in the future, could cause a reduction in the market price of our ordinary shares or ADSs. The issuance of any additional ordinary shares or any additional ADSs, or any securities that are exercisable for or convertible into our ordinary shares or ADSs, may have an adverse effect on the market price of our ordinary shares or the ADSs and will have a dilutive effect on our existing shareholders and holders of ADSs.

Furthermore, ordinary shares outstanding after this offering will be available for sale, upon the expiration of the [ ] day lock-up period applicable to our directors and executive officers (as described under "Underwriting-Lock-Up Agreements" below) beginning from the date of the final prospectus relating to this offering, subject to any other restrictions as applicable under Israeli Law. Any or all of these shares may be released prior to the expiration of the lock-up period at the discretion of the underwriter of this offering. To the extent shares are released before the expiration of the lock-up period and sold into the market, the market price of the ADSs could decline.

We have not paid, and do not intend to pay, dividends on our ordinary shares and, therefore, unless our traded securities appreciate in value, our investors may not benefit from holding our securities.

We have not paid any cash dividends on our ordinary shares since inception. We do not anticipate paying any cash dividends on our ordinary shares in the foreseeable future. Moreover, the Companies Law imposes certain restrictions on our ability to declare and pay dividends. See "Description of Share Capital — Dividends" for additional information. As a result, investors in the ADSs or ordinary shares will not be able to benefit from owning these securities unless their market price becomes greater than the price paid by such investors and they are able to sell such securities. We cannot assure you that you will ever be able to resell our securities at a price in excess of the price paid.

You may not receive the same distributions or dividends as those we make to the holders of our ordinary shares, and, in some limited circumstances, you may not receive dividends or other distributions on our ordinary shares and you may not receive any value for them, if it is illegal or impractical to make them available to you.

The depositary for the ADSs has agreed to pay to you the cash dividends or other distributions it or the custodian receives on ordinary shares or other deposited securities underlying the ADSs, after deducting its fees and expenses. You will receive these distributions, if any, in proportion to the number of ordinary shares your ADSs represent. However, the depositary is not responsible if it decides that it is unlawful or impractical to make a distribution available to any holders of ADSs. For example, it would be unlawful to make a distribution to a holder of ADSs if it consists of securities that require registration under the Securities Act, but that are not properly registered or distributed under an applicable exemption from registration. In addition, conversion into U.S. dollars from foreign currency that was part of a dividend made in respect of deposited ordinary shares may require the approval or license of, or a filing with, any government or agency thereof, which may be unobtainable. In these cases, the depositary may determine not to distribute such property and hold it as "deposited securities" or may seek to effect a substitute dividend or distribution, including net cash proceeds from the sale of the dividends that the depositary deems an equitable and practicable substitute. We have no obligation to register under U.S. securities laws any ADSs, ordinary shares, rights or other securities received through such distributions. We also have no obligation to take any other action to permit the distribution of ADSs, ordinary shares, rights or anything else to holders of ADSs. In addition, the depositary may withhold from such dividends or distributions its fees and an amount on account of taxes or other governmental charges to the extent the depositary believes it is required to make such withholding. This

means that you may not receive the same distributions or dividends as those we make to the holders of our ordinary shares, and, in some limited circumstances, you may not receive any value for such distributions or dividends if it is illegal or impractical for us to make them available to you. These restrictions may cause a material decline in the value of the ADSs.

Holders of ADSs must act through the depositary to exercise their rights as our shareholders.

Holders of the ADSs do not have the same rights of our shareholders and may only exercise the voting rights with respect to the underlying ordinary shares in accordance with the provisions of the deposit agreement for the ADSs. Under Israeli law, the minimum notice period required to convene a shareholders meeting is no less than 35 or 21 calendar days, depending on the proposals on the agenda for the shareholders meeting. When a shareholder meeting is convened, holders of the ADSs may not receive sufficient notice of a shareholders meeting to permit them to withdraw their ordinary shares to allow them to cast their vote with respect to any specific matter. In addition, the depositary and its agents may not be able to send voting instructions to holders of the ADSs or carry out their voting instructions in a timely manner. We will make all reasonable efforts to cause the depositary to extend voting rights to holders of the ADSs in a timely manner, but we cannot assure holders that they will receive the voting materials in time to ensure that they can instruct the depositary to vote their ADSs. Furthermore, the depositary and its agents will not be responsible for any failure to carry out any instructions to vote, for the manner in which any vote is cast or for the effect of any such vote. As a result, holders of the ADSs may not be able to exercise their right to vote and they may lack recourse if their ADSs are not voted as they requested. In addition, in the capacity as a holder of ADSs, they will not be able to call a shareholders meeting.

You may be subject to limitations on transfer of your ADSs.

Your ADSs are transferable on the books of the depositary. However, the depositary may close its transfer books at any time or from time to time when it deems expedient in connection with the performance of its duties. In addition, the depositary may refuse to deliver, transfer or register transfers of ADSs generally when our books or the books of the depositary are closed, or at any time if we or the depositary deems it advisable to do so because of any requirement of law or of any government or governmental body, or under any provision of the deposit agreement, or for any other reason in accordance with the terms of the deposit agreement.

Your percentage ownership in us may be diluted by future issuances of share capital, which could reduce your influence over matters on which shareholders vote.

Following the completion of this offering, our board of directors will have the authority, in most cases without action or vote of our shareholders, to issue all or any part of our authorized but unissued shares, including ordinary shares issuable upon the exercise of outstanding warrants and options. Issuances of additional shares would reduce your influence over matters on which our shareholders vote.

You will experience immediate dilution in book value of any ADSs you purchase.

Because the price per ADS being offered is substantially higher than our net tangible book value per ADS, you will suffer substantial dilution in the net tangible book value of any ADS you purchase in this offering. If the underwriters exercise their over-allotment option, you may experience additional dilution. See “Dilution”.

Management will have broad discretion as to the use of the proceeds from this offering, and we may not use the proceeds effectively.

Our management will have broad discretion in the application of the net proceeds from this offering and could spend the proceeds in ways that you do not agree with or that do not improve our results of operations or enhance the value of ADSs (see “Use of Proceeds”). Our failure to apply these funds effectively could have a material adverse effect on our business and cause the price of the ADSs to decline.

SPECIAL NOTE ABOUT FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This prospectus contains express or implied "forward-looking statements" within the meaning of U.S. Federal securities laws. These forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to:

- our expectations regarding the timing of commencing clinical trials with respect to our ApoGraft process and our Apotainer selection kit;
- our expectations regarding the progress of our clinical trials, including the duration, cost and whether such trials will be conducted at all;
- our intention to hold meetings with regulators and apply for regulatory approval for our product candidates, and the costs and timing of such regulatory approvals;
- the likelihood of regulatory approvals for our product candidates;
- the timing and cost of the developments of our prototype Apotainer selection kit;
- our expectation to obtain a sufficient supply of FasL for our needs in the foreseeable future;
- the market size and future sales of our product candidates or any other future products or product candidates;
- that our technology may potentially improve the safety and efficacy of regenerative medicine stem cell therapy and other potential advantages of our selection process for physicians, academics, researchers and others;
- our intention to expand our product development and build a diversified product portfolio of Cellect Inside products for a broad spectrum of market segments; and
- our estimates regarding anticipated expenses, capital requirements and our needs for substantial additional financing.

In some cases, forward-looking statements are identified by terminology such as "believes", "estimates", "expects", "intends", "plans", "potential", "may", "should", "could", "might", "seeks", "targets", "will", "would", "projects", "forecasts", "continues" or "anticipates" or their negatives or variations of these words or other comparable words or by the fact that these statements do not relate strictly to historical matters. These forward-looking statements may be included in, among other things, various filings made by us with the SEC, press releases or oral statements made by or with the approval of one of our authorized executive officers. Forward-looking statements relate to anticipated or expected events, activities, trends or results as of the date they are made. Because forward-looking statements relate to matters that have not yet occurred, these statements are inherently subject to risks and uncertainties that could cause our actual results to differ materially from any future results expressed or implied by the forward-looking statements. Many factors could cause our actual activities or results to differ materially from the activities and results anticipated in forward-looking statements.

This prospectus identifies important factors which could cause our actual results to differ materially from those indicated by the forward-looking statements, particularly those set forth under the heading "Risk Factors." In addition, historic results of scientific research and clinical and preclinical trials do not guarantee that the conclusions of future research or trials would not suggest different conclusions or that historic results referred to in this prospectus would not be interpreted differently in light of additional research and clinical and preclinical trials results.

We believe these forward-looking statements are reasonable; however, these statements are only current predictions and are subject to known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors that may cause our or our industry's actual results, levels of activity, performance or achievements to be materially different from those anticipated by the forward-looking statements. We discuss many of these risks in this prospectus in greater detail under the heading "Risk Factors" and elsewhere in this prospectus. Given these uncertainties, you should not rely upon forward-looking statements as predictions of future events.

All forward-looking statements attributable to us or persons acting on our behalf speak only as of the date hereof and are expressly qualified in their entirety by the cautionary statements included in this prospectus. We undertake no obligations to update or revise forward-looking statements to reflect events or circumstances that arise after the date made or to reflect the occurrence of unanticipated events, except as required by applicable law. In evaluating forward-looking statements, you should consider these risks and uncertainties.

EXCHANGE RATE INFORMATION

As of May 23, 2016, the daily representative exchange rate of NIS per U.S. dollars was 3.879. The following table sets forth information regarding the exchange rates of NIS per U.S. dollars for the periods indicated. Average rates are calculated by using the daily representative rates as reported by the Bank of Israel on the last day of each month during the periods presented.

	NIS per U.S. $			
Year Ended December 31,	**High**	**Low**	**Average**	**Period End**
2015	4.053	3.761	3.887	3.902
2014	3.994	3.402	3.578	3.889
2013	3.791	3.471	3.611	3.471
2012	4.084	3.700	3.856	3.733
2011	3.821	3.363	3.578	3.821

	NIS per U.S. $			
Month Ended	**High**	**Low**	**Average**	**Period End**
May 2016 (through May 23, 2016)	3.879	3.746	3.801	3.879
April 2016	3.819	3.758	3.778	3.761
March 2016	3.912	3.766	3.868	3.766
February 2016	3.964	3.871	3.908	3.910
January 2016	3.983	3.913	3.951	3.951
December 2015	3.905	3.855	3.881	3.902
November 2015	3.921	3.868	3.889	3.877

PRICE RANGE OF OUR ORDINARY SHARES

Our ordinary shares have been trading on the TASE under the symbol "CLBD" since September 13, 2013, before then our ordinary shares were traded on the TASE under the name TRF Capital Ltd. No trading market currently exists for our ordinary shares in the United States. We intend to apply to list the ADSs on NASDAQ under the symbol "[ ]." No assurance can be given that our application will be approved.

The following table sets forth, for the periods indicated, the reported high and low closing sale prices of our ordinary shares on the TASE in NIS and U.S. dollars.

	NIS		U.S. dollar ($)	
	Price Per Ordinary Share		Price Per Ordinary Share[1]	
	High	Low	High	Low
Annual:				
2015	1.626	0.989	0.417	0.253
2014	1.531	0.705	0.392	0.181
2013	2.020	0.182	0.518	0.047
2012	1.706	0.169	0.437	0.043
2011	3.543	1.417	0.908	0.437
Quarterly:				
Second Quarter 2016 (through May 23, 2016)	1.790	1.338	0.458	0.342
First Quarter 2016	1.499	1.207	0.384	0.309
Fourth Quarter 2015	1.472	1.040	0.377	0.267
Third Quarter 2015	1.381	1.143	0.354	0.293
Second Quarter 2015	1.626	1.267	0.417	0.325
First Quarter 2015	1.501	0.989	0.385	0.253
Fourth Quarter 2014	1.102	0.961	0.282	0.246
Third Quarter 2014	1.531	1.008	0.392	0.258
Second Quarter 2014	1.481	0.970	0.380	0.249
First Quarter 2014	1.240	0.705	0.318	0.181
Most Recent Six Months:				
May 2016 (through May 23, 2016)	1.790	1.599	0.458	0.409
April 2016	1.659	1.338	0.425	0.342
March 2016	1.480	1.308	0.379	0.335
February 2016	1.499	1.241	0.384	0.318
January 2016	1.364	1.207	0.350	0.309
December 2015	1.412	1.040	0.362	0.267
November 2015	1.390	1.221	0.356	0.313

(1) Calculated using the exchange rate reported by the Bank of Israel for December 31, 2015 at the rate of one U.S. dollar per NIS 3.902.

As of May 23, 2016, there were 5 shareholders of record of our ordinary shares. The number of record holders is not representative of the number of beneficial holders of our ordinary shares, as the shares of most our shareholders who hold ordinary shares that are traded on the TASE are recorded in the name of our Israeli share registrar, Bank Leumi Registration Company Ltd. As of May 23, 2016, there were no record holders of our ordinary shares in the United States.

USE OF PROCEEDS

We estimate that our net proceeds from this offering will be approximately $[ ] million (after deducting underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us) or approximately $[ ] million if the underwriters exercise their over-allotment option in full, after deducting the underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us. These estimates are based upon an assumed initial public offering price of $[ ] per ADS, which was the last reported price of our ordinary shares on the TASE on [ ], 2016 (based on the exchange rate reported by the Bank of Israel on that date). Each $1.00 increase (decrease) in the assumed initial public offering price of $[ ] per ADS would increase (decrease) the net proceeds to us from this offering by approximately $[ ] million, or approximately $[ ] million if the underwriter exercise their over-allotment option in full, assuming the number of ADSs offered by us, as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, remains the same and after deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us. We currently estimate that we will use the net proceeds as follows:

- $ for our Phase I/II single arm, open label clinical trial;
- $ to fund the development of our Apotainer selection kit product;
- $ to advance the development of our Cellect Inside technology platform for additional indications and for general research activities; and
- the balance for working capital and for general corporate purposes.

The amounts and schedule of our actual expenditures will depend on multiple factors including the progress of our clinical development and regulatory efforts, the status and results of the clinical trials, the pace of our partnering efforts in regards to manufacturing and commercialization and the overall regulatory environment. Therefore, our management will retain broad discretion over the use of the proceeds from this offering. We may ultimately use the proceeds for different purposes than what we currently intend. Pending any ultimate use of any portion of the proceeds from this offering, if the anticipated proceeds will not be sufficient to fund all the proposed purposes, our management will determine the order of priority for using the proceeds, as well as the amount and sources of other funds needed.

DIVIDENDS AND DIVIDEND POLICY

We have never declared or paid cash dividends to our shareholders. Currently, we do not intend to pay cash dividends. We intend to reinvest any earnings in developing and expanding our business. Any future determination relating to our dividend policy will be at the discretion of our board of directors and will depend on a number of factors, including future earnings, our financial condition, operating results, contractual restrictions, capital requirements, business prospects, applicable Israeli law and other factors our board of directors may deem relevant. In addition, the distribution of dividends is limited by Israeli law, which permits the distribution of dividends only out of distributable profits. See “Description of Share Capital — Articles of Association — Dividends.” See “Taxation — Israeli Tax Considerations and Government Programs.”

If we pay any dividends, we will also pay such dividends to the ADS holders to the same extent as holders of our ordinary shares, subject to the terms of the deposit agreement, including the fees and expenses payable thereunder. See “Description of American Depositary Shares.” Cash dividends on our ordinary shares, if any, will be paid to ADS holders in U.S. dollars.

CAPITALIZATION

The following table sets forth our cash and cash equivalents, total debt and capitalization as of December 31, 2015:

- on an actual basis; and
- on a pro forma, as adjusted, basis to also give effect to: our sale of [ ] ADSs in this offering at an assumed initial public offering price of $[ ] per ADS, which was the last reported sale price of our ordinary shares on TASE on [ ], 2016 (based on the exchange rate reported by the Bank of Israel on that date). You should read this table in conjunction with "Selected Financial Data," "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and our financial statements and related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus.

The data below is based on the December 31, 2015 exchange rate of 3.902 = $1.00

	As of December 31, 2015	
	Actual	As Adjusted
	In thousands, in $	
Cash and cash equivalents, and marketable securities	3,009	
Shareholders' equity:		
Ordinary shares	—	
Share Premium	9,365	
Options	923	
Capital fund from transaction with controlling interest	46	
Treasury shares	(2,415)	
Accumulated deficit	(5,228)	
Total shareholders' equity	2,691	
Total capitalization	5,700	

A $1.00 increase (decrease) in the assumed public offering price of $[ ] per ADS, would increase (decrease) the as adjusted amount of each of cash and cash equivalents and total shareholders' equity by approximately $[ ] million, assuming that the number of ADSs offered by us, as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, remains the same and after deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us. A [100,000] ADS increase in the number of ADSs offered by us together with a concomitant $1.00 increase in the assumed public offering price of $[ ] per ADS would increase our as adjusted cash and cash equivalents by approximately $[ ] million after deducting estimated underwriting discounts and estimated offering expenses payable by us. Conversely, a [100,000] ADS decrease in the number of ADSs offered by us together with a concomitant $1.00 decrease in the assumed public offering price of $[ ] per ADS would decrease our as adjusted cash and cash equivalents by approximately $[ ] million after deducting estimated underwriting discounts and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

The number of ordinary shares that will be outstanding immediately after this offering is based on 81,733,326 ordinary shares outstanding as of May 23, 2016. This number excludes, as of such date:

- 2,686,693 ordinary shares held in treasury;
- 5,333,758 ordinary shares issuable upon the exercise of 5,333,758 options at a weighted average exercise price of NIS 1.38 ($0.36) per share issuable under the 2014 Cellect Option Plan, and an additional 1,472,492 ordinary shares reserved for future issuance under our 2014 Cellect Option Plan;
- 227,358 ordinary shares issuable upon the exercise of 227,358 options at exercise price of NIS 1.00 ($0.26) per share issued to a consultant;
- 600,000 ordinary shares issuable upon the exercise of 600,000 options at exercise price of NIS 2.10 ($0.54) per share issued to a consultant;

- 4,723,500 ordinary shares issuable upon the exercise of 4,723,500 options (Series 1) at an exercise price of NIS 1.85 ($0.48) per share; and
- 1,927,801 ordinary shares issuable upon the exercise of 1,927,801 options (Series A) at an exercise price of NIS 2.1 ($0.54) per share.

DILUTION

If you purchase ADSs in this offering, your ownership interest in us will be diluted to the extent of the difference between the public offering price per ADSs you will pay in this offering and the pro forma net tangible book value per ADS after this offering. Dilution results from the fact that the per initial public offering price per ordinary shares is substantially in excess of the book value per ordinary share attributable to the existing shareholders for our presently outstanding ordinary shares.

Our historical net tangible book value as of December 31, 2015, was approximately NIS 10.5 million, or $2.7 million, corresponding to a net tangible book value of NIS 0.14 or $0.036 per ordinary share or $[ ] per ADS (using the ratio of [ ] ordinary shares to one ADS), as of such date. We calculate our historical net tangible book value per share or per ADS by taking the amount of our total tangible assets, subtracting the amount of our total liabilities, and then dividing the difference by the actual total number of ordinary shares or ADSs outstanding, as applicable.

The pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value per share as of December 31, 2015 was NIS [ ] or $[ ] per ordinary share or $[ ] per ADS (using the ratio of [ ] ordinary shares to one ADS). The pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value per share gives effect to the sale and issuance of the ADSs in this offering at an offering price of $[ ] per ADS, which reflects the last reported sale price of [ ] of our ordinary shares on the TASE on December 31, 2015, after deducting underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us. The pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value per share after the offering is calculated by dividing the pro forma net tangible book value of NIS [ ] or $[ ], by [ ], which is equal to our pro forma issued and outstanding ordinary shares. The difference between the public offering price and the pro forma net tangible book value per share represents an immediate increase in the net tangible book value of NIS [ ], or $[ ] per ordinary share or $[ ] per ADS to existing shareholders and immediate dilution of NIS [ ], $[ ], per share to new investors purchasing the ADSs in this offering.

The following table illustrates this dilution on a per share basis:

Assumed public offering price per ADS	NIS	$
Actual net tangible book value per ADS as of December 31, 2015		
Increase in net tangible book value per share attributable to purchasers purchasing ADSs in this offering		
Pro forma net tangible book value per share of ADSs, as adjusted to give effect to this offering		
Dilution per ADS to purchasers in this offering	NIS	$

A $1.00 increase (decrease) in the assumed initial public offering price of $[ ] per ADS would increase (decrease) our pro forma net tangible book value per ADS after this offering by $[ ] and the dilution per ADS to new investors by $[ ], assuming the number of ADSs offered by us, as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, remains the same, after deducting the estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us. We may also increase or decrease the number of ADSs we are offering.

The following table summarizes, on a pro forma as adjusted basis as of December 31, 2015, the differences between the number of ordinary shares purchased from us (treating each ADS as [ ] ordinary shares), the total consideration paid to us and the average price per ordinary share paid by existing holders of our ordinary shares and by investors in this offering (treating each ADS as [ ] ordinary shares) in purchases of the ADSs from us and by purchasers in this offering. As the table shows, new purchasers purchasing ADSs in this offering will pay an average price per ordinary share substantially higher than our existing shareholders paid. The table below is based on [ ] ordinary shares outstanding immediately after the consummation of this offering (including those represented by the ADSs) and does not give effect to the ordinary shares reserved for future issuance under our 2014 Cellect Option Plan, or outstanding warrants. A total of [ ] ordinary shares have been reserved for future issuance under our 2014 Cellect Option Plan, by which we have granted options to purchase [ ] shares thereunder as of December 31, 2015. We have also reserved for issuance [ ] ordinary shares for issuance upon the exercise of all outstanding options. The

table below is based upon a public offering price of NIS [ ] or $[ ], per ordinary share purchased in this offering (treating each ADS as [ ] ordinary shares), the last reported sales price of our ordinary shares on TASE, after excluding underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us, and assuming no exercise of the underwriter's over-allotment option:

	Shares Purchased		Total Consideration			Average Price Per Share (NIS)	Average Price Per Share (USD)
	Number	Percent	Amount (thousands in NIS)	Amount (thousands in USD)	Percent		
Existing shareholders		%		$	%		$
Purchasers in this offering							
Total		%		$	%		$

To the extent that new options are granted under our 2014 Cellect Option Plan and/or that any options are exercised, there will be further dilution to investors purchasing ordinary shares represented by the ADSs in this offering.

SELECTED FINANCIAL DATA

The following tables summarize our financial data. We have derived the selected statements of comprehensive loss data for the years ended December 31, 2015, 2014 and 2013 and the balance sheet data as of December 31, 2015 and 2014 from our audited financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus. Our historical results are not necessarily indicative of the results that may be expected in the future. The following selected financial data should be read in conjunction with "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and our financial statements and related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus.

Our financial statements included in this prospectus were prepared in accordance with IFRS, as issued by the IASB, and reported in NIS.

Statements of comprehensive loss data[1]

	Year ended December 31,			
	2015	2015	2014	2013
	Convenience translation into USD in thousands[2]	NIS in thousands		
Research and development expenses	1,510	5,893	3,058	1,062
General and administrative expenses	1,077	4,204	2,491	2,425
Operating loss	2,587	10,097	5,549	3,487
Financial income	(1)	(4)	(37)	(11)
Financial expenses	20	79	39	202
Financial expenses, net	19	75	2	191
Net loss	2,606	10,172	5,551	3,678
Comprehensive loss	2,606	10,172	5,551	3,678
Loss per ordinary share – basic and diluted	0.035	0.137	0.084	0.075
Weighted average number of shares outstanding used to compute basic and diluted loss per share	74,475,109	74,475,109	65,968,768	49,152,886

Statement of financial position

	Year ended December 31,		
	2015	2015	2014
	Convenience translation into USD in thousands[2]	NIS in thousands	
Cash and cash equivalents	1,003	3,913	2,122
Marketable securities – short term	2,006	7,829	11,257
Other receivables	106	412	161
Restricted cash	5	20	20
Property, plant and equipment	304	1,187	234
Total assets	3,424	13,361	13,794
Trade payables	119	466	107
Other payables	614	2,394	728
Total liabilities	733	2,860	835
Total shareholders' equity	2,691	10,501	12,959

(1) Data on diluted loss per share were not presented in the financial statements because the effect of the exercise of the options and warrants is anti-dilutive.

(2) Calculated using the exchange rate reported by the Bank of Israel for December 31, 2015 at the rate of one U.S. dollar per NIS 3.902.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

You should read the following discussion along with our financial statements and the related notes included in this prospectus. The following discussion contains forward-looking statements that are subject to risks, uncertainties and assumptions, including those discussed under "Risk Factors." U.S. dollar amounts herein have been translated for the convenience of the reader from the original NIS amounts at the representative rate of exchange as of December 31, 2015(NIS 3.902 = $1.00) and as of December 31, 2014 (NIS 3.889 = $1.00), as applicable. Our actual results, performance and achievements may differ materially from those expressed in, or implied by, these forward-looking statements. See "Special Note About Forward-Looking Statements." We have prepared our financial statements in accordance with IFRS, as issued by the IASB.

Overview

We are an emerging biotechnology company that is developing a novel technology platform known as Cellect Inside that functionally selects stem cells in order to improve the safety and efficacy of regenerative medicine stem cell therapies. We aim to become the standard enabling technology for the enrichment of the stem cell population for companies developing stem cell therapies, physicians practicing regenerative medicine, and for researchers and academia engaged in stem cell research.

We believe our innovative technology platform represents a potential breakthrough in the field of regenerative medicine by using functional selection of stem cells. Efficient selection enables retention of most of the stem cells with few mature cells resulting in the near elimination of toxicity provoking cells coupled with the enrichment of the stem cell population.

Our Cellect Inside technology platform takes advantage of a functional characteristic of stem cells relating to apoptosis. Apoptosis is the process of programmed cell death and is a vital part of physiological development and maintenance. Stem cells flourish in an environment where normal cells die. Because of their major role in the reconstitution of damaged tissue, stem cells are attracted to areas of cell death, areas typified by very high levels of apoptotic activity and apoptotic-inducing agents. Our research has demonstrated that stem cells are resistant to apoptotic stimulation by the physiological molecules that cause mature cells to self-destruct. We have chosen this *functional* characteristic of stem cells to use apoptosis-inducing proteins to more efficiently select stem cells while neutralizing harmful cells and their associated medical complications.

We are currently developing our first product based on our Cellect Inside technology platform, the Apotainer selection kit. The Apotainer selection kit is an easy to use, cost effective, off the shelf stem cell selection kit. The kit is designed for clinical use with the aim of improving the results of human allogeneic (using stem cells from a donor) HSCT for the treatment of hematological malignancies (blood cancers such as leukemia and lymphoma). HSCT, also known as bone marrow transplantation, has for decades been curative for many patients with hematological malignancies. Clinical trials have shown that that HSCT can also be used for other indications but is rarely used due to high toxicity. However, application of allogeneic HSCT is limited by GvHD, a condition in which the transplanted immune cells (populating the graft in much higher numbers then the stem cells) recognize the host cells and organs as foreign and attack them. GvHD does not resolve by itself and is the major cause of transplant-related morbidity and mortality. Despite improvements in the outcome of HSCT over recent years through improved supportive care, infection control and use of reduced intensity and reduced toxicity conditioning regimens, HSCT is still associated with significant morbidity and mortality mainly due to GvHD and as such HSCT is restricted to patients with life threatening diseases. Due to non-efficient selection of stem cells for HSCT, the complex and expansive laboratory process performed using technologies currently available is able to reduce toxicity only at a significant tradeoff — graft rejection, cancer reoccurrence and high costs of treatment.

We have chosen allogeneic HSCT for the treatment of hematological malignancies as our first target indication for our Cellect Inside technology platform in order to clinically validate that our technology can efficiently select stem cells while neutralizing harmful cells and their associated medical complications. We believe that if we are able to demonstrate the clinical utility of our technology for this indication, it will open up the opportunity for the use of our Cellect Inside technology platform for the treatment of other indications (e.g., solid organ transplantation and auto-immune diseases) and for the adoption of our Cellect Inside technology platform by stem cell therapeutic companies, academia, researchers and others seeking to enrich their stem cell population.

We plan to bring our Apotainer selection kits to market for HSCT as a combination product subject to the primary jurisdiction of the CDRH, which is likely to result in the regulatory path usually followed for medical devices. We believe that this will result in cost savings and reduce time to market and further believe that such proof of concept will open up the opportunity for the licensing of our Cellect Inside technology platform to allow for earlier revenues.

All of our research efforts to date have culminated in clinical trials that we plan to begin in 2016. We are currently preparing for a Phase I/II, single arm, open label clinical trial in Israel to evaluate the safety and tolerability and efficacy of functionally selected donor derived mobilized peripheral blood cells that undergo our ApoGraft process in the prevention of acute GvHD in patients suffering from hematological malignancies that are undergoing allogeneic HSCT. In addition, we plan on holding a pre-IND meeting with the FDA in the second half of 2016 using the Apotainer selection kit.

History of Losses

Since our inception, we have generated significant losses in connection with our research and development, including the development of our Cellect Inside technology platform. As of December 31, 2015, we had an accumulated deficit of NIS 20.4 million (approximately $5.2 million). We expect that we will incur additional losses in the near future as a result of our research and development activities. Such research and development activities will require us to obtain and expend further resources if we are to be successful. As a result, we expect to continue to incur operating losses, and we will need to obtain additional funds to further develop our research and development programs.

As a result of, among other things, our research and development activities, as well as our failure to generate revenues since our inception, for the years ended December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2014, our net loss was approximately NIS 10.2 million (approximately $2.6 million) and NIS 5.6 million (approximately $1.6 million), respectively.

We have funded our operations primarily through the sale of equity securities (both in private placements and in public offerings on the TASE). From our inception until our first public offering in Israel in April 2015, we raised approximately NIS 20.0 million in various private placements. We received approximately NIS 6.3 million from our first public offering in Israel. Recently, we received approximately NIS 8.0 million from our private offering in Israel in March 2016.

Operating Expenses

Our current operating expenses consist of two components, research and development expenses and general and administrative expenses.

Research and Development Expenses

Our research and development expenses consist primarily of salaries and related personnel expenses, share-based compensation, fees paid to consultants, patent-related legal fees, costs of preclinical studies, and costs for facilities and equipment. We charge all research and development expenses to operations as they are incurred. We expect our research and development expense to remain our primary expense in the near future as we continue to develop our Cellect Inside technology platform. Increases or decreases in research and development expenditures are attributable to the number and/or duration of the studies that we conduct.

During the years ended December 31, 2013, 2014 and 2015, we incurred NIS 1,062,000 ($295,000), NIS 3,058,000 ($855,000) and NIS 5,893,000 ($1.5 million), respectively (based on the average of NIS/USD exchange rates reported by the Bank of Israel for each of the three years ended on these respective dates: 2013 – 3.611, 2014 – 3.578, 2015 – 3.887) in expenses on company-sponsored research and development activities.

We expect that a large percentage of our research and development expense in the future will be incurred in support of our future clinical development projects. Due to the inherently unpredictable nature of clinical development processes, we are unable to estimate with any certainty the costs we will incur in the continued development of Cellect Inside technology platform for potential commercialization. Clinical development timelines, the probability of success and development costs can differ materially from expectations.

While we are currently focused on advancing our Cellect Inside technology platform, our future research and development expenses will depend on the clinical success of our Apotainer selection kits and any future product candidates' commercial potential. As we obtain results from clinical studies, we may elect to discontinue or delay clinical studies for our Apotainer selection kits and any future product candidate in certain indications in order to focus our resources on more promising product candidates. Completion of clinical studies may take several years or more, but the length of time generally varies according to the type, complexity, novelty and intended use of a product candidate.

We expect our research and development expenses to increase in the future from current levels as we continue the advancement of our Cellect Inside technology platform. The lengthy process of completing clinical studies and seeking regulatory approval for Apotainer selection kits requires the expenditure of substantial resources. Any failure or delay in completing clinical studies, or in obtaining regulatory approvals, could cause a delay in generating product revenue and cause our research and development expenses to increase and, in turn, have a material adverse effect on our operations. Because of the factors set forth above, we are not able to estimate with any certainty when we would recognize any net cash inflows from our projects.

General and Administrative Expenses

Our general and administrative expenses consist primarily of salaries and expenses related to employee benefits, including share-based compensation, for our general and administrative employees, which includes employees in executive and operational roles, including finance and human resources, as well as consulting, legal and professional services related to our general and administrative operations.

We expect our general and administrative expenses, such as accounting and legal fees, to increase after we become a public company in the United States.

Financial Income and Expenses

Financial income consists primarily of interest income on our cash and cash equivalents and foreign currency exchange income. Financial expenses consist primarily of expenses related to bank charges and foreign currency exchange expense.

Results of Operations

The table below provides our results of operations for the year ended December 31, 2015 as compared to the years ended December 31, 2014 and 2013.

Statements of comprehensive loss data[1]

	Year ended December 31,			
	2015	2015	2014	2013
	Convenience translation into USD in thousands[2]	NIS in thousands		
Research and development expenses	1,510	5,893	3,058	1,062
General and administrative expenses	1,077	4,204	2,491	2,425
Operating loss	2,587	10,097	5,549	3,487
Financial income	(1)	(4)	(37)	(11)
Financial expenses	20	79	39	202
Financial expenses, net	19	75	2	191
Net loss	2,606	10,172	5,551	3,678
Comprehensive loss	2,606	10,172	5,551	3,678
Loss per ordinary share – basic and diluted	0.035	0.137	0.084	0.075
Weighted average number of shares outstanding used to compute basic and diluted loss per share	74,475,109	74,475,109	65,968,768	49,152,886

Research and Development Expenses

	Year ended December 31,			
	2015	2015	2014	2013
	Convenience translation into USD in thousands[2]	NIS in thousands		
Salaries and related fees	702	2,739	1,555	729
Professional services	191	746	400	147
Patents	84	326	169	164
Subcontractors*	335	1,308	354	—
Share-based payments	134	523	512	—
Other expenses	64	251	68	22
Total Research and Development	1,510	5,893	3,058	1,062

* Includes lab and clinical trial materials.

(1) Data on diluted loss per share were not presented in the financial statements because the effect of the exercise of the options and warrants is anti-dilutive.

(2) Calculated using the exchange rate reported by the Bank of Israel for December 31, 2015 at the rate of one U.S. dollar per NIS 3.902.

Year Ended December 31, 2015 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2014

Research and Development Expenses

Our research and development expenses for the year ended December 31, 2015 amounted to NIS 5.9 million ($1.5 million) compared to NIS 3.1 million (approximately $900,000) for the year ended December 31, 2014. The increase was primarily attributable to an increase of expenses related to third-party preclinical consultants and other expenses related to conducting preclinical trials in an amount of $330,000 and to an increase of salaries and related personnel expenses in an amount of $270,000 reflecting an increase in the number of employees engaged in research and development related activities from five to nine.

General and Administrative Expenses

Our general and administrative expenses for the year ended December 31, 2015 amounted to NIS 4.2 million ($1.1 million) compared to NIS 2.5 million ($700,000) for the year ended December 31, 2014. The increase resulted primarily from an increase of $130,000 in share-based compensation expenses, an increase of payroll in an amount of $40,000 reflecting an increase of payroll to our employees, an increase of $140,000 in professional services and an increase of $52,000 in travel and conference expenses.

Financial Expense, Net

We recognized financial expenses, net of NIS 75,000 ($19,000) for the year ended December 31, 2015 compared to financial expenses of NIS 2,000 (less than $1,000) for the year ended December 31, 2014. Financial expenses, net in 2015 were derived mainly from revaluations of foreign-currency-linked cash balances.

Net Loss

As a result of the foregoing research and development, general and administrative expenses, and as we did not yet generate revenues since our inception, our net loss for the year ended December 31, 2015 was NIS 10.2 million ($2.7 million), compared to our net loss for the year ended December 31, 2014 of NIS 5.6 million ($1.6 million).

Year Ended December 31, 2014 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2013

Research and Development Expenses

Our research and development expenses for the year ended December 31, 2014 amounted to NIS 3.1 million (approximately $900,000) compared to NIS 1.1 million ($300,000) for the year ended December 31, 2013. The increase was primarily attributable to an increase of expenses related to third-party preclinical consultants and other expenses related to conducting preclinical trials in an amount of $170,000 and to an increase of salaries and related personnel expenses in an amount of $200,000 reflecting an increase in the number of employees engaged in research and development related activities from one to five, in addition to an increase of share-based compensation expenses of $140,000.

General and Administrative Expenses

Our general and administrative expenses for the year ended December 31, 2014 amounted to NIS 2.5 million (approximately $700,000) compared to NIS 2.4 million ($670,000) for the year ended December 31, 2013. This slight increase resulted primarily from an increase of payroll in an amount of $145,000 reflecting an increase of payroll to our employees, offset mainly by a decrease of $82,000 in share-based compensation expenses, and a decrease of $77,000 in professional services.

Financial Expenses (Income), Net

We recognized financial expenses, net of $1,000 for the year ended December 31, 2014, compared to financial expenses, net of $53,000 for the year ended December 31, 2013. Financial expense in 2013 included interest accrued on loans received from a related party.

Net Loss

As a result of the foregoing research and development and general and administrative expenses, and as we have not yet generated revenues since our inception, our net loss for the year ended December 31, 2014 was NIS 5.6 million ($1.6 million), compared to our net loss for the year ended December 31, 2013 of NIS 3.7 million ($1.0 million).

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Since our inception, we have funded our operations primarily through public (in Israel) and private offerings of our equity securities in Israel.

As of December, 2014 and December 31, 2015, we had NIS 13.4 million ($3.4 million) and NIS 11.7 million ($3.0 million), respectively, in cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities. During

the years ended December 31, 2014 and 2015, we incurred a net loss of NIS 5.6 million ($1.6 million) and NIS 10.2 million ($2.6 million), respectively, and had negative cash flows from operating activities of NIS 4.4 million ($1.1 million) and NIS 7.4 million ($1.9 million), respectively. In addition, on December 31, 2014 and 2015, we had an accumulated deficit of NIS 10.2 million ($2.6 million) and NIS 20.4 million ($5.2 million), respectively. In the year ended December 31, 2014, we raised NIS 14.5 million ($3.7 million) net of issuance costs through the sale of our ordinary shares and in the year ended December 31, 2015, we raised approximately NIS 8.0 million ($2.0 million) net of issuance costs through the sale of our ordinary shares and exercise of options.

Our activities since inception have consisted principally of raising capital and performing research and development activities. We are considered to be in the development stage as of December 31, 2015, as our principal commercial operations have not commenced. Successful completion of our development programs and, ultimately, the attainment of profitable operations, if any, are dependent on future events, including, among other things, our ability to obtain marketing approval from regulatory authorities and access potential markets, secure financing, develop a customer base, attract, retain and motivate qualified personnel, and develop strategic alliances. Although management believes that we will be able to successfully fund our operations, there can be no assurance that we will be able to do so or that we will ever operate profitably. We expect to continue to incur substantial losses over the next several years during our development phase.

In the opinion of our management and based on our current business plans, our balances of cash and cash equivalents will enable us to fund our activities through the end of the second quarter of 2017 if we do not raise additional capital including through this offering. The opinion of our independent registered public accounting firm on our audited financial statements as of and for the year ended December 31, 2015 contains an explanatory paragraph regarding substantial doubt about our ability to continue as a going concern. We will require significant additional financing in the future to fund our operations. However, if we do not generate sufficient cash through this offering or otherwise, our cash on hand may not be sufficient to meet our anticipated cash needs.

Net cash used in operating activities was NIS 7.7 million ($2.0 million) for the year ended December 31, 2015, compared with net cash used in operating activities of approximately NIS 4.4 million ($1.1 million) for the year ended December 31, 2014, compared with net cash used in operating activities of NIS 2.6 million ($700,000) for the year ended December 31, 2013. The increases in such periods are primarily due to increases in ongoing research costs.

Net cash provided by investing activities for the year ended December 31, 2015 was NIS 3.2 million ($820,000), mainly from the sale of marketable securities. Net cash used in investing activities for the year ended December 31, 2014 was NIS 11.5 million ($2.9 million) and primarily reflects net cash used for investments in marketable securities, in addition to purchases of fixed assets. Net cash used in investing activities for the year ended December 31, 2013 was NIS 100,000 ($30,000) and primarily reflects changes in restricted cash, as well as purchases of fixed assets.

We had positive cash flow from financing activities of NIS 6.4 million ($1.6 million) for the year ended December 31, 2015 as compared to positive cash flow of NIS 13.9 million ($3.6 million) for the year ended December 31, 2014 as compared to positive cash flow of NIS 6.5 million ($1.7 million) for the year ended December 31, 2013. The positive cash flow from financing activities for the years ended December 31, 2015, 2014 and 2013 was primarily due to public and private offerings in Israel.

Current Outlook

Developing medical devices, conducting clinical trials, obtaining commercial manufacturing capabilities and commercializing products is expensive and we will need to raise substantial additional funds to achieve our strategic objectives. According to our estimates and based on our budget, we believe our existing cash resources and the net proceeds from the current offering will be sufficient to fund our projected cash requirements until the second quarter of 2017. Nevertheless, we will require significant additional financing in the future to fund our operations, including if and when we progress into clinical trials of our Apotainer selection kits, obtain regulatory approval, obtain commercial manufacturing capabilities and commercialize our Cellect Inside technology platform. We currently anticipate that, assuming consummation of the current

offering, we will utilize approximately $[ ] million for clinical trial activities over the course of the next 12 months. Our future capital requirements will depend on many factors, including:

- the progress and costs of our clinical trials and other research and development activities;
- the scope, prioritization and number of our clinical trials and other research and development programs;
- the amount of revenues and contributions we receive under future licensing, collaboration, development and commercialization arrangements;
- the costs of the development and expansion of our operational infrastructure;
- the costs and timing of obtaining regulatory approval;
- the ability of us, or our collaborators, to achieve development milestones, marketing approval and other events or developments;
- the costs of filing, prosecuting, enforcing and defending patent claims and other intellectual property rights;
- the costs and timing of securing manufacturing arrangements for clinical or commercial production;
- the costs of contracting with third parties to provide sales and marketing capabilities for us or establishing such capabilities ourselves;
- the costs of acquiring or undertaking development and commercialization efforts for any future products, product candidates or platforms;
- the magnitude of our general and administrative expenses; and
- any cost that we may incur under future in- and out-licensing arrangements.

Until we can generate significant recurring revenues, we expect to satisfy our future cash needs through the net proceeds from the current offering, additional equity financings and, to the extent we are able to locate and utilize, non-dilutive resources. We cannot be certain that additional funding will be available to us on acceptable terms, if at all. If funds are not available, we may be required to delay, reduce the scope of or eliminate research or development plans for, or commercialization efforts with respect to our Cellect Inside technology platform, our Apotainer selection kits or any future product candidate. This may raise substantial doubts about our ability to continue as a going concern.

Contractual Obligations

Our significant contractual obligations as of December 31, 2015 included the following (in thousands):

	Total	Less than 1 Year	1 – 3 Years	3 – 5 Years	More than 5 Years
Operating Lease Obligations in NIS	1,207	474	733	—	—
Operating Lease Obligations in $	309	121	188	—	—

We did not have any material commitments for capital expenditures, including any anticipated material acquisition of plant and equipment, as of December 31, 2015.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

We have no off-balance sheet arrangements that have had or are reasonably likely to have a current or future effect on our financial condition, changes in financial condition, revenues or expenses, results of operations, liquidity, capital expenditures or capital resources that are material to investors.

Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosure of Market Risk

We are exposed to market risks in the ordinary course of our business. Market risk represents the risk of loss that may impact our financial position, results of operations or cash flows due to adverse changes in financial market prices and rates, including interest rates and foreign exchange rates, of financial instruments. Our market risk exposure is primarily a result of interest rates and foreign currency exchange rates.

Interest Rate Risk

Following the date of this prospectus, we do not anticipate undertaking any significant long-term borrowings. At present, our investments consist primarily of cash and cash equivalents and financial assets at fair value. Following the date of this prospectus, we may invest in investment-grade marketable securities with maturities of up to three years, including commercial paper, money market funds, and government/non-government debt securities. The primary objective of our investment activities is to preserve principal while maximizing the income that we receive from our investments without significantly increasing risk and loss. Our investments are exposed to market risk due to fluctuation in interest rates, which may affect our interest income and the fair market value of our investments, if any. We manage this exposure by performing ongoing evaluations of our investments. Due to the short-term maturities, if any, of our investments to date, their carrying value has always approximated their fair value. If we decide to invest in investments other than cash and cash equivalents, it will be our policy to hold such investments to maturity in order to limit our exposure to interest rate fluctuations.

Foreign Currency Exchange Risk

Our foreign currency exposures give rise to market risk associated with exchange rate movements of the NIS, our functional and reporting currency, mainly against the U.S. dollar. Although the NIS is currently our functional currency, a small portion of our expenses are denominated in U.S. dollars. Our U.S. dollar expenses consist principally of payments made to sub-contractors and consultants for clinical trials and other research and development activities as well as payments made to purchase new equipment. We anticipate that our expenses in U.S. dollar will increase in the future. If the NIS fluctuates significantly against the U.S. dollar, it may have a negative impact on our results of operations. To date, fluctuations in the exchange rates have not materially affected our results of operations or financial condition.

To date, we have not engaged in hedging transactions. In the future, we may enter into currency hedging transactions to decrease the risk of financial exposure from fluctuations in the exchange rates of our principal operating currencies. These measures, however, may not adequately protect us from the material adverse effects of such fluctuations.

Trend Information

We are a preclinical stage company and it is not possible for us to predict with any degree of accuracy the outcome of our research and development efforts. As such, it is not possible for us to predict with any degree of accuracy any significant trends, uncertainties, demands, commitments or events that are reasonably likely to have a material effect on our net loss, liquidity or capital resources, or that would cause financial information to not necessarily be indicative of future operating results or financial condition. However, to the extent possible, certain trends, uncertainties, demands, commitments and events are described in this "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations."

Application of Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates

Our management's discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations is based on our financial statements, which we have prepared in accordance with IFRS as issued by the IASB. The preparation of these financial statements requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements, as well as the reported expenses during the reporting periods. Actual results may differ from these estimates under different assumptions or conditions.

While our significant accounting policies are more fully described in Note 2 to our audited financial statements appearing elsewhere in this prospectus, we believe that the following accounting policies are the most critical for fully understanding and evaluating our financial condition and results of operations.

Share-based payment transactions

From time to time we grant to our employees and other service providers remuneration in the form of equity-settled share-based instruments, such as options to purchase ordinary shares.

The cost of equity-settled transactions with employees is measured at the fair value of the equity instruments granted at grant date. The fair value is determined using an acceptable option pricing model.

As for other service providers, the cost of the transactions is measured at the fair value of the goods or services received as consideration for equity instruments. In cases where the fair value of the goods or services received as consideration of equity instruments cannot be measured, they are measured by reference to the fair value of the equity instruments granted.

The cost of equity-settled transactions is recognized in profit or loss, together with a corresponding increase in equity, during the period in which the performance or service conditions are satisfied, and ending on the date on which the relevant employees become fully entitled to the award.

No expense is recognized for awards that do not ultimately vest, except for awards where vesting is conditional upon a market condition, which are treated as vested irrespective of whether the market condition is satisfied, provided that all other vesting conditions (service and/or performance) are satisfied.

When we change the conditions of the award of equity-settled instruments, an additional expense is recognized beyond the original expense, calculated in respect of a change that increases the total fair value of the remuneration granted or benefits the other service provider according to the fair value on date of change.

Cancellation of the award of equity-settled instruments is accounted for as having vested at the cancellation date and the expense not yet recognized in respect of the award is recognized immediately. However, if the cancelled grant is replaced by a new grant, and is intended as an alternate grant at the date awarded, the cancelled and new awards will both be accounted for as a change to the original award, as described above.

Option Valuations

The determination of the grant date fair value of options using an option pricing model (we utilize the Black-Scholes model) is affected by estimates and assumptions regarding a number of complex and subjective variables. These variables include the expected volatility of our share price over the expected term of the options, share option exercise and cancellation behaviors, risk-free interest rates and expected dividends, which are estimated as follows:

- *Volatility.* The expected share price volatility is based on the historical volatility in the trading price of our ordinary shares as well as comparable companies on the TASE and benchmarks of related companies.
- *Expected Term.* The expected term of options granted is based upon historical experience and represents the period of time that options granted are expected to be outstanding.
- *Risk-Free Rate.* The risk-free interest rate is based on the yield from Israeli government bonds with a term equivalent to the contractual life of the options.
- *Expected Dividend Yield.* We have never declared or paid any cash dividends and do not presently plan to pay cash dividends in the foreseeable future. Consequently, we use an expected dividend yield of zero.

Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act of 2012

We qualify as an “emerging growth company,” as defined in the JOBS Act. For as long as we are deemed an emerging growth company, we are permitted to and intend to take advantage of specified reduced reporting and other regulatory requirements that are generally unavailable to other public companies, including:

- an exemption from the auditor attestation requirement in the assessment of our internal controls over financial reporting required by Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act; and
- an exemption from compliance with any new requirements adopted by the PCAOB, requiring mandatory audit firm rotation or a supplement to the auditor’s report in which the auditor would be required to provide additional information about our audit and our financial statements.

We may take advantage of these provisions until the last day of our fiscal year following the fifth anniversary of the date of the first sale of our common equity securities pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act, which such fifth anniversary will occur in 2021. However, if certain events

occur prior to the end of such five year period, including if we become a “large accelerated filer,” our annual gross revenues exceed $1.0 billion or we issue more than $1.0 billion of non-convertible debt in any three-year period, we will cease to be an emerging growth company prior to the end of such five-year period.

In addition, Section 107 of the JOBS Act also provides that an “emerging growth company” can take advantage of the extended transition period provided in Section 7(a)(2)(B) of the Securities Act for complying with new or revised accounting standards. In other words, an “emerging growth company” can delay the adoption of certain accounting standards until those standards would otherwise apply to private companies. However, we are choosing to “opt out” of such extended transition period, and as a result, we will comply with new or revised accounting standards on the relevant dates on which adoption of such standards is required for non-emerging growth companies. Section 107 of the JOBS Act provides that our decision to opt out of the extended transition period for complying with new or revised accounting standards is irrevocable.

Government Policies and Factors

We believe certain governmental policies and factors could materially affect, directly or indirectly, our operations or your investment. Please see “Risk Factors — Risks Related to Product Development and Regulatory Approval.”

BUSINESS

Business Overview

We are an emerging biotechnology company that has developed a novel technology platform known as Cellect Inside that functionally selects stem cells in order to improve the safety and efficacy of regenerative medicine stem cell therapies. We aim to become the standard enabling technology for the enrichment of the stem cell population for companies developing stem cell therapies, physicians practicing regenerative medicine and for researchers and academia engaged in stem cell research.

We believe our innovative technology platform represents a potential breakthrough in the field of regenerative medicine through by using functional selection of stem cells. Efficient selection enables retention of most of the stem cells with few mature cells resulting in the near elimination of toxicity provoking cells coupled with the enrichment of the stem cell population.

Our Cellect Inside technology platform takes advantage of a functional characteristic of stem cells relating to apoptosis. Apoptosis is the process of programmed cell death and is a vital part of physiological development and maintenance. Stem cells flourish in an environment where normal cells die. Because of their major role in the reconstitution of damaged tissue, stem cells are attracted to areas of cell death, areas typified by very high levels of apoptotic activity and apoptotic-inducing agents.

We are currently developing our first product based on our Cellect Inside technology platform, the Apotainer selection kit. The Apotainer selection kit is an easy to use, cost effective, off the shelf stem cell selection kit. The kit is designed for clinical use with the aim of improving the results of human allogeneic (using stem cells from a donor) HSCT for the treatment of hematological malignancies (blood cancers such as leukemia and lymphoma). HSCT, also known as bone marrow transplantation, has for decades been curative for many patients with hematological malignancies. Clinical trials have shown that that HSCT can also be used for other indications but is rarely used due to high toxicity. However, application of allogeneic HSCT is limited by GvHD, a condition in which the transplanted immune cells (populating the graft in much higher numbers then the stem cells) recognize the host cells and organs as foreign and attack them. GvHD does not resolve by itself and is the major cause of transplant-related morbidity and mortality. Despite improvements in the outcome of HSCT over recent years through improved supportive care, infection control and use of reduced intensity and reduced toxicity conditioning regimens, HSCT is still associated with significant morbidity and mortality mainly due to GvHD, and as such HSCT is restricted to patients with life threatening diseases. Due to non-efficient selection of stem cells for HSCT, the complex and expansive laboratory process performed using technologies currently available is able to reduce toxicity only at a significant tradeoff — graft rejection, cancer reoccurrence and high costs of treatment.

We have chosen allogeneic HSCT for the treatment of hematological malignancies as our first target indication for our Cellect Inside technology platform in order to clinically validate that our technology can efficiently select stem cells while neutralizing harmful cells and their associated medical complications. We believe that if we are able to demonstrate the clinical utility of our technology for this indication, it will open up the opportunity for the use of our Cellect Inside technology platform for the treatment of other indications (e.g., solid organ transplantation and auto-immune diseases) and for the adoption of our Cellect Inside technology platform by stem cell therapeutic companies, academia, researchers and others seeking to enrich their stem cell population.

We plan to bring our Apotainer selection kits to market for HSCT as a combination product subject to the primary jurisdiction of the CDRH, which is likely to result in the regulatory path usually followed for medical devices. The term “combination product”, when used to describe our Apotainer selection kits, refers to a product, governed by the FDA, which is comprised of a biological device and a product. We believe that this will result in cost savings and reduce time to market and further believe that such proof of concept will open up the opportunity for the licensing of our Cellect Inside technology platform to allow for earlier revenues.

All of our research efforts to date have culminated in clinical trials that we plan to begin in 2016. We are currently preparing for a Phase I/II, single arm, open label clinical trial in Israel to evaluate the safety and tolerability and efficacy of functionally selected donor derived mobilized peripheral blood cells that undergo our ApoGraft process in the prevention of acute GvHD in patients suffering from hematological malignancies that are undergoing allogeneic HSCT. In addition, we plan on holding a pre-IND meeting with the FDA in the second half of 2016 using the Apotainer selection kit.

Our Strategy

We have developed a novel technology platform, the Cellect Inside™ technology platform, for the functional selection of adult stem cells. This technology is expected to improve the safety and efficacy of regenerative medicine stem cell therapies and we aim to become the standard enabling technology for the enrichment of the stem cell population for companies developing stem cell therapies and for researchers and academia engaged in stem cell research.

Key elements of our strategy to accomplish this objective include the following:

- **Achieve relatively quick validation of the use of our Cellect Inside technology platform in a clinical setting**. We have chosen allogeneic HSCT for the treatment of hematological malignancies as our first target indication for our Cellect Inside technology platform in order to clinically validate that our technology can efficiently select stem cells while eliminating harmful cells and their associated medical complications caused by GvHD. While over one million HSCT procedures have been performed by the end of 2012, according to a study published in the Lancet, we believe hematopoietic cells administered to patients undergoing allogeneic HSCT can be therapeutically optimized. Based on our Cellect Inside technology platform, we are currently developing the Apotainer selection kit, an off the shelf stem cell collection kit, which we believe may significantly improve the curative potential of allogeneic HSCT by addressing major complications that currently contribute to the high morbidity and mortality of the procedure resulting from GvHD. We believe that the concomitant reduction of toxicity and increasing efficacy of allogeneic HSCT will allow clinicians to undertake HSCT earlier in the blood cancer treatment protocol. Typically, combination products obtain relatively quick validation from the FDA and the EMA when compared to pharmaceutical products and drugs. Based on our initial consultations with our U.S. and European regulatory consultants, we believe that we might only need to successfully complete a single pivotal study with a small number of patients (not exceeding one hundred in total) in order to obtain marketing approval of our ApoGraft product. We believe such a study can be completed in approximately four to five years. However, there is no guarantee that the proposed pathway will be approved by the FDA or EMA, or that validation will occur as quickly as we hope, if at all. In addition, we believe that our product may achieve either “breakthrough” or orphan drug designation with the FDA, enabling a fast track review and approval process by the FDA. Typically, the validation process for regular clinical development for standard cell therapy can take between eight and ten years. In comparison to the typical validation process timeline, we believe our technology platform may complete the validation process relatively quickly.
- **Leverage our scientific, clinical and regulatory expertise to build and advance our Cellect Inside technology platform beyond the allogeneic HSCT setting**. Based on the validation of our Apotainer selection kit for clinical use in the allogeneic HSCT setting, we intend to test the kit for solid organ transplantation and auto-immune system disorders (such as Type 1 diabetes, Crohn’s disease, psoriasis and lupus). We also intend to develop our Cellect Inside technology platform for other sources of stem cells (e.g., cord blood and fat) and other types of stem cells — most notably mesenchymal and neural. We believe that by expanding the various applications, sources and types of stem cells that can be used with our technology, we will establish broad use of our Cellect Inside technology platform.
- **Build a diversified product portfolio**. Beginning with the development of our Apotainer selection kit as a combined product or medical device, which we believe will shorten the time to market, we

intend to expand our product development and build a diversified product portfolio of Cellect Inside products for a broad spectrum of market segments, up to and including all production and research processes for stem cell based products.

- **Selectively engage in strategic partnerships that establish our Cellect Inside technology platform as the standard enabling technology for the enrichment of the stem cell population**. We ultimately seek to collaborate with other companies engaged in developing stem cell therapies and research by licensing our Cellect Inside technology platform to improve their own stem cell expansion and purification processes. As we believe our Cellect Inside technology platform will significantly increase the starting amount of stem cells, we believe stem cell therapy companies, as well as physicians, academics, researchers and others that are focused on stem cells, will have a major advantage if our selection process is integrated into their work protocol as the first step in their expansion process.

In the short term, we are currently focused on achieving the following critical milestones:

- **Pathway to first-in-human clinical trial**: We are currently finalizing preclinical studies in murines, including safety/toxicity tests as well as calibration and optimization of the materials and the process with a view to commencing a clinical trial in Israel and holding a pre-IND meeting with the FDA during the second half of 2016.
- **Pathway to product prototype**: We are engaged in developing prototypes of our Apotainer selection kit. Recently, we demonstrated a proof of concept for the binding of the apoptotic protein to a polymer without impairing the protein's apoptotic activity. We tested a number of polymers and binding methods and selected the one best suited for manufacturing the stem cell selection kits. We aim to complete development of the prototype Apotainer selection kit by the end of 2016.
- **Patent portfolio enhancement**: We are currently expanding our patent coverage from five to eight patent families.

In the long term, we are focused on leveraging our key assets, including our intellectual property, our scientific team and our facilities, to advance our technologies and are pursuing strategic collaborations with members of academia and industry.

Regenerative Medicine and Cell Therapy

Our business focus is the development of technologies for the functional selection of stem cells in the field of regenerative medicine. According to Regenerative Medicine (2008, 3(1), 1-5 [47]), regenerative medicine is the “process of replacing or regenerating human cells, tissues or organs to restore or establish normal function”. Cell therapy as applied to regenerative medicine holds the promise of regenerating damaged tissues and organs in the body by rejuvenating damaged tissue and by stimulating the body's own repair mechanisms to heal previously irreparable tissues and organs.

Medical cell therapies are classified into two types: allogeneic (cells from a third-party donor) or autologous (cells from one’s own body), with each offering its own distinct advantages. Allogeneic cells are beneficial when the patient’s own cells, whether due to disease or degeneration, are not as viable as those from a healthy donor. The use of healthy donors' cells is severely limited by the immune system of the patient which rejects the transplanted cells. This rejection is limited to adult cells with stem cells generally evading such rejection. Separation of the immune rejection causing cells from the stem cells is therefore the bottle neck of all stem cell based therapies.

Regenerative medicine can be categorized into major subfields as follows:

Cell Therapy. Cell therapy involves the use of cells, whether derived from adults, children or embryos, third-party donors or patients, from various parts of the body, for the treatment of diseases or injuries. Therapeutic applications may include cancer vaccines, cell based immune-therapy, arthritis, heart disease, diabetes, Parkinson’s and Alzheimer’s diseases, vision impairments, orthopedic diseases and brain or spinal cord injuries. This subfield also includes the development of growth factors and serums and natural reagents that promote and guide cell development.

Tissue Engineering. This subfield involves using a combination of cells with biomaterials (also called “scaffolds”) to generate partially or fully functional tissues and organs, or using a mixture of technology in a bioprinting process. Some natural materials, like collagen, can be used as biomaterial, but advances in materials science have resulted in a variety of synthetic polymers with attributes that would make them uniquely attractive for certain applications. Therapeutic applications may include heart patch, bone re-growth, wound repair, replacement neo-urinary conduits, saphenous arterial grafts, inter-vertebral disc and spinal cord repair.

Diagnostics and Lab Services. This subfield involves the production and derivation of cell lines that may be used for the development of drugs and treatments for diseases or genetic defects. This sector also includes companies developing devices that are designed and optimized for regenerative medicine techniques, such as specialized catheters for the delivery of cells, tools for the extraction of stem cells and cell-based diagnostic tools.

All living complex organisms start as a single cell that replicates, differentiates (into various tissues and organs) and perpetuates in an adult through its lifetime. Cell therapy is aimed at tapping into the power of cells to treat disease, regenerate damaged or aged tissue and provide functional as well as cosmetic applications. The most common type of cell therapy has been the replacement of mature, functioning cells such as through blood and platelet transfusions. Since the 1970s, bone marrow and then blood and umbilical cord-derived stem cells have been used to restore immune system cells mainly after chemotherapy and radiation used to treat many cancers. These types of cell therapies have been approved for use world-wide and are typically reimbursed by insurance.

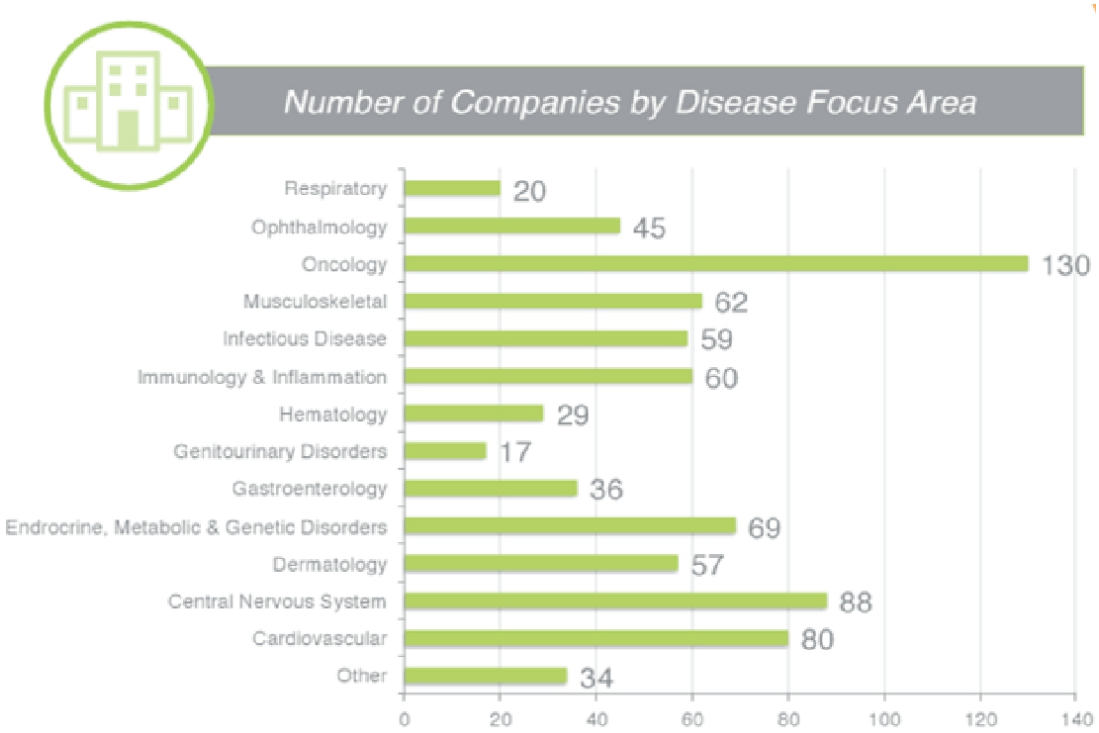
Over the past number of years, cell therapies have been in clinical development to attempt to treat an array of human diseases. The use of autologous (self-derived) cells to create vaccines directed against tumor cells in the body has been demonstrated to be effective and safe in clinical trials. Dendreon Corporation's *Provenge* therapy for prostate cancer received FDA approval in early 2010. Researchers around the globe are evaluating the effectiveness of cell therapy as a form of replacement or regeneration of cells for the treatment of numerous organ diseases or injuries, including those of the brain and spinal cord. Cell therapies are also being evaluated for safety and effectiveness to treat heart disease, autoimmune diseases such as diabetes, inflammatory bowel disease and bone diseases. While no assurances can be given regarding future medical developments, we believe that the field of cell therapy is a subset of biotechnology that holds promise to improve human health, help eliminate disease and minimize or ameliorate the pain and suffering from many common degenerative diseases relating to aging.

Market for Cell-Based Therapies

According to a 2015 report by Visiongain, the world stem cell technologies market is expected to grow from $7.2 billion in 2014 to $12 billion in 2018, achieving high revenue growth from 2015 to 2025.

- **The global population is aging**. According to the United Nations Department of Economic and Social Affairs, 2 billion people will be aged 60 and older by 2050, which means an increased prevalence of age-related disease in general and chronic disease in particular. Heavily burdened healthcare systems are looking to regenerative medicine to provide therapies that treat the root causes of chronic diseases rather than just their symptoms.
- **Expansion of stem cell therapies**. Stem cell therapies are being extended to new and prevalent indications such as cardiovascular diseases, neurodegenerative diseases, and autoimmune diseases. The number of cell therapy companies that are currently in Phase II and Phase III trials has been gathering momentum, and we anticipate that new cellular therapy products will appear on the market within the next several years.
- **Potential new source of stem cells**. The last decade has witnessed the emergence of umbilical cord cryopreservation for the storage of newborn blood for future medical use. This new market already affects the field of transplantations with a growing share of cord blood transplantations at the expense of autologous and allogeneic transplantations of hematopoietic cells. In addition, another source of stem cells is fat used for treatment of bone, cartilage and skeleton related diseases as well as for esthetic purposes.
- **Increasing government, strategic partner, and investor support for stem cell research and development**. According to the Alliance for Regenerative Medicine, the stem cell and progenitor therapy market raised $2.6 billion in public and private funds in 2014, while according to the National Institutes of Health, or NIH, the level of annual support for stem cell research across the NIH is estimated to grow from $1.179 billion in 2011 to $1.436 billion in 2016.

The following table from the 2015 Report of the Alliance for Regenerative Medicine illustrates the wide range of indications being targeted by the stem cell product pipeline:



Our Current Focus: Proof of Concept of our Cellect Inside technology platform through the treatment of Haematological Malignancies

Haematological malignancies (blood cancers) comprise a variety of lymphomas and leukemias. A very important treatment protocol for these malignancies involves the use of HSCT. According to the Worldwide Network for Blood & Marrow Transplantation, more than 50,000 HSCTs are performed yearly worldwide, of which 53% are autologous (using stem cells from the patient) and 47% are allogeneic (using stem cells from a donor). In the treatment of leukemia, an allogeneic procedure is usually preferred over autologous due to a higher risk of recurrence of the underlying disease.

HSCT, also known as bone marrow transplantation, relies on the ability of infused hematopoietic stem cells to engraft in the patient’s bone marrow, multiply and differentiate into mature blood cells. However, the success of allogeneic HSCT strongly depends upon the degree of immune compatibility between the donor and the host cells. In the majority of cases, the unavailability of fully matching donors results in complications due to rejection by the host.

GvHD is a complication that often develops after a bone marrow or stem cell transplant. GvHD happens when transplanted cells in the donated bone marrow or stem cells (graft) regard the transplant patient's native cells (host) as foreign and attack and destroy them. According to Cancer Research UK, GvHD affects between 20 – 80% of all patients undergoing bone marrow or stem cell transplants. GvHD can be acute or chronic. Acute GvHD, which usually occurs up to three months post transplantation, is associated with diarrhea, rash, liver damage and, in severe cases, can be life-threatening. Chronic GvHD, which usually appears later than three months post transplantation, is associated with skin damage, oral and/or vaginal mucositis, and liver damage. GvHD is treated by repressing the immune system using steroids and chemotherapy. The treatment’s adverse effects include increased exposure to infections, recurrent hospital admissions, damage to vital organs and, in some cases, secondary cancers. Both quality of life and life expectancy are significantly decreased in these patients. Unfortunately, many patients are nonresponsive to steroids. The patients that do respond to

steroids suffer from frequent infections leading to recurrent antibiotic treatments and hospitalizations. These complications are associated with high mortality and morbidity and are a meaningful limiting factor for what would otherwise be the most suitable therapy for cancer and autoimmune diseases.

GvHD can be prevented by depletion of the T-cell population from the donor graft prior to transplantation. Methods used to capture and purge T-cells out of the donor graft include using anti-thymogycte globulin or alemtuzmab, suicide gene therapy, cytotoxic agents and fusion proteins. However, T cells support HSCT engraftment and immune reconstitution and are potent initiators and mediators of graft versus tumor, or GvT, reactions. As such, purging T-cells can result in increased risks of graft failure or delayed immune reconstitution leading to life threatening infection and/or reduced GvT response, increasing the chances of cancer recurrence.

Due to these and other complications and due to the extremely aggressive pre-treatment chemotherapy and irradiation conditioning regimens, allogeneic HSCT is used only when the patient faces immediate life-threatening danger. If allogeneic HSCT could be made safer, it could be used far earlier and more frequently for even more effective treatment of blood cancers. There is widespread awareness of the need for improved immune-system management technologies for HSCT — both to improve outcomes of transplantations that have already taken place and to make transplantation safe enough to become appropriate for older patients and those with earlier-stage diseases.

The use of HSCT has been tested and found to be effective for autoimmune diseases such as juvenile diabetes, Crohn’s disease and lupus with the inherent toxicity of HSCT being the major drawback from further use. A safer HSCT could be used for these indications as well as creating immune tolerance for organ transplantation.

We have therefore chosen allogeneic HSCT for the treatment of hematological malignancies as our first target indication for our Cellect Inside technology platform in order to clinically validate that our technology can efficiently select stem cells while eliminating harmful cells and their associated medical complications caused by GvHD. However, while GvHD has a sizeable market share with an unmet clinical need that we seek to address, we consider the validation of our technology as an important driver of a much broader utility of our platform technology.

An Unmet Need: Efficient Stem Cell Selection

Typically, there is a very small number of stem cells in the source tissue (1 in 10,000 cells in bone marrow, the tissue with the highest stem cell concentration) and, once removed from the body, these cells have the propensity to differentiate and lose their “stemness”. Generation of large quantities of stem cells is therefore very challenging. This scarcity of stem cells within the biological donor samples is a serious obstacle to regenerative medicine and stem cell companies, both in research and in production settings. In addition to stem cell scarcity, another critical problem is the presence in the donor sample of mature cells that trigger immune response and create the major adverse effects associated with transplantation.

There are currently two main methods for attaining a critical mass of stem cells:

- **Morphological stem cell selection**:

  Negative selection approach: Elimination of the cells that contribute to engraftment failure, usually T cells. It uses T cell-specific antigens common to all T cells and therefore indiscriminately eliminates all T cells, including the ones responsible for engraftment support and combating tumors. The clinical outcome is reduced engraftment and reoccurrence of the tumor.

  Positive selection approach: Retains the stem cells in the graft using only one of the determinants found on stem cells and progenitor cells and therefore a significant number of reconstituting capable cells are discarded. It has been clinically shown that the loss of reconstituting capable cells significantly reduces engraftment.

  Both of these approaches have a poor efficacy/toxicity ratio.

- **Stem cells population expansion**: Most companies expand stem cell numbers in a culture. However, expansion of the reconstituting capable cells while maintaining their level of differentiation is a major challenge. A high number of cells is required initially, as well as a very long culturing time (weeks) during which sterility must be maintained and differentiation avoided. The methodology is very expensive and requires specialized equipment that is not widely available. Moreover, the regulatory demands related to long-term culturing create a significant challenge for these companies.

In short, we believe the prevailing methodologies for stem cell enrichment/expansion in the graft do not adequately meet the need to enrich and purify the biological sample prior to transplantation. We believe our novel Cellect Inside technology platform that quickly and effectively enriches the stem cell population while eliminating the unwanted cells in a biological sample will contribute significantly to the growth of the stem cell therapy market.

Our first target market for our Cellect Inside technology platform is allogeneic HSCT for hematological malignancies. According to the Center for International Blood & Marrow Transplant Research, over 6,000 allogeneic HSCTs were performed in the United States in 2012 for these two diseases. A 2013 survey conducted by the European Group for Bone Marrow Transplantation in 48 countries (39 European and 9 affiliated) showed that over 10,500 allogeneic HSCTs were performed for leukemias and for lymphoma. We believe that beyond the value of proving and validating our platform technology, these numbers represent a substantial market opportunity for us to prove the benefits of our Cellect Inside technology platform.

Our Proprietary Stem Cell Technology Platform

We believe our innovative Cellect Inside technology platform represents a potential breakthrough in the field of regenerative medicine through the functional selection of stem cells.

Our technology is based on a decade of research in the field of stem cells in general and hematopoietic stem cells in particular conducted by Dr. Nadir Askenasy, our Chief Scientist. The concept of functional selection suggests that by using functional assays, which are based on the physiological features of stem cells, one can achieve dual goals: (i) the elimination of non stem cells that are responsible for the immune triggering and most of the clinical adverse effects, and (ii) the achievement of a larger and better population of stem cells. We believe this dual effect will allow for safer and improved clinical outcome of transplantations and enable the whole regenerative (transplantation) segment to achieve its full potential.

Stem cells flourish in an environment where there are signals of apoptosis. Apoptosis is the process of programmed cell death and is a vital part of physiological development and maintenance. Because of their major role in the reconstitution of damaged tissue, stem cells are attracted to what are often characterized as disaster areas in which there are very high levels of apoptotic activity and apoptotic-inducing agents. Our research has demonstrated that stem cells are resistant to apoptotic stimulation by the physiological molecules that cause mature cells to self-destruct. We have chosen this *functional* characteristic of stem cells to use apoptosis-inducing proteins to more efficiently select stem cells while eliminating harmful cells and their associated medical complications.

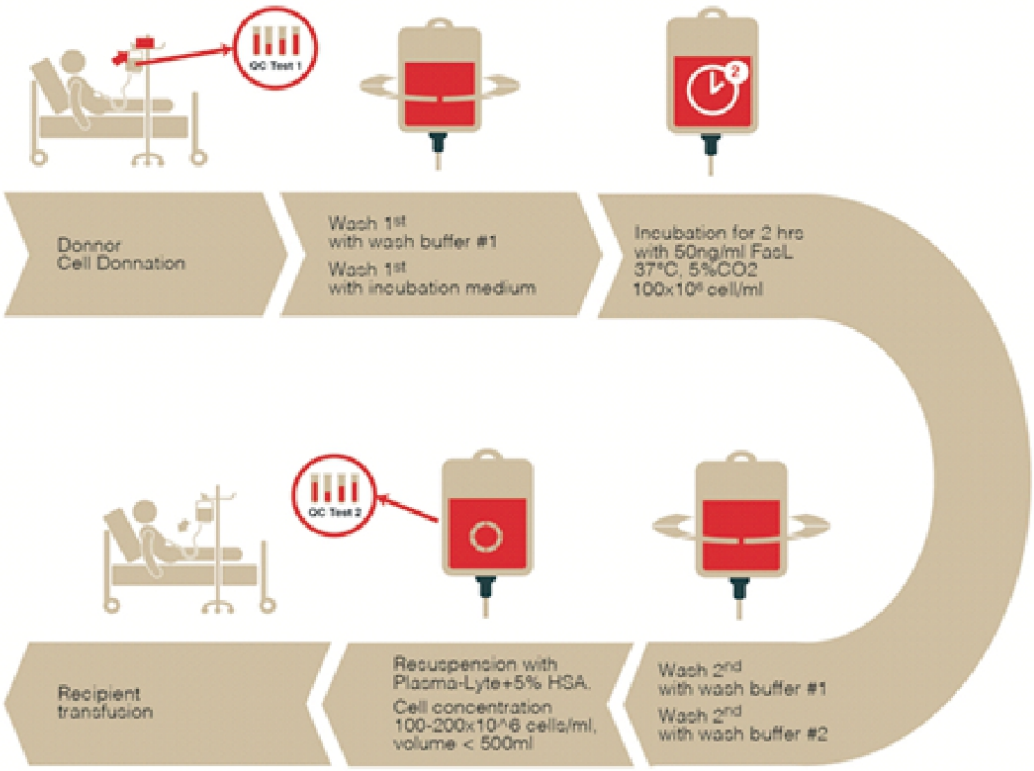
Our preclinical studies to date have shown that the differential sensitivity to the apoptosis signals allows functional selection of the stem cells while at the same time eliminating apoptosis sensitive mature immune cells. We believe this will result in a reduction of GvHD, improved graft acceptance and a dramatic reduction in treatment cost.

The ApoGraft Process

To achieve functional selection of stem cells utilizing our Cellect Inside technology platform, we have developed the ApoGraft process, which is intended for the prevention of GvHD in patients with hematological malignancies receiving a transplant of allogeneic, mobilized peripheral blood hematopoietic stem and progenitor cells. Following collection of the cells from a matched related donor, the donor graft is immediately incubated for 2 – 6 hours in the presence of FasL, washed twice and transplanted via intravenous administration. FasL, also known as CD95L, is a type-II transmembrane protein that belongs to the tumor necrosis factor family. The binding of FasL with its receptor induces apoptosis (programmed cell death) that plays an important role in the development, homeostasis, and function of the immune system.

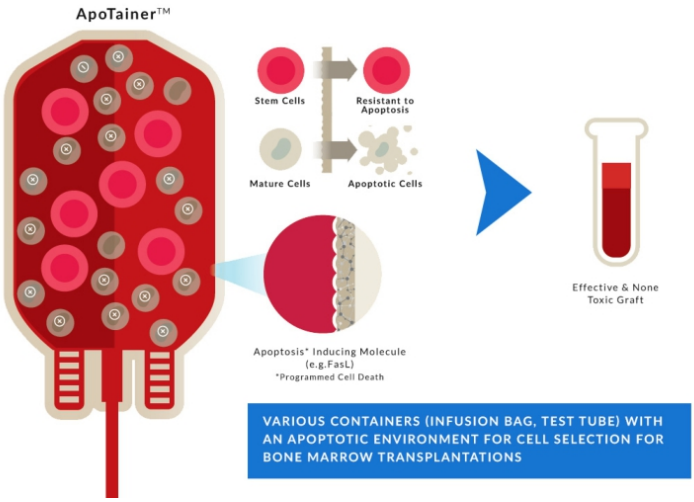
The apoptotic inducer used in Cellect's ApoGraft process is based on a FasL protein known by its commercial name Apo010. Apo010 is a recombinant, soluble protein. This protein has been developed to mimic the natural occurring FasL clustering that activates its receptor and leads to apoptosis in susceptible cell populations.

The ApoGraft process is illustrated below:



Apotainer Selection Kit

Our first product that we are developing, the Apotainer selection kit, is an easy to use, cost effective, off the shelf stem cell selection kit for clinical laboratories designed to improve the results of human allogeneic HSCT.



The Apotainer selection kit is a specialized infusion bag which is coated on the inside with FasL. The Apotainer selection kit is designed to create a microenvironment intended to induce apoptosis by creating an ex-vivo microenvironment that resembles the normal physiological conditions where stem cells can migrate to areas of destruction (where apoptotic triggering molecules are abundant) and, once there, proliferate and differentiate into the needed tissue and organ.

Our preclinical research has shown that FasL only appears to activate when immobilized, as in the case of its binding to the plastic film of the Apotainer selection kit. This immobilization to the kit also creates another advantage by eliminating the need to discard the FasL from the graft before transplantation.

The Apotainer selection kit is currently being designed to be used for allogeneic HSCT procedures for patients suffering leukemia in which the donor graft of cells is incubated in the infusion bag for a number of hours and expected to cause the mature GvHD-causing cells expressing the Fas receptor to bind to the bag surface-bound FasL and undergo apoptosis while the hematopoietic stem cells remain active. The Apotainer selection kit thus is expected to harness the differential effect of the apoptotic microenvironment on mature cell and stem cell populations, producing an enriched population of stem cells that are then transfused to the patient.

Preliminary studies conducted by us have shown that selective polymers coated with specific materials in a specific process create an optimal container enabling positive biological activity of FasL while tightly bound. We believe that this polymer-binder-FasL complex is the basis not only for the Apotainer selection kit as currently in development, but also for a line of containers with different designs and sizes to be used for different applications.

Preclinical Studies

As part of our in-vitro studies, and prior to animal studies, we performed studies to determine which apoptotic molecules have the best differential effect on stem and non-stem cells. We have also conducted nine animal studies including murine to murine and human cells to murine transplantation models, using the various sources of human hematopoietic cells (mobilized peripheral blood, bone marrow and umbilical cord blood), the relevant donor type (self, family and unrelated) and measuring the relevant effects (GvHD, mortality, engraftment and anti tumor effect).

Major preliminary findings include the following:

- Resistance to receptor-mediated apoptosis is an inherent characteristic of stem and progenitor cells;
- Apoptosis-insensitive progenitors are privileged for engraftment through competitive advantage over the apoptosis-sensitive differentiated cells; and
- Using the most stringent conditions for GvHD, there was a statistically significant reduction in mortality rate.

We believe these preliminary findings support our product claim for:

- Selection of stem and progenitor cells based on insensitivity to receptor-mediated apoptosis from all sources;
- Ex vivo selective depletion of GvHD effector cells;
- Accelerated engraftment by ex vivo treatment of umbilical cord blood; and
- Induction of tolerance to grafts and suppression of autoimmunity.

During late 2014 and early 2015, we achieved an important milestone in the development of our stem cell selection kits: proof of feasibility that our apoptosis-inducing protein can be bound to plastic surfaces without compromising the biological activity of the protein. Trials that were conducted in cooperation with American and Israeli partners, including the University of Louisville, Bar-Ilan University and the Israel Center for Plastics and Rubber, showed that on some of the plastic surfaces tested, the bound protein induced apoptosis in the same manner as it had in previous experiments in which the protein was unbound.

In June 2015, we entered into a Joint Product Development Agreement with Entegris Inc., or Entegris (NASDAQ: ENTG), a provider of yield-enhancing materials and solutions for advanced manufacturing processes, or the Entegris Agreement. Under the Entegris Agreement, the parties are collaborating in the development of the polymer film that will be used for the manufacturing of the Apotainer selection kit. The Entegris Agreement contemplates that upon successful development of the polymer film, Entegris will supply the polymer film upon terms to be agreed to between the parties at such time. The parties agree that if Entegris defaults in this obligation, the Company may find an alternate party for manufacturing the polymer system, in which case Entegris would be entitled to 5% of final product sales up to the amount paid by Entegris. Pursuant to the terms of the Entegris Agreement, Entegris shall bear all costs relating to the development, design, engineering and manufacture of polymer systems relating to the development of the product and we will bear the costs relating to the pre-clinical development of the product. In addition, the parties have agreed to complete one or more statements of work, or a SOW, each of which may set forth the terms for the objectives, timelines and costs and time estimates for each milestone. The Entegris Agreement has a term of five years, unless earlier terminated, and automatically renews for successive one year terms. Either we or Entegris may terminate the Entegris Agreement for cause if either party materially breaches the agreement or a SOW thereunder and the breaching party fails to cure within ten days notice of a breach, in the event of a monetary breach, or thirty days from receipt of notice of a breach, in the event of a non-monetary breach. Additionally, either party may terminate the Entegris Agreement or any SOW immediately upon written notice of the non-terminating party if a petition for bankruptcy is filed, whether voluntarily or involuntarily, and such petition is not dismissed with prejudice within sixty days of its filing.

In August 2015, we initiated a full preclinical Good Laboratory Practice safety study designed to test safety and engraftment outcome in a murine model ahead of our first planned clinical trial. Complete clinical, biochemical and histology evaluation is being performed by a contract research organization. In December 2015, we announced that results from this study showed that, while the control group had a 50% death rate, the group that was transplanted with bone marrow that underwent our ApoGraft process had no deaths. In addition, with respect to additional parameters, such as clinical signs, weight and histological analysis, no toxicity was found.

On April 19, 2016, we entered into a collaboration agreement with Accellta Ltd., or Accellta, whereby Accellta will receive a non-exclusive right to evaluate the impact of our apoptotic induction based technology on Accellta's stem cell culturing technologies. In consideration of the limited right to test our technology,

Accellta has agreed to pay us $75,000. Upon conclusion of the evaluation period, the parties will negotiate, in good faith, the terms of a limited license agreement for our technology, restricted to research only.

Future Studies

We are currently preparing for a Phase I/II, single arm, open label clinical trial to evaluate the safety, tolerability and efficacy of functionally selected donor derived mobilized peripheral blood cells that undergo our ApoGraft process in the prevention of acute GvHD in patients suffering from hematological malignancies that are undergoing allogeneic HSCT. In the study, we expect that the graft will be taken from the donor through regularly used apheresis and then the cells will be exposed to short incubation with FasL and then undergo washing and centrifugation to remove the FasL. The resulting cells will then be transfused to the patient according to routine myeloablative procedures, or therapeutic modalities, including, but not limited to, chemotherapy, radiotherapy and immunotherapy. We expect to enroll up to 12 patients with various hematological malignancies in need of allogeneic HSCT. The primary endpoint is expected to be safety and the secondary endpoint is expected to be efficacy measures including incidence of acute GvHD at day 100.

The study is expected to be conducted in a tertiary bone marrow transplant center in Israel. To that end we entered into an agreement with the Rambam Medical Center in Haifa, Israel for the purpose of conducting a clinical trial under approval from the local Institutional Review Board and Israeli Ministry of Health at the medical center.

We intend to undertake the following actions during the following twelve months:

- Complete further preclinical studies, including safety/toxicity tests as well as calibration and optimization of the materials and the process;
- Commence our planned Phase I/II ApoGraft clinical trial;
- Complete the development of our Apotainer selection kits;
- Develop sterilization methods and Apotainer selection kits shelf life;
- Produce initial batches of the Apotainer selection kits for clinical trials; and
- Meet FDA and European regulatory authorities and submit a trial protocol for a clinical trial using the Apotainer selection kit.

Regulatory Status

Our stem cell kits are still under development, and to date we have conducted only animal studies and other preclinical work with respect to our technology platform. We have not made any filing with any regulatory authority seeking approval or clearance for our Cellect Inside technology platform or our Apotainer selection kits.

Based on the views of our scientific advisors and following informal discussions with U.S. and European regulatory authorities, we intend to seek regulatory approval of our stem cell kits that we are developing in the United States, Europe and other countries as a combined therapy or Class III “medical device”. We believe that being classified as a medical device as opposed to a medicinal product will result in cost savings and reduce time to market.

Future Applications

Beyond the use of our Cellect Inside technology platform in the allogeneic HSCT setting for the treatment of hematological malignancies as currently contemplated, we believe that our technology platform has the potential for a much broader set of usages:

- **Use of HSCT earlier in the blood cancer treatment protocol**. By reducing HSCT toxicity and other complications while increasing efficacy, we believe that our stem cell selection kits will allow clinicians to undertake HSCT earlier in the blood cancer treatment protocol.
- **Broadened use of HSCT to non-life threatening autoimmune disorders**. We intend to initiate clinical trials in auto-immune conditions where HSCT was proven to be beneficial but it was seldom

used because of the inherent toxicity. We believe that if we are able to demonstrate significant reduction of inherent toxicity, this will help make HSCT eligible for treatment of diseases such as diabetes (Type i), lupus, Crohn's disease and the like.

- **Broadened use of HSCT to organ transplants**. It has been known for some time that allogeneic HSCT taken from the same donor enhances transplantation tolerance. This phenomenon has been observed not only in numerous animal models, but in humans as well. For example, several clinical trials have reported that kidney transplantation accompanied by a previous HSCT from the same donor was tolerated by the recipient's immune system. We believe that our products could become the major adjunct therapy in any solid organ transplantation to allow tolerance.
- **Functional selection of cord blood**. Stem cells from the cord blood of newborns can be collected immediately after birth and preserved frozen. Currently, the main impediment of HSCT based on stem cells from cord blood is that the amount of cord blood is very limited. In combination with inefficient selection methods, the quantity of the collected stem cells is minimal. Therefore, the treatment is usually limited to children having low body mass. Physicians have tried using double cord blood and other methods which have resulted in new immune related adverse effects. Under ethical review board approval, we examined more than 150 samples of cord blood and showed that we can achieve approximately 400 times more stem and progenitor cells from any given samples. We believe this may open up the use of cord blood for adult patients in the future.
- **Stem cell expansion**. We already have preliminary indications that our Cellect Inside technology platform greatly improves the efficiency of the stem cell expansion process by increasing the initial number of cells that undergoes expansion. Therefore, we believe that companies that currently use stem cell expansion will have a major advantage if our selection process is integrated as the first step in their manufacturing process.
- **Tissue and organ engineering**. One of the objectives of regenerative medicine is to enable the use of stem cells as a reservoir for organ and tissue engineering and, ultimately, transplantation. The goal is that the patient will be able to accept organs or tissues engineered from foreign stem cells. These emerging technologies rely on a sufficient number of stem cells from the donor and the separation of those cells from the donor’s immune system in order to avoid rejection. We believe that our functional stem cell selection process can be the optimal solution for such needs.

Research and Development

Our core technology was originally derived from research conducted by the research group of Dr. Nadir Askenasy. Our research and development activities are focused on additional animal models of a variety of diseases, experiments to determine the mechanism of action of our Cellect Inside technology platform, and toxicology testing. Once these preliminary preclinical programs have been completed, we expect to begin clinical trials to test the use of products based on our Cellect Inside technology platform in humans. During the years ended December 31, 2013, 2014 and 2015, we incurred $300,000, $900,000 and $1.5 million, respectively (based on the average of NIS/USD exchange rates reported by the Bank of Israel for each of the three years ended on these respective dates: 2013 – 3.609, 2014 – 3.578, 2015 – 3.887) in expenses on company-sponsored research and development activities.

Raw Materials and Suppliers

Although most raw materials for the Apotainer selection kits we are developing are readily obtainable from multiple sources, we know of only two manufacturers of FasL, the apoptotis inducing signal. We currently rely on a single source supplier for FasL. We believe that we will be able to obtain a sufficient supply of FasL for our needs in the foreseeable future, although we do not have a supply agreement in place. Although alternative sources of supply exist, the number of third-party suppliers with the necessary manufacturing and regulatory expertise and facilities is limited, and it could be expensive and take a significant amount of time to arrange for alternative suppliers.

Any significant delay in the supply of key materials for a preclinical or clinical trial could considerably delay completion of our clinical studies, product testing and potential regulatory approval of our product candidates. If our manufacturers or we are unable to purchase these key materials after regulatory approval

has been obtained for our product candidates, the commercial launch of our product candidates would be delayed or there would be a shortage in supply, which would impair our ability to generate revenues from the sale of our product candidates.

Manufacturing

We do not own or operate, and currently have no current plans to establish, any manufacturing facilities. We rely on third-party outsourcing arrangements for our Apotainer selection kits that we are developing as well as other preclinical testing activities. For clinical testing purposes, we intend to rely on third-party outsourcing arrangements as well. Upon completion of development, we may either continue to rely on third-party outsourcing arrangements or build a manufacturing facility either on our own or together with a strategic partner. We are currently working with Entegris to jointly develop the polymer film that will be used for the manufacturing of the Apotainer selection kit and may engage Entegris in the future to manufacture the Apotainer selection kits for clinical and/or commercial purposes.

Competition

The field of regenerative medicine is expanding rapidly, in large part through the development of cell-based therapies and/or devices designed to isolate cells from human tissues. As the field grows, we face, and will continue to face, increased competition from pharmaceutical, biopharmaceutical, medical device and biotechnology companies, as well as academic and research institutions and governmental agencies in the United States and abroad. Most regenerative medicine efforts involve sourcing adult stem and regenerative cells from tissues such as bone marrow, placental tissue, umbilical cord and peripheral blood. However, a growing number of companies are using adipose tissue as a cell source.

With the growing number of companies working in the cell therapy field, we, either now or in the future, will be forced to compete across several areas, including equity and capital, clinical trial sites, enrollment of patients in clinical trials, corporate partnerships, skilled and experienced personnel and commercial market share. Many of our competitors may have significantly greater financial resources and expertise in research and development, manufacturing, preclinical testing, conducting clinical trials, obtaining regulatory approvals and marketing approved products than we do. Mergers and acquisitions in the pharmaceutical, biotechnology and diagnostic industries may result in even more resources being concentrated among a smaller number of our competitors. Smaller or early stage companies may also prove to be significant competitors, particularly through collaborative arrangements with large and established companies. We cannot with any accuracy forecast when or if these companies are likely to bring cell therapies to market for indications such as bone marrow transplants which we are also pursuing.

There are currently two companies that lead the stem cell selection market with whom we directly compete. The first is Miltenyi, which dominates the hematopoietic stem cell selection market, using biomarkers to either enrich stem cells (positive selection by CD34) or deplete mature hematopoietic cells such as T cells from the biological sample (negative selection by monoclonal activity against T-cell receptor α&β), resulting in the enrichment of stem and progenitor cells. The second is Cytori, which sells a medical device known as the Celution® System that enables bedside access to adult ADRCs by automating and standardizing the extraction, washing, and concentration of a patient’s own ADRCs for present and future clinical use. While Miltenyi is using morphological markers of stem cells to enrich the stem cell population, Cytori is using the physical properties of cells (in general) through centrifugal force for separation. We believe that both technologies result in less than optimal cell population both in terms of quantity and quality (purity) of the selected population of cells.

In addition, since we are developing our Apotainer selection kits to improve the safety and efficacy of allogeneic HSCT, we also compete with companies developing treatments for GvHD. These companies include Athersys, Inc., or Athersys, Bellicum Pharmaceuticals Inc., Erytech Pharma SA, Fate Therapeutics Inc., Fortress Biotech Inc., (formerly Coronado Biosciences), Gamida Cell Ltd., or Gamida, Kiadis Pharma N.V., or Kiadis, MEDIPOST Co., Ltd., Mesoblast Ltd., or Mesoblast, MolMed S.p.A., and Pluristem Therapeutics Inc., or Pluristem.

In the general area of cell-based therapies, we may now or in the future compete on an indirect basis with a variety of companies, most of whom are specialty medical products or biotechnology companies that

provide a finished stem cell product that has already undergone stem cell selection including, among others, Advanced Cell Technology, Inc., Arteriocyte Medical Systems Inc., Athersys, Baxter International Inc., Bioheart Inc., Caladarius Biosciences Inc., Nuo Therapeutics, Inc., Fibrocell Science Inc., Gamida, Genzyme Corporation, Harvest Technologies Corporation, In vivo Therapeutics Holdings Corp., Johnson & Johnson, Kiadis, Mesoblast, Neuralstem Inc., Ocata Therapeutics Inc., Osiris Therapeutics, Inc., Pluristem, Tigenix NV, and others. We believe, however, that many of these companies have the potential to become customers in the future of our Cellect Inside technology platform in order to improve and enhance their in-house processes.

Intellectual Property

Our success depends in large part on our ability to protect our proprietary technology and to operate without infringing on the proprietary rights of third parties. We rely on a combination of patent, trade secret, copyright and trademark laws, as well as confidentiality agreements, licensing agreements and other agreements, to establish and protect our proprietary rights. Our success also depends, in part, on our ability to avoid infringing patents issued to others. If we were judicially determined to be infringing on any third-party patent, we could be required to pay damages, alter our products or processes, obtain licenses or cease certain activities.

To protect our proprietary functional cell selection technology platform and other scientific discoveries, we have a wide family of patents and patent applications. These patents cover other stem cell related inventions but mainly our functional selection methodology, products and methods of use. The full published domain is further described below:

- A patent entitled “Method of Inducing Immune Tolerance via Blood/Lymph Flow-Restricted Bone Marrow Transplantation” was granted in the United States. If the appropriate maintenance fees are paid, the patent is expected to expire in April 2024 (including a 571 day patent term adjustment granted by the USPTO).
- A patent entitled “Methods of Selecting Stem Cells and Uses Thereof” was granted in the United States, Canada, Israel, India and Europe (validated in Denmark, France, Germany, Ireland, Netherlands, Switzerland and the United Kingdom). If the appropriate maintenance fees are paid, the patent is expected to expire in May 2027 in Israel, India and Europe and in September 2029 in the United States (including an 829 day patent term adjustment granted by the USPTO).
- A patent application entitled “Regulatory Immune Cells with Enhanced Targeted Cell Death Effect” was filed as a Patent Cooperation Treaty, or PCT, application and is now in national phase in the United States, Europe and Israel. If patents are issued from these applications, and if the appropriate maintenance fees are paid, these patents are currently expected to expire in July, 2031.
- A patent application entitled “Devices and Methods for Selecting Apoptosis-Signaling Resistant Cells and Uses Thereof” was filed as a PCT application and is now in national phase in Australia, Brazil, Canada, China, Europe, India, Japan, Korea, Russia, USA and Israel. If patents are issued from these applications, and if the appropriate maintenance fees are paid, these patents are currently expected to expire in March, 2033.
- A patent application entitled “Activation of Hematopoietic Progenitors by Pretansplant Exposure to Death Ligands” was filed as a PCT application and is now in national phase in April, 2016. If patents are issued from these applications, and if the appropriate maintenance fees are paid, these patents are currently expected to expire in October, 2034.

We cannot assure that any of our pending patent applications will be issued, that we will develop additional proprietary products that are patentable, that any patents issued to us will provide us with competitive advantages or will not be challenged by any third parties, or that the patents of others will not prevent the commercialization of products incorporating our technology. Furthermore, we cannot assure that others will not independently develop similar products, duplicate any of our products, or design around our patents. U.S. patent applications are not immediately made public, so we might be surprised by the grant to someone else of a patent on a technology we are actively using.

There is a risk that any patent applications that we file and any patents that we hold or later obtain could be challenged by third parties and declared invalid or infringing of third-party claims. For many of our pending applications, patent interference proceedings may be instituted with the USPTO when more than one person files a patent application covering the same technology, or if someone wishes to challenge the validity of an issued patent. At the completion of the interference proceeding, the USPTO will determine which competing applicant is entitled to the patent, or whether an issued patent is valid. Patent interference proceedings are complex and highly contested, and the USPTO's decision is subject to appeal. This means that if an interference proceeding arises with respect to any of our patent applications, we may experience significant expenses and delay in obtaining a patent, and if the outcome of the proceeding is unfavorable to us, the patent could be issued to a competitor rather than to us. Third parties can file post-grant proceedings in the USPTO, seeking to have issued patent invalidated, within nine months of issuance. This means that patents undergoing post-grant proceedings may be lost, or some or all claims may require amendment or cancellation, if the outcome of the proceedings is unfavorable to us. Post-grant proceedings are complex and could result in a reduction or loss of patent rights.

Patent law outside the United States and Israel is uncertain and in many countries is currently undergoing review and revisions. The laws of some countries may not protect our proprietary rights to the same extent as the laws of the United States and Israel. Third parties may attempt to oppose the issuance of patents to us in foreign countries by initiating opposition proceedings. Opposition proceedings against any of our patent filings in a foreign country could have an adverse effect on our corresponding patents that are issued or pending in the United States or Israel. It may be necessary or useful for us to participate in proceedings to determine the validity of our patents or our competitors' patents that have been issued in countries other than the United States and Israel. This could result in substantial costs, divert our efforts and attention from other aspects of our business, and could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and financial condition.

In addition to patent protection, we rely on unpatented trade secrets and proprietary technological expertise. We cannot assure you that others will not independently develop or otherwise acquire substantially equivalent techniques, somehow gain access to our trade secrets and proprietary technological expertise or disclose such trade secrets, or that we can ultimately protect our rights to such unpatented trade secrets and proprietary technological expertise. We rely, in part, on confidentiality agreements with our marketing partners, employees, advisors, vendors and consultants to protect our trade secrets and proprietary technological expertise. We cannot assure you that these agreements will not be breached, that we will have adequate remedies for any breach or that our unpatented trade secrets and proprietary technological expertise will not otherwise become known or be independently discovered by competitors.

Environmental Matters

We are subject to various environmental, health and safety laws and regulations, including those governing air emissions, water and wastewater discharges, noise emissions, the use, management and disposal of hazardous, radioactive and biological materials and wastes and the cleanup of contaminated sites. We believe that our business, operations and facilities are being operated in compliance in all material respects with applicable environmental and health and safety laws and regulations. Based on information currently available to us, we do not expect environmental costs and contingencies to have a material adverse effect on us. The operation of our testing facilities, however, entails risks in these areas. Significant expenditures could be required in the future if these facilities are required to comply with new or more stringent environmental or health and safety laws, regulations or requirements.

Government Regulation

Any products we may develop and our research and development activities are subject to stringent government regulation. In the United States, these regulations include the Food Drug and Cosmetic Act, or FDCA, and other federal and state statutes and regulations that govern the clinical and preclinical testing, manufacture, safety, effectiveness, approval, labeling, distribution, sale, import, export, storage, record-keeping, reporting, advertising, and promotion of our products. Product development and approval within this regulatory framework, if successful, will take many years and involve the expenditure of substantial resources. Violations of regulatory requirements at any stage may result in various adverse

consequences, including the FDA's and other health authorities' delay in approving or refusal to approve a product. Violations of regulatory requirements also may result in enforcement actions.

We are currently in the preclinical stage of development and none of our products have been approved for sale in any market.

United States Regulatory Requirements

Regulation of Combination Products

The FDA has specified a definition for the term "combination product," which includes: (1) a product comprised of two or more regulated components, i.e., drug/device, biologic/device, drug/biologic, or drug/device/biologic, that are physically, chemically, or otherwise combined or mixed and produced as a single entity; (2) two or more separate products packaged together in a single package or as a unit and comprised of drug and device products, device and biological products, or biological and drug products; (3) a drug, device, or biological product packaged separately that according to its investigational plan or proposed labeling is intended for use only with an approved individually specified drug, device, or biological product where both are required to achieve the intended use, indication, or effect and where upon approval of the proposed product the labeling of the approved product would need to be changed, e.g., to reflect a change in intended use, dosage form, strength, route of administration, or significant change in dose; or (4) any investigational drug, device, or biological product packaged separately that according to its proposed labeling is for use only with another individually specified investigational drug, device, or biological product where both are required to achieve the intended use, indication, or effect.

The FDA is divided into various "centers" by product type such as the Center for Drug Evaluation and Research, or CDER, the Center for Biologics Evaluation and Research, or CBER, or the CDRH. Different Centers typically review drug, biologic, or device applications. In order to review an application for a combination product, the FDA must decide which center should be the center with primary jurisdiction or the lead center for the review. FDA regulations require that the FDA determine the combination product's primary mode of action which is the single mode of a combination product that provides the most important therapeutic action of the combination product. The center that regulates that portion of the product that generates the primary mode of action becomes the lead evaluator. If there are two independent modes of action, neither of which is subordinate to the other, the FDA makes a determination as to which center to assign the product based on consistency with other combination products raising similar types of safety and effectiveness questions or to the center with the most expertise in evaluating the most significant safety and effectiveness questions raised by the combination product. When evaluating an application, a lead center may consult other centers but still retain complete reviewing authority, or it may collaborate with another center, by which the center assigns review of a specific section of the application to another center, delegating its review authority for that section. Typically, the FDA requires a single marketing application submitted to the center selected to be the lead evaluator, although the agency has the discretion to require separate applications to more than one center. One reason to submit multiple evaluations is if the applicant wishes to receive some benefit that accrues only from approval under a particular type of application, like new drug product exclusivity. If multiple applications are submitted, each may be evaluated by a different lead center.

Because we believe the primary mode of action for our Apotainer selection kits for HSCT is that of a medical device, we anticipate that when, and if, we apply for approval in the United States, our Apotainer selection kits will be reviewed by the FDA with CDRH having primary jurisdiction for review and regulation, which is likely to result in the regulatory path usually followed for medical devices. While we have had informal discussions with the FDA concerning our regulatory plans, we cannot assure you that the FDA would classify our Apotainer selection kits as a combination product primarily regulated by the CDRH that may qualify for the medical devices approval pathway. If the FDA were to classify our Apotainer selection kits as a drug, biologic or a combination product primarily subject to CDER or CBER jurisdiction, or were to prospectively alter the requirements for obtaining approval, the FDA could require us to meet more burdensome and lengthy approval requirements. Even if such approval could be obtained, we would be subject to more stringent level of post-market regulation as well.

FDA Approval Process

The FDA governs the following activities that we may perform or that may be performed on our behalf, to ensure that the medical devices we may in the future manufacture, promote and distribute domestically or export internationally are safe and effective for their intended uses:

- product design, preclinical and clinical development and manufacture;
- product premarket clearance and approval;
- product safety, testing, labeling and storage;
- record keeping procedures;
- product marketing, sales and distribution; and
- post-marketing surveillance, complaint handling, medical device reporting, reporting of deaths, serious injuries or device malfunctions and repair or recall of products.

FDA Premarket Clearance and Approval Requirements

Unless an exemption applies, each medical device we wish to commercially distribute in the United States will require either premarket notification, or 510(k) clearance, or approval of a premarket approval application, or PMA, from the FDA. The FDA classifies medical devices into one of three classes. Class I devices, considered to have the lowest risk, are those for which safety and effectiveness can be assured by adherence to the FDA's general regulatory controls for medical devices, which include compliance with the applicable portions of the FDA's Quality System Regulation, or QSR, facility registration and product listing, reporting of adverse medical events, and appropriate, truthful and non-misleading labeling, advertising, and promotional materials (General Controls). Class II devices are subject to the FDA's General Controls, and any other special controls as deemed necessary by the FDA to ensure the safety and effectiveness of the device (Special Controls). Manufacturers of most Class II and some Class I devices are required to submit to the FDA a premarket notification under Section 510(k) of the FDCA, requesting permission to commercially distribute the device. This process is generally known as 510(k) clearance. Devices deemed by the FDA to pose the greatest risks, such as life-sustaining, life-supporting or implantable devices, or devices that have a new intended use, or use advanced technology that is not substantially equivalent to that of a legally marketed device, are placed in Class III, requiring approval of a PMA.

We believe our Apotainer selection kits are likely to be considered as a Class III medical device requiring FDA approval of a PMA.

510(k) Clearance Pathway

When a 510(k) clearance is required, we will be required to submit a 510(k) application demonstrating that our proposed device is substantially equivalent to a previously cleared 510(k) device or a device that was in commercial distribution before May 28, 1976 for which the FDA has not yet called for the submission of PMAs. By regulation, the FDA is required to clear or deny a 510(k) premarket notification within 90 days of submission of the application. As a practical matter, clearance may take longer. The FDA may require further information, including clinical data, to make a determination regarding substantial equivalence.

Once filed, the FDA has 90 days in which to review the 510(k) application and respond. Typically, the FDA's response after reviewing a 510(k) application is a request for additional data or clarification. Depending on the complexity of the application and the amount of data required, the process may be lengthened by several months or more. If additional data, including clinical data, are needed to support our claims, the 510(k) application process may be significantly lengthened.

If the FDA issues an order declaring the device to be Not Substantially Equivalent, or NSE, the device is placed into a Class III or PMA category. At that time, a company can request a de novo classification of the product. De novo generally applies where there is no predicate device and the FDA believes the device is sufficiently safe so that no PMA should be required. The request must be in writing and sent within 30 days from the receipt of the NSE determination. The request should include a description of the device, labeling for the device, reasons for the recommended classification and information to support the recommendation. The de novo process has a 60-day review period. If the FDA classifies the device into Class II, a company will

then receive an approval order to market the device. This device type can then be used as a predicate device for future 510(k) submissions. However, if the FDA subsequently determines that the device will remain in the Class III category, the device cannot be marketed until the company has obtained an approved PMA.

Any modification to a 510(k)-cleared device that would constitute a major change in its intended use, or any change that could significantly affect the safety or effectiveness of the device, requires a new 510(k) clearance and may even, in some circumstances, require a PMA if the change raises complex or novel scientific issues or the product has a new intended use. The FDA requires every manufacturer to make the determination regarding the need for a new 510(k) submission in the first instance, but the FDA may review any manufacturer's decision. If the FDA were to disagree with any of our determinations that changes did not require a new 510(k) submission, it could require us to cease marketing and distribution and/or recall the modified device until 510(k) clearance or PMA approval is obtained. If the FDA requires us to seek 510(k) clearance or PMA approval for any modifications, we may be required to cease marketing and/or recall the modified device, if already in distribution, until 510(k) clearance or PMA approval is obtained and we could be subject to significant regulatory fines or penalties.

PMA Approval Pathway

A PMA must be submitted to the FDA if the device cannot be cleared through the 510(k) process, or is not otherwise exempt from the FDA's premarket clearance and approval requirements. A PMA must generally be supported by extensive data, including, but not limited to, technical, preclinical, clinical trial, manufacturing and labeling, to demonstrate to the FDA's satisfaction the safety and effectiveness of the device for its intended use. During the review period, the FDA will typically request additional information or clarification of the information already provided. Also, an advisory panel of experts from outside the FDA may be convened to review and evaluate the application and provide recommendations to the FDA as to the approvability of the device. The FDA may or may not accept the panel's recommendation. In addition, the FDA will generally conduct a pre-approval inspection of our or our third-party manufacturers' or suppliers' manufacturing facility or facilities to ensure compliance with the QSR. Once a PMA is approved, the FDA may require that certain conditions of approval be met, such as conducting a post-market clinical trial.

New PMAs or PMA supplements are required for modifications that affect the safety or effectiveness of the device, including, for example, certain types of modifications to the device's indication for use, manufacturing process, labeling and design. PMA supplements often require submission of the same type of information as a PMA, except that the supplement is limited to information needed to support any changes from the device covered by the original PMA and may not require as extensive clinical data or the convening of an advisory panel.

Clinical trials are generally required to support a PMA application and are sometimes required for 510(k) clearance. Such trials generally require an application for an investigational device exemption, or IDE, which is approved in advance by the FDA for a specified number of patients and study sites, unless the product is deemed a non-significant risk device eligible for more abbreviated IDE requirements. A significant risk device is one that presents a potential for serious risk to the health, safety or welfare of a patient and either is implanted, used in supporting or sustaining human life, substantially important in diagnosing, curing, mitigating, or treating disease or otherwise preventing impairment of human health, or otherwise presents a potential for serious risk to a subject. Clinical trials are subject to extensive monitoring, recordkeeping and reporting requirements. Clinical trials must be conducted under the oversight of an institutional review board, or IRB, for the relevant clinical trial sites and must comply with FDA regulations, including, but not limited to, those relating to good clinical practices. To conduct a clinical trial, we also are required to obtain the patient's informed consent in a form and substance that complies with both FDA requirements and state and federal privacy and human subject protection regulations. We, the FDA or the IRB could suspend a clinical trial at any time for various reasons, including a belief that the risks to study subjects outweigh the anticipated benefits. Even if a trial is completed, the results of clinical testing may not adequately demonstrate the safety and efficacy of the device or may otherwise not be sufficient to obtain FDA clearance or approval to market the product in the United States. Similarly, in Europe, the clinical study must be approved by a local ethics committee and in some cases, including studies with high-risk devices, by the ministry of health in the applicable country.

Pervasive and Continuing Regulation

After a device is placed on the market, numerous regulatory requirements continue to apply. In addition to the requirements below, the Medical Device Reporting regulations require that we report to the FDA any incident in which our product may have caused or contributed to a death or serious injury or in which our product malfunctioned and, if the malfunction were to recur, would likely cause or contribute to death or serious injury. Additional regulatory requirements include:

- product listing and establishment registration, which helps facilitate FDA inspections and other regulatory action;
- QSR, which requires manufacturers, including third-party manufacturers, to follow stringent design, testing, control, documentation and other quality assurance procedures during all aspects of the design and manufacturing process;
- labeling regulations and FDA prohibitions against the promotion of products for uncleared, unapproved or off-label use or indication;
- clearance of product modifications that could significantly affect safety or effectiveness or that would constitute a major change in intended use of one of our cleared devices;
- approval of product modifications that affect the safety or effectiveness of one of our approved devices;
- post-approval restrictions or conditions, including post-approval study commitments;
- post-market surveillance regulations, which apply, when necessary, to protect the public health or to provide additional safety and effectiveness data for the device;
- the FDA's recall authority, whereby it can ask, or under certain conditions order, device manufacturers to recall from the market a product that is in violation of governing laws and regulations;
- regulations pertaining to voluntary recalls; and
- notices of corrections or removals.

Advertising and promotion of medical devices, in addition to being regulated by the FDA, are also regulated by the U.S. Federal Trade Commission, or FTC, and by state regulatory and enforcement authorities. Promotional activities for FDA-regulated products of other companies have been the subject of enforcement action brought under healthcare reimbursement laws and consumer protection statutes. Furthermore, under the federal U.S. Lanham Act and similar state laws, competitors and others can initiate litigation relating to advertising claims. In addition, we are required to meet regulatory requirements in countries outside the United States, which can change rapidly with relatively short notice. If the FDA determines that our promotional materials or training constitutes promotion of an unapproved or uncleared use, it could request that we modify our training or promotional materials or subject us to regulatory or enforcement actions. It is also possible that other federal, state or foreign enforcement authorities might take action if they consider our promotional or training materials to constitute promotion of an unapproved use, which could result in significant fines or penalties under other statutory authorities, such as laws prohibiting false claims for reimbursement.

Failure by us or by our third-party manufacturers and suppliers to comply with applicable regulatory requirements can result in enforcement action by the FDA or other regulatory authorities, which may result in sanctions including, but not limited to:

- untitled letters, warning letters, fines, injunctions, consent decrees and civil penalties;
- customer notifications or repair, replacement, refunds, recall, detention or seizure of our products;
- operating restrictions or partial suspension or total shutdown of production;
- refusing or delaying requests for 510(k) clearance or PMA approvals of new products or modified products;

- withdrawing 510(k) clearances or PMA approvals that have already been granted;
- refusing to grant export approval for our products; or
- criminal prosecution.

Human Cells, Tissues, and Cellular and Tissue-Based Products Regulation

Under Section 361 of the U.S. Public Health Service Act, the FDA issued specific regulations governing the use of human cells, tissues and cellular and tissue-based products, or HCT/Ps, in humans. Pursuant to Part 1271 of Title 21 of the Code of Federal Regulations, or Part 1271, the FDA established a unified registration and listing system for establishments that manufacture and process HCT/Ps. The regulations also include provisions pertaining to donor eligibility determinations; current good tissue practices covering all stages of production, including harvesting, processing, manufacture, storage, labeling, packaging, and distribution; and other procedures to prevent the introduction, transmission, and spread of communicable diseases.

The HCT/P regulations strictly constrain the types of products that may be regulated solely under these regulations. Factors considered include the degree of manipulation, whether the product is intended for a homologous function, whether the product has been combined with noncellular or non-tissue components, and the product's effect or dependence on the body's metabolic function. In those instances where cells, tissues, and cellular and tissue-based products have been only minimally manipulated, are intended strictly for homologous use, have not been combined with noncellular or nontissue substances, and do not depend on or have any effect on the body's metabolism, the manufacturer is only required to register with the FDA, submit a list of manufactured products, and adopt and implement procedures for the control of communicable diseases. If one or more of the above factors has been exceeded, the product would be regulated as a drug, biological product, or medical device rather than an HCT/P.

While we do not currently intend to rely on the regulation of HCT/Ps under Part 1271, if we do so in the future, the FDA may disagree with this position or conclude that we do not meet the applicable definitions and exemptions to the regulation. If we are not regulated solely under the HCT/P provisions, we would need to expend significant resources to comply with the FDA's broad regulatory authority under the FDCA.

Pharmaceutical coverage, pricing and reimbursement

Significant uncertainty exists as to the coverage and reimbursement status of any products for which we obtain regulatory approval. Sales of any of our products, if approved, will depend, in part, on the extent to which the costs of the products will be covered by third-party payors, including government health programs such as Medicare and Medicaid, commercial health insurers and managed care organizations. The process for determining whether a payor will provide coverage for a drug product may be separate from the process for setting the price or reimbursement rate that the payor will pay for the drug product once coverage is approved. Third-party payors may limit coverage to specific drug products on an approved list, or formulary, which might not include all of the approved drugs for a particular indication.

In order to secure coverage and reimbursement for any product that might be approved for sale, we may need to conduct expensive pharmacoeconomic studies in order to demonstrate the medical necessity and cost-effectiveness of the product, in addition to the costs required to obtain FDA or other comparable regulatory approvals. Our products may not be considered medically necessary or cost-effective. A payor's decision to provide coverage for a drug product does not imply that an adequate reimbursement rate will be approved. Third-party reimbursement may not be sufficient to enable us to maintain price levels high enough to realize an appropriate return on our investment in product development.

The containment of healthcare costs has become a priority of federal, state and foreign governments, and the prices of drugs have been a focus in this effort. Third-party payors are increasingly challenging the prices charged for medical products and services and examining the medical necessity and cost-effectiveness of medical products and services, in addition to their safety and efficacy. If these third-party payors do not consider our products to be cost-effective compared to other available therapies, they may not cover our products after approval as a benefit under their plans or, if they do, the level of payment may not be sufficient to allow us to sell our products at a profit. The U.S. government, state legislatures and foreign governments

have shown significant interest in implementing cost containment programs to limit the growth of government-paid health care costs, including price controls, restrictions on reimbursement and requirements for substitution of generic products for branded prescription drugs. Adoption of such controls and measures, and tightening of restrictive policies in jurisdictions with existing controls and measures, could limit payments for pharmaceuticals such as the drug candidates that we are developing and could adversely affect our net revenue and results.

Pricing and reimbursement schemes vary widely from country to country. Some countries provide that drug products may be marketed only after a reimbursement price has been agreed. Some countries may require the completion of additional studies that compare the cost-effectiveness of a particular product candidate to currently available therapies. For example, the European Union provides options for its member states to restrict the range of drug products for which their national health insurance systems provide reimbursement and to control the prices of medicinal products for human use. European Union member states may approve a specific price for a drug product or may instead adopt a system of direct or indirect controls on the profitability of the company placing the drug product on the market. Other member states allow companies to fix their own prices for drug products, but monitor and control company profits. The downward pressure on health care costs in general, particularly prescription drugs, has become very intense. As a result, increasingly high barriers are being erected to the entry of new products. In addition, in some countries, cross-border imports from low-priced markets exert competitive pressure that may reduce pricing within a country. There can be no assurance that any country that has price controls or reimbursement limitations for drug products will allow favorable reimbursement and pricing arrangements for any of our products.

The marketability of any products for which we receive regulatory approval for commercial sale may suffer if the government and third-party payors fail to provide adequate coverage and reimbursement. In addition, an increasing emphasis on managed care in the United States has increased and we expect will continue to increase the pressure on drug pricing. Coverage policies, third-party reimbursement rates and drug pricing regulation may change at any time. In particular, the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act was enacted in the United States in March 2010 and contains provisions that may reduce the profitability of drug products, including, for example, increased rebates for drugs sold to Medicaid programs, extension of Medicaid rebates to Medicaid managed care plans, mandatory discounts for certain Medicare Part D beneficiaries and annual fees based on pharmaceutical companies' share of sales to federal health care programs. Even if favorable coverage and reimbursement status is attained for one or more products for which we receive regulatory approval, less favorable coverage policies and reimbursement rates may be implemented in the future.

Anti-kickback and false claims laws

In addition to FDA restrictions on marketing of bio-pharmaceutical products, several other types of state and federal laws have been applied to restrict certain marketing practices in the bio-pharmaceutical industry in recent years. These laws include anti-kickback statutes and false claims statutes. The federal healthcare program anti-kickback statute prohibits, among other things, knowingly and willfully offering, paying, soliciting or receiving remuneration to induce or in return for purchasing, leasing, ordering or arranging for the purchase, lease or order of any healthcare item or service reimbursable under Medicare, Medicaid or other federally financed healthcare programs. This statute has been interpreted to apply to arrangements between bio-pharmaceutical manufacturers on the one hand and prescribers, purchasers and formulary managers on the other. Violations of the anti-kickback statute are punishable by imprisonment, criminal fines, civil monetary penalties and exclusion from participation in federal healthcare programs. Although there are a number of statutory exemptions and regulatory safe harbors protecting certain common activities from prosecution or other regulatory sanctions, the exemptions and safe harbors are drawn narrowly, and practices that involve remuneration intended to induce prescribing, purchases or recommendations may be subject to scrutiny if they do not qualify for an exemption or safe harbor.

Federal false claims laws prohibit any person from knowingly presenting, or causing to be presented, a false claim for payment to the federal government, or knowingly making, or causing to be made, a false statement to have a false claim paid. Recently, several pharmaceutical and other healthcare companies have been prosecuted under these laws for allegedly inflating drug prices they report to pricing services, which in turn were used by the government to set Medicare and Medicaid reimbursement rates, and for allegedly

providing free products to customers with the expectation that the customers would bill federal programs for the product. In addition, certain marketing practices, including off-label promotion, may also violate false claims laws. The majority of states also have statutes or regulations similar to the federal anti-kickback law and false claims laws, which apply to items and services reimbursed under Medicaid and other state programs, or, in several states, apply regardless of the payor.

Other Regulations

We may from time to time become subject to various local, state and federal laws and regulations relating to safe working conditions, laboratory and manufacturing practices, the experimental use of animals and the use and disposal of hazardous or potentially hazardous substances, including chemicals, micro-organisms and various radioactive compounds used in connection with our research and development activities. These laws include, but are not limited to, the U.S. Occupational Safety and Health Act, the U.S. Toxic Test Substances Control Act and the U.S. Resource Conservation and Recovery Act. Although we believe that our safety procedures for handling and disposing of these materials comply with the standards prescribed by state and federal regulations, there can be no assurances that accidental contamination or injury to employees and third parties from these materials will not occur.

Foreign Regulatory Requirements

International sales of medical devices are subject to foreign government regulations, which vary substantially from country to country. The time required to obtain approval by a foreign country may be longer or shorter than that required for FDA clearance or approval, and the requirements may differ.

In order to conduct clinical testing on humans in the State of Israel, special authorization must first be obtained from the ethics committee and general manager of the institution in which the clinical studies are scheduled to be conducted, as required under the Guidelines for Clinical Trials in Human Subjects implemented pursuant to the Israeli Public Health Regulations (Clinical Trials in Human Subjects), as amended from time to time, and other applicable legislation. These regulations require authorization by the institutional ethics committee and general manager as well as from the Israeli Ministry of Health, except in certain circumstances, and in the case of genetic trials, special fertility trials and complex clinical trials, an additional authorization of the Ministry of Health's overseeing ethics committee. The institutional ethics committee must, among other things, evaluate the anticipated benefits that are likely to be derived from the project to determine if it justifies the risks and inconvenience to be inflicted on the human subjects, and the committee must ensure that adequate protection exists for the rights and safety of the participants as well as the accuracy of the information gathered in the course of the clinical testing. Since we intend to perform a portion of our clinical studies in Israel, we are required to obtain authorization from the ethics committee and general manager of each institution in which we intend to conduct our clinical trials, and in most cases, from the Israeli Ministry of Health.

The European Union has adopted numerous directives and standards regulating the design, manufacture, clinical trials, labeling, and adverse event reporting for medical devices. Each European Union member state has implemented legislation applying these directives and standards at a national level. Other countries, such as Switzerland, have voluntarily adopted laws and regulations that mirror those of the European Union with respect to medical devices. Devices that comply with the requirements of the laws of the relevant member state applying the applicable European Union directive are entitled to bear a CE mark and, accordingly, can be distributed throughout the member states of the European Union as well as in other countries, such as Switzerland and Israel, that have mutual recognition agreements with the European Union or have adopted the European Union's regulatory standards.

The method of assessing conformity with applicable regulatory requirements varies depending on the classification of the medical device, which may be Class I, Class IIa, Class IIb or Class III. Normally, the method involves a combination of self-assessment by the manufacturer of the safety and performance of the device, and a third-party assessment by a Notified Body, usually of the design of the device and of the manufacturer's quality system. A Notified Body is a private commercial entity that is designated by the national government of a member state as being competent to make independent judgments about whether a device complies with applicable regulatory requirements. An assessment by a Notified Body in one country with the European Union is required in order for a manufacturer to commercially distribute the device

throughout the European Union. In addition, compliance with ISO 13485 issued by the International Organization for Standardization, among other standards, establishes the presumption of conformity with the essential requirements for CE marking. Certification to the ISO 13485 standard demonstrates the presence of a quality management system that can be used by a manufacturer for design and development, production, installation and servicing of medical devices and the design, development and provision of related services.

Property and Facilities

Our headquarters is currently located in Kfar Saba, Israel and consists of approximately 4,360 square feet of leased office space under a lease until October 14, 2020, with an option to terminate the agreement on October 14, 2018. In addition, we hold options to extend the lease period until October 14, 2022 and until October 14, 2024. We may require additional space and facilities as our business expands.

Legal Proceedings

From time to time we may become involved in legal proceedings or be subject to claims arising in the ordinary course of our business. We are currently not a party to any material legal or administrative proceedings and except as set forth below, are not aware of any pending or threatened material legal or administrative proceedings against us.

Employees

As of May 23, 2016, we had fifteen full-time employees. These employees are comprised of ten in research and development and four employees in management, finance and administration. From time to time, we also employ independent contractors to support our operations. Our employees are not represented by any collective bargaining agreements and we have never experienced an organized work stoppage.

Historical Background and Corporate Structure

Our legal and commercial name is Cellect Biomed Ltd. We were established as a private company limited by shares under the laws of the State of Israel on August 4, 1986, under the name Montiger Ltd. Between 1986 and 2013, we underwent several name changes, most recently on August 28, 2013, when we changed our name from T.R.F. Capital Ltd. to our current name. Since 1990, our shares have been traded on the TASE in Israel. On May 16, 2016, we obtained shareholder approval to change our name to Cellect Biotechnology, Ltd. We anticipate that we will formally change our name to Cellect Biotechnology Ltd. in the near future, subject to regulatory approval.

From October 25, 2012 until July 1, 2013, we did not have any business operations, excluding administrative management. On June 30, 2013, a general meeting of our shareholders approved our merger by way of share exchange with Cellect Biotherapeutics. As a result of the merger, which closed on July 1, 2013, Cellect Biotherapeutics became a fully owned subsidiary and we issued to shareholders of Cellect Biotherapeutics 44,887,373 ordinary shares, options (Series 1) exercisable for 227,358 ordinary shares, and options (Series 2) exercisable for 341,037 ordinary shares (all of such 341,037 options were subsequently exercised into ordinary shares), which constituted approximately 85% of our then outstanding share capital and 85% of our then outstanding share capital on a fully diluted basis.

Cellect Biotherapeutics was established as a private company limited by shares under the State of Israel on June 9, 2011 for the purpose of developing novel and unique technologies that allow the functional selection of stem cells through the substantial reduction of the complications that exist today in acceptable selection methods and increasing the chances of success of stem cell therapies.

Our principal offices are located at 23 HaTa'as St., Kfar Saba, Israel 44425, and our telephone number is +972-9-974-1444. Our primary internet address is *www.cellectbio.com*. None of the information on our website is incorporated by reference herein.

MANAGEMENT

Executive Officers and Directors

We are managed by a board of directors, which is currently comprised of seven members, and our executive officers. Each of our executive officers is appointed by our board of directors. The table below sets forth our directors and executive officers. The business address for each of our executive officers and directors is c/o Cellect Biomed Ltd. 23 Hata'as Street, Kfar Saba, Israel 44425.

Name	Age	Position
Nuriel Chirich Kasbian	57	Chairman of the Board of Directors
Dr. Shai Yarkoni	57	Chief Executive Officer and Director
Ronen Twito	41	Deputy Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer
Dr. Nadir Askenasy	57	Chief Scientist
Dr. Amotz Nechushtan	56	Vice President of Research and Development
Abraham Nahmias(1)(2)(3)	61	Director
Dr. Ruth Ben Yakar	46	Director
Yuval Berman(1)(2)(3)	49	External Director
David Grossman(1)(2)(3)	41	External Director

(1) Indicates independent director under NASDAQ rules.

(2) Member of our Audit Committee.

(3) Member of our Compensation Committee.

Nuriel Chirich Kasbian co-founded our subsidiary, Cellect Biotherapeutics, in 2011 and has served as Chairman of our board of directors since 2013 and of our subsidiary since inception. Mr. Kasbian is an entrepreneur and businessman with extensive financial and business expertise with innovative ventures throughout East Africa and Israel. Mr. Kasbian is a real estate developer and was previously the founder and general manager of Leadcom Kasbian, which is credited, among other thing, with establishing the national television of Tanzania and building the infrastructure of two cellular networks in Tanzania. Mr. Kasbian serves as the Honorary Consul of Tanzania in Israel.

Dr. Shai Yarkoni co-founded our subsidiary, Cellect Biotherapeutics, in 2011, and has served as our Chief Executive Officer and a director since 2013 and of our subsidiary since inception. Dr. Yarkoni has over 15 years of clinical and management experience in the biopharmaceutical industry. Dr. Yarkoni is a founder of Sne, an Israeli technology transfer company established in 2013. Since 1999, Dr. Yarkoni has also been the Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of GASR Biotechnology, a life sciences consulting and investing firm. From 2009 until 2013, Dr. Yarkoni served as Chief Executive Officer of BioNegev, an international innovation center for biotechnology and life sciences in the Negev region. Prior to that he served as Chief Executive Officer of Target-In Ltd., a developer of therapeutic recombinant proteins for cancer treatment and as Chief Technology Officer and Vice President R&D of Collgard Biopharmaceutical, a tissue therapeutics company, and was an attending OB/GYN specialist practicing for approximately thirteen years. Dr. Yarkoni holds an M.D and Ph.D from the Hadassah Medical School, Jerusalem, Israel, and is a board certified OB/GYN. Dr. Yarkoni is the author of over 60 scientific papers and inventor of approximately 20 patents.

Ronen Twito has served as our Deputy Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer since November 2015. Prior to joining us, from 2014 to 2015, he served as the VP Finance of BioBlast Pharma Ltd. (NASDAQ: ORPN), a clinical-stage biotechnology development company for rare and ultra-rare genetic diseases. From 2009 to 2014, Mr. Twito served as Deputy Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer at XTL Biopharmaceuticals, or XTL (NASDAQ: XTLB, TASE: XTL), a late stage clinical development company. Mr Twito served also as Chief Executive Officer of InterCure, a medical device company specializing in the development and marketing of FDA-cleared hypertension treatment device (a then subsidiary of XTL) (TASE: INCR), from 2012 to 2013. From 2004 to 2009, Mr. Twito served as Corporate Finance Director at Leadcom Integrated Solutions Ltd., an international telecommunications company, specializing in management and implementation of network deployment services (then listed on the AIM and TASE). Previously, he served as an Audit Manager at Ernst & Young Israel. Mr. Twito possesses over

15 years of finance and management experience. Mr. Twito is an Israeli Certified Public Accountant and is a member of the Institute of CPAs in Israel. He holds a BSc in Business & Management-Accounting, and a B.Ed in teaching of accounting, both from the Collman Management College in Israel.

Dr. Nadir Askenasy co-founded our subsidiary, Cellect Biotherapeutics, in 2011 and has served as our Chief Scientist since 2013 and of our subsidiary since our inception. Since 2010, Dr. Askenasy has been an attending physician in private practice performing immunotherapies and specifically bone marrow transplants. Dr. Askenasy is a founder of the Frankel Laboratory of Experimental Bone Marrow Transplantation, Schneider Children's Medical Center of Israel. Dr. Askenasy is also the founder of the Israel Stem Cell Society. Previously, Dr. Askenasy has served as a senior researcher at John Hopkins University and Carnegie Mellon University. Dr. Askenasy is a physician whose specialty is Internal Medicine and he holds an M.D and Ph.D from Tel Aviv University. Dr. Askenasy is the author of over 100 scientific papers.

Dr. Amotz Nechushtan has served as Vice President of Research and Development since May 2016. Prior to that, since July 2015 until May 2016, he served as Vice President of Product Development. Prior to joining the Company, Dr. Nechushtan served as Chief Executive Officer of Iluten Ltd from 2010 until 2013. Before that he served as Vice President of Research and Development of Target-in Ltd., Pharmaseed Ltd. and Quantomix Ltd. in the years 2001 to 2004. Dr. Nechushtan holds B.Sc., M.Sc. and Ph.D in biochemistry, all from the Hebrew University followed by 5 years post-doc at the NIH Bathesda, Maryland.

Abraham Nahmias has served as a member of our board of directors since July 2014. Since 1985, Mr. Nahmias has served as a founding partner of Nahmias-Grinberg C.P.A., an accounting firm. Mr. Nahmias serves or has served as a member of the board of directors of several private and public companies including Rotshtein Real Estate (TASE: ROTS), Orad Ltd., Allium Medical Ltd. (TASE: ALMD) and Nano Dimension Ltd. (TASE: NNDM). Mr. Nahmias holds a B.A. degree in Economics and Accounting from Tel Aviv University, and has had a C.P.A. license since 1982.

Dr. Ruth Ben Yakar has served as a member of our board of directors since July 2014. She has over 22 years of experience in the biomedical field, including 14 years of management in the biotech industry, leading diverse corporate, business, operational, financial, clinical and regulatory development, and research activities. Since December 2014 Dr. Ben Yakar has served as Chief Executive Officer of BioSight Ltd., a private Israeli drug development company active in the field of oncology as a director on the board of directors at SHL Telemedicine (SHLTN: SW), and as a consultant to several biotech companies. From 2012 until 2014, Dr. Ben Yakar served as the Chief Executive Officer of Procognia (TASE: PRCG), a public biotech company traded on the TASE, and from 2012 until 2015 as a director at Israel Advanced Technology Industries. Prior to that, from 2011 until 2012, Dr. Ben Yakar was the Chief Executive Officer of Thrombotech, a biotechnology company established around thrombotic research at Hadassah Medical Center, where she led a multi-center clinical trial and led the company towards acquisition by D-Pharm Ltd. (TASE: DPRM). Prior to that, from 2009 until 2011, she served as the Chief Business Officer of YEDA Research and Development, the technology transfer company of the Weizmann Institute of Science, or WIS, responsible for the commercialization of the WIS technologies, and a Vice President in several biotech companies. Dr. Ben Yakar holds a PhD cum laude in molecular cell biology from the WIS. Her research, in the field of oncology, yielded several prestigious publications and awards.

Yuval Berman has served as a member of our board of directors since 2009. Mr. Berman serves as one of our external directors and serves on our audit committee, and compensation committee. Mr. Berman is the founder and managing director of U.V.B Business Initiatives Ltd., a business consultancy firm based in Tel Aviv established in 2002. Previously, Mr. Berman worked in the investment banking and underwriting units of Poalim Capital Markets & Investments Ltd. and Omega Investments Ltd., a publicly traded financial services group. Preceding this, Mr. Berman practiced corporate law for four years. Mr. Berman previously served on the board of directors of Elbit Vision Systems Ltd. (Nasdaq: EVSNF), as well as several private companies. He holds an LL.B. and B.A. degrees in Law and Economics from Tel Aviv University and an MBA from the Solvay Business School, Université Libre De Bruxelles. Mr. Berman is a member of the Israeli bar.

David Grossman has served as a member of our board of directors since November 2014. Mr. Grossman serves as one of our external directors and serves on our audit committee, and compensation committee. Since 2015, Mr. Grossman has served on the board of directors of Amnis Therapeutics Ltd. (TASE: AMNS)

(formerly ITGI Medical Ltd.) and since 2014 he is the Chairman of Algomizer Ltd. (TASE: ALMO). Mr. Grossman previously served as Chief Executive Officer at XTL from 2009 until 2014, and was also a member of the board of directors from 2009 until 2013. He served as a Vice President of Eurocom Investments LP, a private equity fund, from 2006 to 2009. Also during that time, Mr. Grossman served as Vice President of Sahar Investments Ltd. (TASE: ENLT; formerly SAIN), which focused on investments in the life sciences arena. Prior to that, Mr. Grossman was a Senior Analyst at Israel Health Care Ventures (IHCV), an Israeli healthcare venture capital fund. Mr. Grossman has previously served on a number of boards of public companies including Proteologics Ltd. (TASE: PRTL) and InterCure Ltd. (TASE: INCR) from 2012 to 2013, Rosetta Green Ltd. (TASE: RSTG) from 2011 to 2014, Bio Light Israeli Life Science Investments Ltd. (TASE: BOLT) from 2009 to 2011, and Gilat Satcom Ltd. (AIM: GLT) from 2007 to 2008. Mr. Grossman received a BA in Business Administration with a focus on information technology, from the Interdisciplinary Center Herzliya.

Our Scientific Advisory Team

Our Scientific Advisory Team includes specialists and experts in Israel, with experience in the fields of Biochemistry, infectious diseases and medical research. Our Scientific Advisory Team plays an active role in advising us with respect to our products, technology development, clinical trials and safety. Our Scientific Advisory Team members are entitled, according to their work and contribution to us, to either hourly or monthly consulting fees.

Our Scientific Advisory Team is comprised of the following members:

Professor Dov Zipori is the Director of the Helen and Martin Kimmel Institute for Stem Cell Research at the WIS. Pluristem's technology is based on Prof. Zipori's scientific research.

Dr. Susan Alpert has served as the Director of Medical Device Assessment in the FDA, as well as senior VP Regulatory at Medtronic Inc. (NYSE:MDT) and C. R. BARD Inc.

Professor Robert Negrin is the Medical Director of the Clinical Bone Marrow Transplantation Laboratory and the Division Chief of the Blood and Marrow Transplant Program at Stanford University.

Professor John F. DiPersio is Chief of Oncology at the Washington University School of Medicine in St. Louis. He specializes in bone marrow transplantations, leukemia, gene therapy and GvHD.

Professor Francesco Dazzi is a specialist in Regenerative and Haematological Medicine and is KHP Lead for Cellular Therapies at King's College London. Professor Dazzi is also a member of editorial boards at leading scientific journals.

Family Relationships

There are no family relationships between any members of our executive management and our directors.

Arrangements for Election of Directors and Members of Management

There are no arrangements or understandings with major shareholders, customers, suppliers or others pursuant to which any of our executive management or our directors were selected.

Compensation

The aggregate compensation expensed, including share-based compensation and other compensation expensed by us and our subsidiaries to our directors and executive officers with respect to the year ended December 31, 2015 was $1,113 million.

The table below sets forth the compensation paid to our five most highly compensated senior office holders (as defined in the Companies Law) during or with respect to the year ended December 31, 2015, in the disclosure format of Regulation 21 of the Israeli Securities Regulations (Periodic and Immediate Reports), 1970. We refer to the five individuals for whom disclosure is provided herein as our "Covered Executives."

For purposes of the table and the summary below, and in accordance with the above mentioned securities regulations, "compensation" includes base salary, bonuses, equity-based compensation, retirement or termination payments, benefits and perquisites such as car, phone and social benefits and any undertaking to provide such compensation.

Name and Principal Position	Base Salary (NIS) (including social allowances)	Variable Compensation[1] (NIS)	Equity-Based Compensation[2] (NIS)	Consulting fees[3] (NIS)	Other (NIS)	Total[4] (NIS)
Dr. Shai Yarkoni, Chief Executive Officer & Director	886,000	316,000	562,000		68,000	1,832,000
Nuriel Chirich Kasbian, Chairman of the Board of Directors	295,000	34,000	24,000			353,000
Ronen Twito, Deputy Chief Executive Officer & Chief Financial Officer[5]	145,000		369,000		11,000	525,000
Yaron Diamant, Former Chief Financial Officer[6]		35,000	11,000	350,000		396,000
Dr. Amotz Nechushtan, Vice President Product Development	175,000		10,000		22,000	207,000

(1) Amounts reported in this column refer to variable compensation such as commission, incentive and bonus payments as recorded in our financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2015.

(2) Amounts reported in this column represent the expense recorded in our financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2015 with respect to equity-based compensation. Assumptions and key variables used in the calculation of such amounts are described in paragraph d of Note 14 to our audited consolidated financial statements, which are included in this prospectus.

(3) Represents consulting fees for persons providing services to us as independent contractors.

(4) All amounts reported in the table are in terms of cost to our company, as recorded in our financial statements.

(5) Mr. Twito has served as our Deputy Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer since November 2015.

(6) On November 30, 2015, Mr. Diamant ceased to serve as Chief Financial Officer.

On August 26, 2015, we granted options to purchase 72,000 ordinary shares to each of our directors, Mr. Kasbian, Dr. Yarkoni, Mr. Nahmias, Dr. Ben Yakar, Mr. Berman and Mr. Grossman and to one former director. The options are exercisable at NIS 1.90 per share and expire on August 26, 2025. The options vest each quarter from the date of grant over three years in twelve equal installments.

On December 7, 2015, we granted options to purchase 2,658,246 ordinary shares to Mr. Twito, our Deputy Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer. The options are exercisable at NIS 1.286 per share and expire on December 7, 2025. The options vest each quarter from the date of grant over three years in twelve equal installments.

On March 8, 2016, as part of a private placement, we granted 23,980 options to purchase 23,980 ordinary shares to Mr. Twito, our Deputy Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer. The options are exercisable at NIS 2.1 per share and expire on March 7, 2016. The options vest each quarter from the date of grant over two years in eight equal installments.

Employment and Services Agreements

Our employees are employed under the terms prescribed in their respective personal contracts, in accordance with the decisions of our management. Under these employment contracts, the employees are entitled to the social benefits prescribed by law and as otherwise provided in their personal contracts. These employment contracts each contain provisions standard for a company in our industry regarding non-competition, confidentiality of information and assignment of inventions. Under current applicable employment laws, we may not be able to enforce covenants not to compete and therefore may be unable to

prevent our competitors from benefiting from the expertise of some of our former employees. See “Risk Factors — Risks Related to Our Operations in Israel” for a further description of the enforceability of non-competition clauses. We also provide certain of our employees with a company car, which is leased from a leasing company, and a mobile phone and additional benefits.

Our executive officers are also employed under the terms and conditions prescribed in personal contracts. These personal contracts provide for notice periods of varying duration for termination of the agreement by us or by the relevant executive officer, during which time the executive officer will continue to receive base salary and benefits. These agreements also contain customary provisions regarding non-competition, confidentiality of information and assignment of inventions. However, the enforceability of the non-competition and assignment of inventions provisions may be limited under applicable law. See “Risk Factors — Risks Related to Our Operations in Israel.”

Chairman of the Board of Directors Agreement with Nuriel Chirich Kasbian

On April 30, 2013, Cellect Biotherapeutics, our subsidiary, entered into a Chairman of the board of directors agreement with Nuriel Chirich Kasbian employing him on a part-time basis as Chairman of the board of directors of the Company and Cellect Biotherapeutics. Under the agreement, Mr. Kasbian is entitled to a salary of NIS 10,000 per month commencing July 1, 2013, and increasing in NIS 5,000 increments up to NIS 20,000 per month on each capital raise of over $2 million. Mr. Kasbian is currently being paid a gross salary of NIS 20,000 per month. In addition, Mr. Kasbian is entitled to a one-time bonus of 0.75% of the amount received in a capital raise if such amount raised is between $1 million and $2 million or 1% of the amount received in a capital raise if such amount raised is over $2 million. As a result of our capital raise of NIS 15,000,000 in May 2014, Mr. Kasbian was paid NIS 166,000 and as a result of our capital raise in 2015, Mr. Kasbian became entitled to NIS 34,000. Mr. Kasbian is entitled to an allocation to a manager’s insurance policy and study fund. Mr. Kasbian is also entitled to reimbursement for reasonable out-of-pocket expenses, including travel expenses. The agreement has a term of 36 months and will be renewable for additional terms of 36 months subject to any approvals that are required by law. The agreement is terminable by either party upon 180 days prior written notice and is terminable immediately by Cellect Biotherapeutics for cause as such term is defined in the employment agreement.

On August 26, 2015, we granted options to purchase 72,000 ordinary shares to Mr. Kasbian for his service on the board of directors. The options are exercisable at NIS 1.90 per share and expire on August 26, 2025. The options vest each quarter from the date of grant over three years in twelve equal installments.

Employment Agreement with Shai Yarkoni

On April 30, 2013, Cellect Biotherapeutics, our subsidiary, entered into an employment agreement with Dr. Shai Yarkoni employing him on full-time basis as Chief Executive Officer of the Company and Cellect Biotherapeutics. Under the agreement, commencing May 1, 2013, Dr. Yarkoni is entitled to a salary of NIS 45,000 per month, subject to cost of living increases. In addition, Dr. Yarkoni’s salary will increase by 10% on each capital raise of over $2 million, up to a maximum increase of 20%. Dr. Yarkoni is currently being paid a monthly salary of NIS 54,450. In addition, under the agreement, upon the completion of the reverse merger that was completed on June 30, 2013, Dr. Yarkoni was entitled to a one-time bonus of NIS 100,000 which was paid to him during 2013. In addition, Dr. Yarkoni is entitled to a further one-time bonus of 0.75% of the amount received in a capital raise if such amount raised is between $1 million and $2 million or 1% of the amount received in a capital raise if such amount raised is over $2 million. As a result of our capital raise of NIS 15,000,000 in May 2014, Dr. Yarkoni was paid NIS 166,000 and as a result of our capital raise in 2015, Mr. Yarkoni became entitled to NIS 216,000. Dr. Yarkoni is entitled to an allocation to a manager’s insurance policy and study fund. Dr. Yarkoni is also entitled to reimbursement for reasonable out-of-pocket expenses, including travel expenses and a company car and mobile phone. The agreement has a term of 36 months and is terminable by either party upon 180 days prior written notice and terminable immediately by Cellect Biotherapeutics for cause as such term is defined in the employment agreement.

On September 8, 2014, we granted options to purchase 1,200,000 ordinary shares to Dr. Yarkoni for his service on the board of directors. The options are exercisable at NIS 1.40 per share and expire on September 8, 2024. The options vest each quarter from the date of grant over three years in twelve equal installments.

On May 6, 2015, a special meeting of shareholders approved the payment of NIS 100,000 to Dr. Yarkoni for his activities in 2014. In addition, at the same meeting, our shareholders approved the targets for the payment of an annual bonus of up to five months' salary for the year 2015 to Dr. Yarkoni as follows: (1) if we raise $3 million or over and up to $4 million, Dr. Yarkoni will be entitled to a bonus of one month's salary, (2) if we raise between $4 million and $7 million, Dr. Yarkoni will be entitled to a bonus of two months' salary, (3) if we raise over $7 million, Dr. Yarkoni will be entitled to a bonus of three months' salary, (4) if we stay within the 2015 budget as approved by the board of directors, as may be updated from time to time, Dr. Yarkoni will be entitled to one month's salary, and (v) if the Chairman of the board of directors determines based on an evaluation of the performance of Dr. Yarkoni, Dr. Yarkoni will be entitled to one month's salary.

On August 26, 2015, we granted options to purchase 72,000 ordinary shares to Dr. Yarkoni for his service on the board of directors. The options are exercisable at NIS 1.90 per share and expire on August 26, 2025. The options vest each quarter from the date of grant over three years in twelve equal installments.

Employment Agreement with Ronen Twito

On October 14, 2015, we entered into an employment agreement with Ronen Twito employing him on full-time basis as our Deputy Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, effective as of November 3, 2015. Under the agreement, Mr. Twito is entitled to a salary of NIS 52,000 per month, increasing to NIS 60,000 per month upon a successful financing round of more than $7.5 million or a merger, acquisition or joint venture at a valuation of at least $10 million. In addition, Mr. Twito is entitled to an annual bonus of up to five months' salary commencing as of January 1, 2016, as determined by our compensation committee. In the case of a fundraising, the bonus payment will be as follows: (1) if we raise over $4 million and up to $5 million, Mr. Twito will be entitled to a bonus of two months' salary, (2) if we raise over $5 million and up to $7.5 million, Mr. Twito will be entitled to a bonus of three months' salary, (3) if we raise over $7.5 million and up to $12 million, Mr. Twito will be entitled to a bonus of four months' salary, and (4) if we raise over $12 million, Mr. Twito will be entitled to a bonus of five months' salary. Mr. Twito is entitled to an allocation to a manager's insurance policy, pension plan, study fund and disability insurance. Mr. Twito is also entitled to reimbursement for reasonable out-of-pocket expenses, including travel expenses and a company car and mobile phone. The agreement will remain in effect unless earlier terminated and is terminable by either party upon four months' prior written notice and terminable immediately by us in the case of a material breach by Mr. Twito of the employment agreement.

Under the agreement, Mr. Twito is entitled to stock options equal to 3.5% of our issued and outstanding shares at an exercise equal to the average of the trading price of our shares in the 30 trading days preceding the grant. On December 7, 2015, we granted to Mr. Twito options to purchase 2,658,246 ordinary shares at an exercise price of NIS 1.286 per share. The options vest on a quarterly basis in equal installments over 36 months and expire on December 26, 2025. Upon a merger or change of control, the unvested options will vest immediately.

Consulting Agreement with Dr. Nadir Askenasy

On April 30, 2013, Cellect Biotherapeutics, our subsidiary, entered into a consulting agreement with Nadir Askenasy retaining him as a consultant of Cellect Biotherapeutics. Under the agreement, Dr. Askenasy is entitled to NIS 400 per hour plus VAT. The agreement had an initial term of 12 months and is automatically renewable for additional terms of 12 months unless either party notifies the other that it does not wish to renew at least 60 days prior to the end of the then term. The agreement is terminable by either party upon 30 days prior written notice and is terminable immediately by Cellect Biotherapeutics for cause as such term is defined in the employment agreement.

Services Agreement with Dr. Ruth Ben Yakar

In September 2014, a special meeting of shareholders approved entering into a services agreement with Dr. Ruth Ben Yakar under which Dr. Ben Yakar will provide up to 20 hours per month of assistance to our Chief Executive Officer in business development and raising money for a monthly fee of NIS 6,000. In April 2015, our shareholders approved an increase to Dr. Ben Yakar's monthly fee to NIS 14,000 for up to 40 hours per month of services, effective November 15, 2014.

In addition, in September 2014, we granted to Dr. Ben Yakar options to purchase 100,000 ordinary shares at an exercise price of NIS 1.40 per share. The options vest on a quarterly basis in equal installments over 36 months and expire on September 28, 2025.

On August 26, 2015, we granted options to purchase 72,000 ordinary shares to Dr. Ben Yakar for her service on the board of directors. The options are exercisable at NIS 1.90 per share and expire on August 26, 2025. The options vest each quarter from the date of grant over three years in twelve equal installments.

Equity Compensation Plan

We maintain our 2014 Cellect Option Plan, which was originally adopted by our board of directors in February 2014 and is scheduled to expire in February 2024. The 2014 Cellect Option Plan provides for the grant of options to our directors, officers, employees, consultants, advisers and service providers. The 2014 Cellect Option Plan reserved for issuance 7,500,000 ordinary shares. As of May 23, 2016, options to purchase 5,933,758 ordinary shares were outstanding. Of such outstanding options, options to purchase 1,948,136 ordinary shares were vested as of May 23, 2016, with a weighted average exercise price of NIS 1.41 per share, and will expire 10 years from the date of grant, during the years 2024 – 2026.

The 2014 Cellect Option Plan provides for options to be granted at the determination of our board of directors (which is entitled to delegate its powers under the 2014 Cellect Option Plan to our compensation committee) in accordance with applicable laws. Upon termination of employment for any reason, other than in the event of death or disability or for cause, all unvested options will expire and all vested options at time of termination will generally be exercisable for 90 days following termination, subject to the terms of the 2014 Cellect Option Plan and the governing option agreement. If we terminate a grantee for cause (as defined in the 2014 Cellect Option Plan) the grantee's right to exercise all vested and unvested the options granted to him or her will expire immediately. Upon termination of employment due to death or disability, all the vested options at the time of termination will be exercisable for 12 months after date of termination, subject to the terms of the 2014 Cellect Option Plan and the governing option agreement.

Pursuant to the 2014 Cellect Option Plan, we may award options pursuant to Section 102 of the Israeli Income Tax Ordinance, or the Ordinance, and section 3(I) of the Ordinance, based on entitlement and compliance with the terms for receiving options under these sections of the Ordinance. Section 102 of the Ordinance provides to employees, directors and officers who are not controlling shareholders (i.e., such persons are not deemed to hold 10% of our share capital, or to be entitled to 10% of our profits or to appoint a director to our board of directors) and are Israeli residents, favorable tax treatment for compensation in the form of shares or options issued or granted, as applicable, to a trustee under the "capital gains track" for the benefit of the applicable employee, director or officer and are (or were) to be held by the trustee for at least two years after the date of grant or issuance. Options granted under Section 102 of the Ordinance will be deposited with a trustee appointed by us in accordance with Section 102 of the Ordinance and the relevant income tax regulations and guidelines, and will be granted in the employee income track or the capital gains track.

Options granted under the 2014 Cellect Option Plan are subject to applicable vesting schedules and generally expire ten years from the grant date.

In the event that options allocated under the 2014 Cellect Option Plan expire or otherwise terminate in accordance with the provisions of the 2014 Cellect Option Plan, such expired or terminated options will become available for future grant awards and allocations under the 2014 Cellect Option Plan.

Corporate Governance Practices

Companies incorporated under the laws of the State of Israel whose shares are publicly traded, including companies with shares listed on NASDAQ, are considered public companies under Israeli law and are required to comply with various corporate governance requirements under Israeli law relating to such matters as external directors, the audit committee, the compensation committee and an internal auditor. These requirements are in addition to the corporate governance requirements imposed by the listing rules of NASDAQ and other applicable provisions of U.S. securities laws to which we will become subject (as a foreign private issuer) upon the closing of this offering and, subject to approval of our listing application, the listing of the ADSs on NASDAQ. Under the listing rules of NASDAQ, a foreign private issuer, such as us, may generally follow its home country rules of corporate governance in lieu of the comparable requirements

of the listing rules of NASDAQ, except for certain matters including (among others) the composition and responsibilities of the audit committee and the independence of its members within the meaning of the rules and regulations of the SEC.

NASDAQ listing rules and Home Country Practices

In accordance with Israeli law and practice, and subject to the exemption set forth in Rule 5615 of the listing rules of NASDAQ, if we are approved for listing on NASDAQ we intend to follow the provisions of the Companies Law, rather than the listing rules of NASDAQ, with respect to the following requirements:

Distribution of certain reports to shareholders. As opposed to the listing rules of NASDAQ, which require listed issuers to make certain reports, such as annual reports, interim reports and quarterly reports, available to shareholders in one of a number of specific manners, Israeli law does not require us to distribute periodic reports directly to shareholders, and the generally accepted business practice in Israel is not to distribute such reports to shareholders, but to make such reports available through a public website. In addition to making such reports available on a public website, we plan to make our audited financial statements available to our shareholders at our offices and will only mail such reports to shareholders upon request. As a foreign private issuer, we are generally exempt from the SEC's proxy solicitation rules. See "Where You Can Find More Information" for a description of our Exchange Act reporting obligations.

Nomination of directors. With the exception of our external directors and directors elected by our board of directors due to vacancy, our directors are elected by an annual meeting of our shareholders to hold office until the next annual meeting following his or her election. See "Management — Board Practices." The nominations for directors, which are presented to our shareholders by our board of directors, are generally made by the board of directors itself, in accordance with the provisions of our articles of association and the Companies Law. One or more shareholders of a company holding at least 1% of the voting power of the company may nominate a currently serving external director for an additional three year term. Nominations need not be made by a nominating committee of our board of directors consisting solely of independent directors or by independent directors constituting a majority of independent directors, as required under the listing rules of NASDAQ.

Compensation of officers. We follow the provisions of the Companies Law with respect to matters in connection with the composition and responsibilities of our compensation committee, office holder compensation and any required approval by the shareholders of such compensation. Israeli law and our articles of association do not require that the independent members of our board of directors, or a compensation committee composed solely of independent members of our board of directors, determine an executive officer's compensation, as is generally required under the listing rules of NASDAQ with respect to the Chief Executive Officer and all other executive officers of a company. However, Israeli law and our articles of association do require that our audit and compensation committees each contain two external directors (as defined in the Companies Law. See "Management — Board Practices — External Directors."). In addition, Israeli law requires that additional members of the compensation committee and the external directors be compensated equally. Our compensation committee has been established and conducts itself in accordance with the provisions governing the composition of and the responsibilities of a compensation committee as set forth in the Companies Law. Furthermore, compensation of office holders is determined and approved by our compensation committee, and in general, by our board of directors as well, and in certain circumstances by our shareholders, as detailed below under the caption "— Shareholder Approval." Thus, we will seek shareholder approval for all corporate actions with respect to office holder compensation (including the compensation required to be approved for our Chief Executive Officer) requiring such approval under the requirements of the Companies Law, including seeking prior approval of the shareholders for the compensation policy and for certain office holder compensation, rather than seeking approval for such corporate actions in accordance with listing rules of NASDAQ. See "— Compensation Committee and Compensation Policy" below.

Compensation Committee. Pursuant to the Companies Law, we established a compensation committee as detailed below. Prior to the consummation of this offering, our board of directors will have affirmatively determined that each member of our compensation committee qualifies as "independent" under applicable NASDAQ and SEC rules.

Independent directors. Israeli law does not require that a majority of the directors serving on our board of directors be "independent," as defined under NASDAQ Listing Rule 5605(a)(2), but rather requires we have at least two external directors who meet the requirements of the Companies Law, as described below under "Management — Board Practices — External Directors." We are required, however, to ensure that all members of our audit committee are "independent" under the Companies Law and the applicable NASDAQ and SEC criteria for independence, and under Israeli law, the audit committee and compensation committee must each include all external directors then serving on our board of directors. We must also ensure that a majority of the members of our audit committee are "unaffiliated directors" as defined in the Companies Law, as described below under the caption "— Audit Committee." Prior to the consummation of this offering, our board of directors will have affirmatively determined that each of: David Grossman, Yuval Berman and Abraham Nahmias qualifies as "independent" under NASDAQ independence standards.

Shareholder approval. We will seek shareholder approval for all corporate actions requiring such approval under the requirements of the Companies Law, rather than seeking approval for corporate actions in accordance with NASDAQ Listing Rule 5635. In particular, under this NASDAQ rule, shareholder approval is generally required for: (i) an acquisition of shares or assets of another company that involves the issuance of 20% or more of the acquirer's shares or voting rights or if a director, officer or 5% shareholder has greater than a 5% interest in the target company or the consideration to be received; (ii) the issuance of shares leading to a change of control; (iii) adoption or material amendment of equity compensation arrangements; and (iv) issuances of 20% or more of the shares or voting rights (including securities convertible into, or exercisable for, equity) of a listed company via a private placement (or via sales by directors, officers or 5% shareholders) if such equity is issued (or sold) at below the greater of the book or market value of shares. By contrast, under the Companies Law, shareholder approval is required for, among other things: (a) transactions with directors concerning the terms of their service or indemnification, exemption and insurance for their service (or for any other position that they may hold at a company), for which approvals of the compensation committee, board of directors and shareholders are all required, (b) extraordinary transactions with controlling shareholders of publicly held companies, which require the special approval described below under "Disclosure of personal interests of controlling shareholders and approval of certain transactions," (c) terms of office and employment or other engagement of our controlling shareholder, if any, or such controlling shareholder's relative, which require the special approval described below under "Disclosure of personal interests of controlling shareholders and approval of certain transactions, (d) approval of transactions with company's Chief Executive Officer with respect to his or her compensation, whether in accordance with the approved compensation policy of the company or not in accordance with the approved compensation policy of the company, or transactions with officers of the company not in accordance with the approved compensation policy, and (e) approval of the compensation policy of the company for office holders. In addition, under the Companies Law, a merger requires approval of the shareholders of each of the merging companies. See also "Description of Share Capital — Acquisitions under Israeli Law — Merger" below.

Quorum for shareholders meetings. As permitted under the Companies Law, pursuant to our articles of association, the quorum required for a general meeting of shareholders will consist of two or more shareholders present in person, by proxy or by other voting instrument in accordance with the Companies Law, who hold, in the aggregate, at least 33 1/3% of the voting power of our shares (and in an adjourned meeting, any number of shareholders), instead of 33 1/3% of the issued share capital required under NASDAQ corporate governance rules.

Other than the foregoing home country practices, we otherwise intend to comply with the rules generally applicable to U.S. domestic companies listed on NASDAQ. We may in the future decide to use the foreign private issuer exemption with respect to some or all of the other NASDAQ corporate governance rules. Following our home country corporate governance practices as opposed to the requirements that would otherwise apply to a U.S. company listed on NASDAQ may provide less protection to you than what is accorded to investors under the listing rules of NASDAQ applicable to domestic U.S. issuers.

Board practices

Board of Directors

Under the Companies Law and our articles of association, our board of directors directs our policy and supervises the performance of our Chief Executive Officer. Our board of directors may exercise all powers

and may take all actions that are not specifically granted to our shareholders or to management. Our executive officers are responsible for our day-to-day management and have individual responsibilities established by our board of directors. Our Chief Executive Officer is appointed by, and serves at the discretion of, our board of directors. All other executive officers are also appointed by our board of directors, and are subject to the terms of any applicable employment or services agreements that we may enter into with them or with certain entities through which we receive their services.

Prior to the consummation of this offering, our board of directors will have affirmatively determined that a majority of our directors are independent, and we will therefore be in compliance with NASDAQ rules. Prior to the consummation of this offering, our board of directors will have affirmatively that all of our directors other than Dr. Shai Yarkoni and Nuriel Chirich Kasbian are independent under such rules. The definition of independent director under the NASDAQ rules and external director under the Companies Law overlap to a significant degree such that we would generally expect the two directors serving as external directors to satisfy the requirements to be independent under NASDAQ rules. The definition of external director includes a set of statutory criteria that must be satisfied, including criteria whose aim is to ensure that there is no factor which would impair the ability of the external director to exercise independent judgment. The definition of independent director specifies similar, if slightly less stringent, requirements in addition to the requirement that the board of directors consider any factor which would impair the ability of the independent director to exercise independent judgment. In addition, our external directors each serve for a period of three years. However, external directors must be elected by a special majority of shareholders, while independent directors may be elected by an ordinary majority. See "— External Directors" below for a description of the requirements under the Companies Law for a director to serve as an external director.

Under our articles of association, our board of directors must consist of at least five and not more than eight directors, including at least two external directors required to be appointed under the Companies Law. Our board of directors currently consists of seven members, including our non-executive Chairman of the board of directors.

Under a founders agreement among Nuriel Chirich Kasbian, our Chairman, Dr. Shai Yarkoni, our Chief Executive Officer and director, and Dr. Nadir Askenasy, our Chief Scientist, each founder holding at least 30% of our share capital shall be entitled to recommend the appointment of one director (and remove any director so appointed). See "Related Party Transactions" below. We are not a party to this founders agreement and are not bound by it. Other than our two external directors, our directors are elected by an ordinary resolution at the annual and/or special general meeting of our shareholders. Because our ordinary shares do not have cumulative voting rights in the election of directors, the holders of a majority of the voting power represented at a shareholders meeting have the power to elect all of our directors, subject to the special approval requirements for external directors. See "— External Directors" below. We have held elections for each of our non-external directors at each annual meeting of our shareholders since our initial public offering in Israel.

In addition, our articles of association allow our board of directors to appoint directors to fill vacancies on our board of directors, for a term of office ending on the earlier of the next annual general meeting of our shareholders, or the conclusion of the term of office in accordance with our articles of association or any applicable law, subject to the maximum number of directors allowed under the articles of association. External directors are elected for an initial term of three years and may be elected for up to two additional three-year terms, provided that, for Israeli companies traded on NASDAQ and certain other international exchanges, such term may be extended indefinitely in increments of additional three-year terms. External directors may be removed from office only under the limited circumstances set forth in the Companies Law. See "— External Directors" below.

Under the Companies Law, our board of directors must determine the minimum number of directors who are required to have accounting and financial expertise. See "— External Directors." In determining the number of directors required to have such expertise, our board of directors must consider, among other things, the type and size of the company and the scope and complexity of its operations. Our board of directors has determined that the minimum number of directors of our company who are required to have accounting and

financial expertise is two. Our board of directors has determined that Yuval Berman and Abraham Nahmias have accounting and financial expertise and possess professional qualifications as required under the Companies Law.

Chairman of the Board

Our articles of association provide that the Chairman of the board of directors is appointed by the members of the board of directors and serves as Chairman of the board of directors throughout his term as a director, unless resolved otherwise by the board of directors. Under the Companies Law, the Chief Executive Officer or a relative of the Chief Executive Officer may not serve as the Chairman of the board of directors, and the Chairman or a relative of the Chairman may not be vested with authorities of the Chief Executive Officer without shareholder approval consisting of a majority vote of the shares present and voting at a shareholders meeting, provided that either:

- such majority includes at least 2/3 of the shares held by all shareholders who are not controlling shareholders and do not have a personal interest in such appointment, present and voting at such meeting (not including abstaining shareholders); or
- the total number of shares of non-controlling shareholders and shareholders who do not have a personal interest in such appointment voting against such appointment does not exceed 2% of the aggregate voting rights in the company.

In addition, a person subordinated, directly or indirectly, to the Chief Executive Officer may not serve as the Chairman of the board of directors; the Chairman of the board of directors may not be vested with authorities that are granted to those subordinated to the Chief Executive Officer; and the Chairman of the board of directors may not serve in any other position in the company or a controlled company, except as a director or Chairman of a controlled company.

External Directors

Under the Companies Law, an Israeli company whose shares have been offered to the public or whose shares are listed for trading on a stock exchange in or outside of Israel is required to appoint at least two external directors to serve on its board of directors. External directors must meet stringent standards of independence.

According to regulations promulgated under the Companies law, at least one of the external directors is required to have "financial and accounting expertise," unless another member of the audit committee, who is an independent director under the NASDAQ Stock Market rules, has "financial and accounting expertise," and the other external director or directors are required to have "professional expertise". An external director may not be appointed to an additional term unless: (1) such director has "accounting and financial expertise;" or (2) he or she has "professional expertise," and on the date of appointment for another term there is another external director who has "accounting and financial expertise" and the number of "accounting and financial experts" on the board of directors is at least equal to the minimum number determined appropriate by the board of directors.

A director has "professional expertise" if he or she holds an academic degree in certain fields or has at least five years of experience in certain senior positions.

David Grossman and Yuval Berman have served as our external directors since 2014 and 2009 respectively, and both have the requisite accounting and financial expertise. David Grossman was elected to serve from November 9, 2014 to November 9, 2017. Yuval Berman was initially elected to serve from August 27, 2009 to August 27, 2012, reelected to serve an additional term from August 27, 2012 and until August 27, 2015 and reelected to serve a final term from August 27, 2015 until August 27, 2018. Our board of directors has determined that Yuval Berman has accounting and financial expertise.

The provisions of the Companies Law set forth special approval requirements for the election of external directors. External directors must be elected by a majority vote of the shares present and voting at a shareholders meeting, provided that either:

- such majority includes at least a majority of the shares held by all shareholders who are non-controlling shareholders and do not have a personal interest in the election of the external director (other than a personal interest not deriving from a relationship with a controlling shareholder) that are voted at the meeting, excluding abstentions, to which we refer as a disinterested majority; or
- the total number of shares voted by non-controlling shareholders and by shareholders who do not have a personal interest in the election of the external director, against the election of the external director, does not exceed 2% of the aggregate voting rights in the company.

The term controlling shareholder is defined in the Companies Law as a shareholder with the ability to direct the activities of the company, excluding such ability deriving solely from his or her position as a director of the company or from any other position with the company. A shareholder is presumed to be a controlling shareholder if the shareholder holds 50% or more of the voting rights in a company or has the right to appoint the majority of the directors of the company or its general manager. With respect to certain matters, a controlling shareholder is deemed to include a shareholder that holds 25% or more of the voting rights in a public company if no other shareholder holds more than 50% of the voting rights in the company.

The initial term of an external director is three years. Thereafter, an external director may be reelected by shareholders to serve in that capacity for up to two additional three-year terms, except as provided below, provided that either:

- his or her service for each such additional term is recommended by one or more shareholders holding at least 1% of the company's voting rights and is approved at a shareholders meeting by a disinterested majority, where the total number of shares held by non-controlling, disinterested shareholders voting for such reelection exceeds 2% of the aggregate voting rights in the company. In such event, the external director so reappointed may not be a Related or Competing Shareholder, as defined below, or a relative of such shareholder, at the time of the appointment, and is not and has not had any affiliation with a Related or Competing Shareholder, at such time or during the two years preceding such person's reappointment to serve an additional term as external director. The term "Related or Competing Shareholder" means a shareholder proposing the reappointment or a shareholder holding 5% or more of the outstanding shares or voting rights of the company, provided, that at the time of the reappointment, such shareholder, the controlling shareholder of such shareholder, or a company controlled by such shareholder, have a business relationship with the company or are competitors of the company.

Additionally, the Israeli Minister of Justice, in consultation with the ISA, may determine matters that under certain conditions will not constitute a business relationship or competition with the company; or

- his or her service for each such additional term is recommended by the board of directors and is approved at a shareholders meeting by the same majority required for the initial election of an external director (as described above).

The term of office for external directors for Israeli companies traded on certain foreign stock exchanges, including NASDAQ, may be extended indefinitely in increments of additional three-year terms, in each case provided that the audit committee and the board of directors of the company confirm that, in light of the external director's expertise and special contribution to the work of the board of directors and its committees, the reelection for such additional period(s) is beneficial to the company, and provided that the external director is reelected subject to the same shareholder vote requirements as if elected for the first time (as described above). Prior to the approval of the reelection of the external director at a general shareholders meeting, the company's shareholders must be informed of the term previously served by him or her and of the reasons why the board of directors and audit committee recommended the extension of his or her term.

External directors may be removed from office by a special general meeting of shareholders called by the board of directors, which approves such dismissal by the same shareholder vote percentage required for their election, after receiving the board of directors arguments for such removal, or by a court, in each case, only under limited circumstances, including ceasing to meet the statutory qualifications for appointment, or violating their duty of loyalty to the company. If an external directorship becomes vacant and there are fewer than two external directors on the board of directors at the time, then the board of directors is required under the Companies Law to call a shareholders meeting as soon as practicable to appoint a replacement external director.

Each committee of the board of directors that is authorized to exercise the powers of the board of directors must include at least one external director, except that the audit committee and the compensation committee must include all external directors then serving on the board of directors.

External directors may be compensated only in accordance with regulations adopted under the Companies Law.

Committees of the Board of Directors

Our board of directors has established three standing committees, the audit committee, the financial statement examination committee the compensation committee.

Audit Committee

Our audit committee consists of Abraham Nahmias along with our two external directors, David Grossman and Yuval Berman. Mr. Berman serves as Chairman of the audit committee.

Under the Companies Law, we are required to appoint an audit committee. The audit committee must be comprised of at least three directors, including all of the external directors, one of whom must serve as Chairman of the committee. Under the Companies Law, the audit committee may not include the Chairman of the board of directors, a controlling shareholder of the company or a relative of a controlling shareholder, a director employed by or providing services on a regular basis to the company, to a controlling shareholder or to an entity controlled by a controlling shareholder or a director most of whose livelihood depends on a controlling shareholder.

In addition, under the Companies Law, the audit committee of a publicly traded company must consist of a majority of unaffiliated directors. In general, an “unaffiliated director” under the Companies Law is defined as either an external director or as a director who meets the following criteria:

- he or she meets the qualifications for being appointed as an external director, except for the requirement that the director be an Israeli resident (which does not apply to companies whose securities have been offered outside of Israel or are listed outside of Israel); and
- he or she has not served as a director of the company for a period exceeding nine consecutive years, provided that, for this purpose, a break of less than two years in service shall not be deemed to interrupt the continuation of the service.

The Companies Law further requires that generally, any person who does not qualify to be a member of the audit committee may not attend the audit committee’s meetings and voting sessions, unless such person was invited by the chairperson of the committee for the purpose of presenting on a specific subject; provided, however, that an employee of the company who is not the controlling shareholder or a relative of a controlling shareholder may attend the discussions of the committee, provided that any resolutions approved at such meeting are voted on without his or her presence. A company’s legal advisor and company secretary who are not the controlling shareholder or a relative of a controlling shareholder may attend the meeting and voting sessions, if required by the committee.

The quorum required for the convening of meetings of the audit committee and for adopting resolutions by the audit committee is a majority of the members of the audit committee, provided such majority is comprised of a majority of independent directors, at least one of which is an external director.

Under the NASDAQ corporate governance rules, we are required to maintain an audit committee consisting of at least three independent directors, each of whom is financially literate and one of whom has accounting or related financial management expertise.

Upon the consummation of this offering, all members of our audit committee will meet the requirements for financial literacy under the applicable rules and regulations of the SEC and the NASDAQ corporate governance rules. Prior to the consummation of this offering, our board of directors will have affirmatively determined that Yuval Berman and Abraham Nahmias are audit committee financial experts as defined by the SEC rules and have the requisite financial experience as defined by the NASDAQ corporate governance rules.

Upon the consummation of this offering, each of the members of the audit committee will be deemed "independent" as such term is defined in Rule 10A-3(b)(1) under the Exchange Act, according to which an audit committee member is barred from accepting any consulting, advisory or other compensatory fee from the company or any subsidiary thereof, other than in the member's capacity as a member of the board of directors, and may not be an affiliated person of the company or any subsidiary of the company apart from his or her capacity as a member of the board of directors and any committee of the board of directors.

Our board of directors will adopt an audit committee charter to be effective upon the listing of our shares on NASDAQ that will set forth the responsibilities of the audit committee consistent with the rules of the SEC and the listing rules of NASDAQ, as well as the requirements for such committee under the Companies Law, including the following:

- oversight of our independent registered public accounting firm and recommending the engagement, compensation or termination of engagement of our independent registered public accounting firm to the board of directors in accordance with Israeli law;
- recommending the engagement or termination of the person filling the office of our internal auditor; and
- recommending the terms of audit and non-audit services provided by the independent registered public accounting firm for pre-approval by our board of directors.

Our audit committee provides assistance to our board of directors in fulfilling its legal and fiduciary obligations in matters involving our accounting, auditing, financial reporting, internal control and legal compliance functions by pre-approving the services performed by our independent accountants and reviewing their reports regarding our accounting practices and systems of internal control over financial reporting. Our audit committee also oversees the audit efforts of our independent accountants and takes those actions that it deems necessary to satisfy itself that the accountants are independent of management.

Under the Companies Law, our audit committee is responsible for:

- determining whether there are deficiencies in the business management practices of our company, including in consultation with our internal auditor or the independent auditor, and making recommendations to the board of directors to improve such practices;
- determining the approval process for transactions that are 'non-negligible' (i.e., transactions with a controlling shareholder that are classified by the audit committee as non-negligible, even though they are not deemed extraordinary transactions), as well as determining which types of transactions would require the approval of the audit committee, optionally based on criteria which may be determined annually in advance by the audit committee;
- determining whether to approve certain related party transactions (including transactions in which an office holder has a personal interest and whether such transaction is extraordinary or material under Companies Law) (see "— Approval of Related Party Transactions under Israeli Law");
- where the board of directors approves the working plan of the internal auditor, to examine such working plan before its submission to our board of directors and proposing amendments thereto;
- examining our internal controls and internal auditor's performance, including whether the internal auditor has sufficient resources and tools to dispose of its responsibilities;

- examining the scope of our auditor's work and compensation and submitting a recommendation with respect thereto to our board of directors or shareholders, depending on which of them is considering the appointment of our auditor; and
- establishing procedures for the handling of employees' complaints as to the management of our business and the protection to be provided to such employees.

Our audit committee may not approve any actions requiring its approval (see "— Approval of Related Party Transactions under Israeli Law" below), unless at the time of the approval a majority of the committee's members are present, which majority consists of unaffiliated directors including at least one external director.

Financial Statement Examination Committee

Under the Israeli Companies Law, the board of directors of a public company must appoint a financial statement examination committee, which consists of members with accounting and financial expertise or the ability to read and understand financial statements. According to a resolution of our board of directors, the audit committee has been assigned the responsibilities and duties of a financial statements examination committee, as permitted under relevant regulations promulgated under the Israeli Companies Law. From time to time as necessary and required to approve our financial statements, the audit committee holds separate meetings, prior to the scheduled meetings of the entire board of directors regarding financial statement approval. The function of a financial statements examination committee is to discuss and provide recommendations to its board of directors (including the report of any deficiency found) with respect to the following issues: (1) estimations and assessments made in connection with the preparation of financial statements; (2) internal controls related to the financial statements; (3) completeness and propriety of the disclosure in the financial statements; (4) the accounting policies adopted and the accounting treatments implemented in material matters of the company; (5) value evaluations, including the assumptions and assessments on which evaluations are based and the supporting data in the financial statements. Our independent auditors and our internal auditors are invited to attend all meetings of audit committee when it is acting in the role of the financial statements examination committee.

Compensation Committee and Compensation Policy

Our compensation committee consists of Abraham Nahmias along with our two external directors, David Grossman and Yuval Berman. Mr. Berman serves as Chairman of the compensation committee.

The duties of the compensation committee include the recommendation to the company's board of directors of a policy regarding the terms of engagement of office holders, to which we refer as a compensation policy. That policy must be adopted by the company's board of directors, after considering the recommendations of the compensation committee, and will need to be brought for approval by the company's shareholders, which approval requires a Special Approval for Compensation as described below under "— Approval of related party transactions under Israeli law — Fiduciary duties of directors and executive officers".

Under the Companies Law, the board of directors of a public company must appoint a compensation committee and adopt a compensation policy. The compensation committee must be comprised of at least three directors, including all of the external directors, who must constitute a majority of the members of the compensation committee, and one of the external directors must serve as Chairman of the committee. However, subject to certain exceptions, Israeli companies whose securities are traded on stock exchanges such as NASDAQ, and who do not have a controlling shareholder, do not have to meet this majority requirement; provided, however, that the compensation committee meets other Companies Law composition requirements, as well as the requirements of the jurisdiction where the company's securities are traded. Each compensation committee member that is not an external director must be a director whose compensation does not exceed an amount that may be paid to an external director. The compensation committee is subject to the same Companies Law restrictions as the audit committee as to who may not be a member of the committee.

The compensation policy must be based on certain considerations, must include certain provisions and needs to reference certain matters as set forth in the Companies Law. The compensation policy must be approved by the company's board of directors after considering the recommendations of the compensation committee. In addition, the compensation policy needs to be approved by the company's shareholders by a

simple majority, provided that (1) such majority includes a majority of the votes cast by the shareholders who are not controlling shareholders and who do not have a personal interest in the matter, present and voting (abstentions are disregarded) or (2) the votes cast by shareholders who are not controlling shareholders and who do not have a personal interest in the matter who were present and voted against the compensation policy, constitute two percent or less of the voting power of the company.

To the extent a compensation policy is not approved by shareholders at a duly convened shareholders meeting, the board of directors of a company may override the resolution of the shareholders following a re-discussion of the matter by the board of directors and the compensation committee and for specified reasons, and after determining that despite the rejection by the shareholders, the adoption of the compensation policy is for the benefit of the company.

A compensation policy that is for a period of more than three years must be approved in accordance with the above procedure every three years.

Notwithstanding the above, the amendment of existing terms of office and employment of office holders (other than directors or controlling shareholders and their relatives, who serve as office holders) requires the approval of only the compensation committee, if such committee determines that the amendment is not material in relation to its existing terms.

Pursuant to the Companies Law, following the recommendation of our compensation committee, our board of directors approved our compensation policy, and our shareholders, in turn, approved the compensation policy at our annual general meeting of shareholders that was held in January 2014.

The compensation policy must serve as the basis for decisions concerning the financial terms of employment or engagement of office holders, including exculpation, insurance, indemnification or any monetary payment or obligation of payment in respect of employment or engagement. The compensation policy must relate to certain factors, including advancement of the company's objectives, the company's business plan and its long-term strategy, and creation of appropriate incentives for office holders. It must also consider, among other things, the company's risk management, size and the nature of its operations. The compensation policy must furthermore consider the following additional factors:

- the knowledge, skills, expertise and accomplishments of the relevant office holder;
- the office holder's roles and responsibilities and prior compensation agreements with him or her;
- the ratio between the cost of the terms of employment of an office holder and the cost of the compensation of the other employees of the company, including those employed through manpower companies, in particular the ratio between such cost and the average and median compensation of the other employees of the company, as well as the impact such disparities may have on the work relationships in the company;
- the possibility of reducing variable compensation, if any, at the discretion of the board of directors; and the possibility of setting a limit on the exercise value of non-cash variable equity-based compensation; and
- as to severance compensation, if any, the period of service of the office holder, the terms of his or her compensation during such service period, the company's performance during that period of service, the person's contribution towards the company's achievement of its goals and the maximization of its profits, and the circumstances under which the person is leaving the company.

The compensation policy must also include:

- a link between variable compensation and long-term performance and measurable criteria;
- the relationship between variable and fixed compensation, and the ceiling for the value of variable compensation;
- the conditions under which an office holder would be required to repay compensation paid to him or her if it was later shown that the data upon which such compensation was based was inaccurate and was required to be restated in the company's financial statements;

- the minimum holding or vesting period for variable, equity-based compensation; and
- maximum limits for severance compensation.

The compensation committee is responsible for (a) recommending the compensation policy to a company's board of directors for its approval (and subsequent approval by its shareholders) and (b) duties related to the compensation policy and to the compensation of a company's office holders as well as functions previously fulfilled by a company's audit committee with respect to matters related to approval of the terms of engagement of office holders, including:

- recommending whether a compensation policy should continue in effect, if the then-current policy has a term of greater than three years (approval of either a new compensation policy or the continuation of an existing compensation policy must in any case occur every three years);
- recommending to the board of directors periodic updates to the compensation policy;
- assessing implementation of the compensation policy; and
- determining whether the compensation terms of the Chief Executive Officer of the company need not be brought to approval of the shareholders.

Our compensation committee's responsibilities include:

- reviewing and recommending overall compensation policies with respect to our Chief Executive Officer and other executive officers;
- reviewing and approving corporate goals and objectives relevant to the compensation of our Chief Executive Officer and other executive officers including evaluating their performance in light of such goals and objectives;
- reviewing and approving the granting of options and other incentive awards; and
- reviewing, evaluating and making recommendations regarding the compensation and benefits for our non-employee directors.

Internal Auditor

Under the Companies Law, the board of directors of an Israeli public company must appoint an internal auditor in accordance with the recommendation of the audit committee. An internal auditor may not be:

- a person (or a relative of a person) who holds more than 5% of the company's outstanding shares or voting rights;
- a person (or a relative of a person) who has the power to appoint a director or the general manager of the company;
- an office holder (including a director) of the company (or a relative thereof); or
- a member of the company's independent accounting firm, or anyone on his or her behalf.

The role of the internal auditor is to examine, among other things, our compliance with applicable law and orderly business procedures. The audit committee is required to oversee the activities and to assess the performance of the internal auditor as well as to review the internal auditor's work plan. On November 30, 2008, we appointed Amit Gal as our internal auditor. Amit Gal is a certified internal auditor and a partner at Amit Halfon (PKF), a certified public accounting firm in Israel.

The Chairman of the board of directors will be the direct supervisor of the internal auditor, unless the board of directors shall determine otherwise, according to our articles of association and the Companies Law. The internal auditor is required to submit his or her findings to the audit committee, unless specified otherwise by the board of directors.

Approval of Related Party Transactions under Israeli Law

Fiduciary Duties of Directors and Executive Officers

The Companies Law codifies the fiduciary duties that office holders owe to a company. Each person listed in the table under "Management — Executive Officers and Directors" above is an office holder under the Companies Law.

An office holder's fiduciary duties consist of a duty of care and a duty of loyalty. The duty of care requires an office holder to act with the level of care with which a reasonable office holder in the same position would have acted under the same circumstances. The duty of loyalty requires that an office holder act in good faith and in the best interests of the company.

The duty of care includes a duty to use reasonable means to obtain:

- information on the advisability of a given action brought for his or her approval or performed by virtue of his or her position; and
- all other important information pertaining to any such action.

The duty of loyalty includes a duty to:

- refrain from any conflict of interest between the performance of his or her duties to the company and his or her other duties or personal affairs;
- refrain from any activity that is competitive with the company;
- refrain from exploiting any business opportunity of the company to receive a personal gain for himself or herself or others; and
- disclose to the company any information or documents relating to the company's affairs which the office holder received as a result of his or her position as an office holder.

Disclosure of Personal Interests of an Office Holder and Approval of Certain Transactions

The Companies Law requires that an office holder promptly disclose to the board of directors any personal interest that he or she may be aware of and all related material information or documents concerning any existing or proposed transaction with the company. An interested office holder's disclosure must be made promptly and in any event no later than the first meeting of the board of directors at which the transaction is considered. A personal interest includes an interest of any person in an act or transaction of a company, including a personal interest of such person's relative or of a corporate body in which such person or a relative of such person is a 5% or greater shareholder, director or general manager or in which he or she has the right to appoint at least one director or the general manager, but excluding a personal interest stemming from one's ownership of shares in the company. A personal interest furthermore includes the personal interest of a person for whom the office holder holds a voting proxy or the personal interest of the office holder with respect to his or her vote on behalf of a person for whom he or she holds a proxy even if such shareholder has no personal interest in the matter. An office holder is not, however, obligated to disclose a personal interest if it derives solely from the personal interest of his or her relative in a transaction that is not considered an extraordinary transaction. Under the Companies Law, an extraordinary transaction is defined as any of the following:

- a transaction other than in the ordinary course of business;
- a transaction that is not on market terms; or
- a transaction that may have a material impact on a company's profitability, assets or liabilities.

If it is determined that an office holder has a personal interest in a transaction, approval by the board of directors is required for the transaction, unless the company's articles of association provide for a different method of approval. Our articles of association do not provide otherwise. Further, so long as an office holder has disclosed his or her personal interest in a transaction, the board of directors may approve an action by the office holder that would otherwise be deemed a breach of the duty of loyalty. However, a company may not approve a transaction or action that is adverse to the company's interest or that is not performed by the office

holder in good faith. An extraordinary transaction in which an office holder has a personal interest requires approval first by the company's audit committee and subsequently by the board of directors. The compensation of, or an undertaking to indemnify or insure, an office holder who is not a director requires approval first by the company's compensation committee, then by the company's board of directors, and, if such compensation arrangement or an undertaking to indemnify or insure is inconsistent with the company's stated compensation policy or if the office holder is the Chief Executive Officer (apart from a number of specific exceptions), then such arrangement is subject to the approval of a majority vote of the shares present and voting at a shareholders meeting, provided that either: (a) such majority includes at least a majority of the shares held by all shareholders who are not controlling shareholders and do not have a personal interest in such compensation arrangement (excluding abstaining shareholders); or (b) the total number of shares of non-controlling shareholders and shareholders who do not have a personal interest in the compensation arrangement and who vote against the arrangement does not exceed 2% of the company's aggregate voting rights. We refer to this as the Special Approval for Compensation. Arrangements regarding the compensation, indemnification or insurance of a director require the approval of the compensation committee, board of directors and shareholders by ordinary majority, in that order, and under certain circumstances, a Special Approval for Compensation.

Generally, a person who has a personal interest in a matter which is considered at a meeting of the board of directors or the audit committee may not be present at such a meeting or vote on that matter unless the Chairman of the relevant committee or board of directors, as applicable, determines that he or she should be present in order to present the transaction that is subject to approval. Generally, if a majority of the members of the audit committee or the board of directors, as applicable, has a personal interest in the approval of a transaction, then all directors may participate in discussions of the audit committee or the board of directors, as applicable. In the event a majority of the members of the board of directors have a personal interest in the approval of a transaction, then the approval thereof shall also require the approval of the shareholders.

Disclosure of Personal Interests of Controlling Shareholders and Approval of Certain Transactions

Pursuant to Israeli law, the disclosure requirements regarding personal interests that apply to directors and executive officers also apply to a controlling shareholder of a public company. In the context of a transaction involving a shareholder of the company, a controlling shareholder also includes a shareholder who holds 25% or more of the voting rights in the company if no other shareholder holds more than 50% of the voting rights in the company. For this purpose, the holdings of all shareholders who have a personal interest in the same transaction will be aggregated. The approval of the audit committee or the compensation committee, as the case may be, the board of directors and the shareholders of the company, in that order, is required for (a) extraordinary transactions with a controlling shareholder or in which a controlling shareholder has a personal interest, (b) the engagement with a controlling shareholder or his or her relative, directly or indirectly, for the provision of services to the company, (c) the terms of engagement and compensation of a controlling shareholder or his or her relative who is not an office holder or (d) the employment of a controlling shareholder or his or her relative by the company, other than as an office holder (collectively referred to as a Transaction with a Controlling Shareholder). In addition, such shareholder approval requires one of the following, which we refer to as a Special Majority:

- at least a majority of the shares held by all shareholders who do not have a personal interest in the transaction and who are present and voting at the meeting approving the transaction, excluding abstentions; or
- the shares voted against the transaction by shareholders who have no personal interest in the transaction and who are present and voting at the meeting do not exceed 2% of the voting rights in the company.

To the extent that any such Transaction with a Controlling Shareholder is for a period extending beyond three years, approval is required once every three years, unless, with respect to certain transactions, the audit committee determines that the duration of the transaction is reasonable given the circumstances related thereto.

Arrangements regarding the compensation, indemnification or insurance of a controlling shareholder in his or her capacity as an office holder require the approval of the compensation committee, board of directors and shareholders by a Special Majority and the terms thereof may not be inconsistent with the company's stated compensation policy.

Pursuant to regulations promulgated under the Companies Law, certain transactions with a controlling shareholder, a relative of a controlling shareholder, or a director that would otherwise require approval of a company's shareholders may be exempt from shareholder approval upon certain determinations of the audit committee and board of directors. Under these regulations, a shareholder holding at least 1% of the issued share capital of the company or the voting rights may require, within 14 days of the publication of such determinations, that despite such determinations by the audit committee and the board of directors, such transaction will require shareholder approval under the same majority requirements that would otherwise apply to such transactions.

Shareholder Duties

Pursuant to the Companies Law, a shareholder has a duty to act in good faith and in a customary manner toward the company and other shareholders and to refrain from abusing his or her power in the company, including, among other things, in voting at a general meeting and at shareholder class meetings with respect to the following matters:

- an amendment to the company's articles of association;
- an increase of the company's authorized share capital;
- a merger; or
- the approval of related party transactions and acts of office holders that require shareholder approval.

In addition, a shareholder also has a general duty to refrain from discriminating against other shareholders.

Certain shareholders also have a duty of fairness toward the company. These shareholders include any controlling shareholder, any shareholder who knows that he or she has the power to determine the outcome of a shareholder vote at a general meeting or a shareholder class meeting and any shareholder who has the power to appoint or to prevent the appointment of an office holder of the company or other power towards the company. The Companies Law does not define the substance of the duty of fairness, except to state that the remedies generally available upon a breach of contract will also apply in the event of a breach of the duty to act with fairness.

Exculpation, Insurance and Indemnification of Directors and Officers

Under the Companies Law, a company may not exculpate an office holder from liability for a breach of the duty of loyalty. An Israeli company may exculpate an office holder in advance from liability to the company, in whole or in part, for damages caused to the company as a result of a breach of duty of care but only if a provision authorizing such exculpation is included in its articles of association. Our articles of association include such a provision. The company may not exculpate in advance a director from liability arising out of a prohibited dividend or distribution to shareholders.

Under the Companies Law, a company may indemnify an office holder in respect of the following liabilities and expenses incurred for acts performed by him or her as an office holder, either pursuant to an undertaking made in advance of an event or following an event, provided its articles of association include a provision authorizing such indemnification, which ours do:

- financial liability imposed on him or her in favor of another person pursuant to a judgment, including a settlement or arbitrator's award approved by a court. However, if an undertaking to indemnify an office holder with respect to such liability is provided in advance, then such an undertaking must be limited to events which, in the opinion of the board of directors, can be

reasonably foreseen based on the company's activities when the undertaking to indemnify is given, and to an amount or according to criteria determined by the board of directors as reasonable under the circumstances, and such undertaking shall detail the abovementioned foreseen events and amount or criteria;

- reasonable litigation expenses, including attorneys' fees, incurred by the office holder (1) as a result of an investigation or proceeding instituted against him or her by an authority authorized to conduct such investigation or proceeding, provided that (a) no indictment was filed against such office holder as a result of such investigation or proceeding; and (b) no financial liability, such as a criminal penalty, was imposed upon him or her as a substitute for the criminal proceeding as a result of such investigation or proceeding or, if such financial liability was imposed, it was imposed with respect to an offense that does not require proof of criminal intent; and (2) in connection with a monetary sanction; and
- reasonable litigation expenses, including attorneys' fees, incurred by the office holder or imposed by a court in proceedings instituted against him or her by the company, on its behalf, or by a third party, or in connection with criminal proceedings in which the office holder was acquitted, or as a result of a conviction for an offense that does not require proof of criminal intent.

Under the Companies Law and the Israeli Securities Law 5728-1968, or the Israeli Securities Law, a company may insure an office holder against the following liabilities incurred for acts performed by him or her as an office holder if and to the extent provided in the company's articles of association:

- a breach of the duty of loyalty to the company, provided that the office holder acted in good faith and had a reasonable basis to believe that the act would not harm the company;
- a breach of duty of care to the company or to a third party, to the extent such a breach arises out of the negligent conduct of the office holder; and
- a financial liability imposed on the office holder in favor of a third party.

Under our articles of association, we may insure an office holder against the aforementioned liabilities as well as the following liabilities:

- a breach of duty of care to the company or to a third party;
- any other action against which we are permitted by law to insure an office holder;
- expenses incurred and/or paid by the office holder in connection with an administrative enforcement procedure under any applicable law including the Efficiency of Enforcement Procedures in the Securities Authority Law (legislation amendments), 5771-2011, or the Efficiency of Enforcement Procedures, and the Israeli Securities Law, which we refer to as an Administrative Enforcement Procedure, and including reasonable litigation expenses and attorney fees; and
- a financial liability in favor or a victim of a felony pursuant to Section 52ND of the Israeli Securities Law.

Under the Companies Law, a company may not indemnify, exculpate or insure an office holder against any of the following:

- a breach of the duty of loyalty, except for indemnification and insurance for a breach of the duty of loyalty to the company to the extent that the office holder acted in good faith and had a reasonable basis to believe that the act would not harm the company;
- a breach of duty of care committed intentionally or recklessly, excluding a breach arising solely out of the negligent conduct of the office holder;
- an act or omission committed with intent to derive illegal personal benefit; or
- a fine, civil fine, administrative fine or ransom or levied against the office holder.

Under the Companies Law, exculpation, indemnification and insurance of office holders in a public company must be approved by the compensation committee and the board of directors and, with respect to certain office holders or under certain circumstances, also by the shareholders. See "—Approval of Related Party Transactions under Israeli Law."

Our articles of association permit us to exculpate, indemnify and insure our office holders to the fullest extent permitted or to be permitted by the Companies Law and the Israeli Securities Law, including expenses incurred and/or paid by the office holder in connection with an Administrative Enforcement Procedure.

Prior to the closing of this offering, we intend to enter into new agreements with each of our directors and executive officers exculpating them, to the fullest extent permitted by law and our articles of association, and undertaking to indemnify them to the fullest extent permitted by law and our articles of association. This indemnification will be limited to events determined as foreseeable by the board of directors based on our activities, and to an amount or according to criteria determined by the board of directors as reasonable under the circumstances.

The maximum indemnification amount set forth in such agreements will be limited to an amount which shall not exceed 25% of our net assets based on our most recently audited or reviewed financial statements prior to actual payment of the indemnification amount. Such maximum amount is in addition to any amount paid (if paid) under insurance and/or by a third-party pursuant to an indemnification arrangement.

In the opinion of the SEC, indemnification of directors and office holders for liabilities arising under the Securities Act, however, is against public policy and therefore unenforceable.

We have obtained directors' and officers' liability insurance for the benefit of our office holders and intend to continue to maintain such coverage and pay all premiums thereunder to the fullest extent permitted by the Companies Law. In addition, prior to the closing of this offering, we intend to enter into agreements with each of our office holders undertaking to indemnify them to the fullest extent permitted by the Companies Law, including with respect to liabilities resulting from this offering to the extent that these liabilities are not covered by insurance.

Code of Ethics

Our board of directors will adopt a Code of Ethics to be effective upon the listing of our shares on NASDAQ applicable to all of our directors and employees, including our Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, controller or principal accounting officer, or other persons performing similar functions, which is a "code of ethics" as defined in Item 16B of Form 20-F promulgated by the SEC. Upon the effectiveness of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part, the full text of the Code of Ethics will be posted on our website at *www.cellectbio.com*. Information contained on, or that can be accessed through, our website does not constitute a part of this prospectus and is not incorporated by reference herein. If we make any amendment to the Code of Ethics or grant any waivers, including any implicit waiver, from a provision of the Code of Ethics, we will disclose the nature of such amendment or waiver on our website to the extent required by the rules and regulations of the SEC. Under Item 16B of the SEC's Form 20-F, if a waiver or amendment of the Code of Ethics applies to our principal executive officer, principal financial officer, principal accounting officer or controller and relates to standards promoting any of the values described in Item 16B(b) of Form 20-F, we are required to disclose such waiver or amendment on our website in accordance with the requirements of Instruction 4 to such Item 16B.

BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP OF PRINCIPAL SHAREHOLDERS AND MANAGEMENT

The following table sets forth certain information regarding the beneficial ownership of our ordinary shares as of May 23, 2016 and as adjusted to reflect the sale of the ADSs offered by us (assuming no exercise of the underwriters' over-allotment option), by:

- each of our directors and senior management;
- all of our directors and senior management as a group; and
- each person (or group of affiliated persons) known by us to be the beneficial owner of more than 5% of the outstanding ordinary shares.

Beneficial ownership is determined in accordance with the rules of the SEC and includes voting or investment power with respect to ordinary shares. Ordinary shares issuable under share options, warrants or other conversion rights currently exercisable or that are exercisable within 60 days after May 23, 2016 are deemed outstanding for the purpose of computing the percentage ownership of the person holding the options, warrants or other conversion rights, but are not deemed outstanding for the purpose of computing the percentage ownership of any other person. Percentage of shares beneficially owned before this offering is based on 81,733,326 ordinary shares outstanding (which excludes 2,686,693 shares held in treasury) on May 23, 2016. The number of ordinary shares deemed outstanding after this offering includes the ordinary shares represented by the ADSs being offered for sale in this offering, and assumes no exercise of the underwriters' over-allotment option.

As of May 23, 2016, there were 5 shareholders of record of our ordinary shares. The number of record holders is not representative of the number of beneficial holders of our ordinary shares, as the shares of most our shareholders who hold ordinary shares that are traded on the TASE are recorded in the name of our Israeli share registrar, Bank Leumi Registration Company Ltd. As of May 23, 2016, there were no record holders of our ordinary shares in the United States.

None of our shareholders has different voting rights from other shareholders. To the best of our knowledge, we are not owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by another corporation or by any foreign government. We are not aware of any arrangement that may, at a subsequent date, result in a change of control of us.

Except as otherwise indicated in the footnotes to this table, we believe the persons named in this table have sole voting and investment power with respect to all the ordinary shares indicated.

	As of May 23, 2016		After Offering	
	Ordinary Shares	%	Ordinary Shares	%
Directors and Senior Management				
Nuriel Chirich Kasbian	16,702,838[1]	20.3%		
Dr. Shai Yarkoni	14,883,762[2]	18.0%		
Dr. Nadir Askenasy	13,861,795[3]	17.0%		
Ronen Twito	538,963[4]	*		
Amotz Nechushtan	20,000[5]	*		
Abraham Nahmias	18,000[6]	*		
Dr. Ruth Ben Yakar	76,333[7]	*		
Yuval Berman	18,000[8]	*		
David Grossman	18,000[9]	*		
Directors and Senior Management as a group (9 persons)	46,414,957	56.16%		
5% Shareholders				
Michael Ilan Management and Investments Ltd.[10]	17,394,608[11]	20.91%		

* Less than 1%

(1) Includes (i) 16,246,415 ordinary shares owned by Mr. Kasbian, (ii) options (Series 1) to purchase 342,500 ordinary shares at an exercise price of NIS 1.85 per share and expiring on November 21, 2016,

(iii) options (Series A) to purchase 95,923 ordinary shares at an exercise price of NIS 2.1 per share, and (iv) options to purchase 18,000 ordinary shares at an exercise price of NIS 1.90 per share and expiring on August 26, 2025. Excludes options to purchase 54,000 ordinary shares that vest in more than 60 days from May 23, 2016.

(2) Includes (i) 14,095,762 ordinary shares owned by Dr. Yarkoni, (ii) options (Series 1) to purchase 70,000 ordinary shares at an exercise price of NIS 1.85 per share and expiring on November 21, 2016, (iii) options to purchase 700,000 ordinary shares, at an exercise price of NIS 1.40 per share and expiring on September 8, 2024, and (v) options to purchase 18,000 ordinary shares at an exercise price of NIS 1.90 per share and expiring on August 26, 2025. Excludes options to purchase 554,000 ordinary shares that vest in more than 60 days from May 23, 2016.

(3) Represents 13,861,795 ordinary shares owned by Dr. Askenasy.

(4) Includes (i) 71,942 ordinary shares owned by Mr. Twito, (ii) options to purchase 443,041 ordinary shares at an exercise price of NIS 1.286 per share and expiring on November 23, 2025, and (iii) options (Series A) to purchase 23,980 ordinary shares at an exercise price of NIS 2.1 per share. Excludes options to purchase 2,215,205 ordinary shares that vest in more than 60 days from May 23, 2016.

(5) Represents options to purchase 20,000 ordinary shares at an exercise price of NIS 1.295 per share and expiring on November 28, 2025. Excludes options to purchase 60,000 ordinary shares that vest in more than 60 days from May 23, 2016.

(6) Represents options to purchase 18,000 ordinary shares at an exercise price of NIS 1.90 per share and expiring on August 26, 2025. Excludes options to purchase 54,000 ordinary shares that vest in more than 60 days from May 23, 2016.

(7) Represents (i) options to purchase 58,333 ordinary shares at an exercise price of NIS 1.40 per share and expiring on September 28, 2024, and (ii) options to purchase 18,000 ordinary shares at an exercise price of NIS 1.90 per share and expiring on August 26, 2025. Excludes options to purchase 95,667 ordinary shares that vest in more than 60 days from May 23, 2016.

(8) Represents options to purchase 18,000 ordinary shares at an exercise price of NIS 1.90 per share and expiring on August 26, 2025. Excludes options to purchase 54,000 ordinary shares that vest in more than 60 days from May 23, 2016.

(9) Represents options to purchase 18,000 ordinary shares at an exercise price of NIS 1.90 per share and expiring on August 26, 2025. Excludes options to purchase 54,000 ordinary shares that vest in more than 60 days from May 23, 2016.

(10) Based on information publically available from the Israeli Registrar of Companies, this entity is under control of, and affiliated with Mr. Michael Ilan and Pazit Ilan Berkowitz.

(11) Includes (i) 15,949,724 ordinary shares owned by Michael Ilan Management and Investments Ltd., (ii) options (Series 1) to purchase 1,301,000 ordinary shares at an exercise price of NIS 1.85 per share and expiring on November 21, 2016, and (iii) options (Series A) to purchase 143,884 ordinary shares at an exercise price of NIS 2.1 per share.

RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

The following is a description of some of the transactions with related parties to which we are party and which were in effect within the past three fiscal years. The descriptions provided below are summaries of the terms of such agreements and do not purport to be complete and are qualified in their entirety by the complete agreements.

We believe that we have executed all of our transactions with related parties on terms no less favorable to us than those we could have obtained from unaffiliated third parties. See "Management — Approval of Related Party Transactions under Israeli Law."

Founders Agreement

On June 1, 2011, Nuriel Chirich Kasbian, our Chairman, Dr. Shai Yarkoni, our Chief Executive Officer and director, and Dr. Nadir Askenasy, our Chief Scientist entered into a founders agreement with respect to Cellect Biotherapeutics, our subsidiary. Subsequently, on May 16, 2013, the parties to the founders agreement entered into an agreement pursuant to which it was agreed that the founders agreement will apply to the parties with respect to us following the merger which closed on July 1, 2013.

Under the founders agreement, each founder holding at least 30% of our share capital shall be entitled to recommend the appointment of one director (and remove any director so appointed). The founders agreement also provides pre-emptive rights, rights of first refusal, co-sale rights and bring along rights among the founders subject to certain permitted transfers. The pre-emptive rights are not triggered by the offer or sale of securities in this offering.

Kasbian Loans

In 2011, Nuriel Chirich Kasbian, our Chairman, lent to Cellect Biotherapeutics, our subsidiary, $140,000 bearing interest at 3% per annum and payable within 60 days upon written demand, but not earlier than April 2014. In May 2014, following our raise of NIS 15 million, we repaid the loan.

On December 11, 2012, Cellect Biotherapeutics and Mr. Kasbian entered into a loan agreement pursuant to which Cellect Biotherapeutics borrowed $50,000 from Mr. Kasbian. The loan bore interest at Libor plus 3%. On April 30, 2013, Cellect Biotherapeutics and Mr. Kasbian entered into an amendment to the loan agreement pursuant to which the loan was converted into 697,324 ordinary shares of Cellect Biotherapeutics.

On February 7, 2013, Cellect Biotherapeutics and Mr. Kasbian entered into a loan agreement pursuant to which Cellect Biotherapeutics borrowed NIS 100,000 from Mr. Kasbian. The loan bore interest at Libor plus 3%. The loan was repaid during May 2013.

Yarkoni Loans

On February 7, 2013, Cellect Biotherapeutics and G.A.S.R. Biotechnology Ltd., or G.A.S.R., a company controlled by Dr. Shai Yarkoni, our Chief Executive Officer and director, entered into a loan agreement pursuant to which Cellect Biotherapeutics borrowed NIS 100,000 from G.A.S.R. The loan bore interest at Libor plus 3%. The loan was repaid during May 2013.

Michael Ilan

On May 13, 2014, Michael Ilan Management and Investments Ltd. (a private company wholly-owned by Mr. Michael Ilan), purchased 14,217,070 of our ordinary shares for NIS 15,000,000 in a private placement. As a result of this transaction, Michael Ilan became a related party.

Indemnification Agreements

Our articles of association permit us to exculpate, indemnify and insure our directors and officeholders to the fullest extent permitted by the Companies Law. We have obtained directors' and officers' insurance for each of our officers and directors. We have entered into indemnification and exculpation agreements with each of our current office holders and directors. Prior to the closing of this offering, we intend to enter into new indemnification and exculpation agreements with each of our current office holders and directors exculpating them to the fullest extent permitted by the law and our articles of association and undertaking to indemnify them to the fullest extent permitted by the law and our articles of association, including with respect to liabilities resulting from this offering, to the extent such liabilities are not covered by insurance. See "Management — Exculpation, Insurance and Indemnification of Directors and Officers."

Employment and Service Agreements

We have or have had employment, service or related agreements with each member of our senior management. See "Management — Executive Officers and Directors — Employment and Service Agreements."

DESCRIPTION OF SHARE CAPITAL

The following description of our share capital is a summary of the material terms of our articles of association and Israeli corporate law regarding our shares and the holders thereof. This description contains all material information concerning our ordinary shares but does not purport to be complete. For a complete description, you should read our articles of association, a copy of which has been filed with the SEC as an exhibit to the registration statement on Form F-1 of which this prospectus forms a part. The following description is qualified in its entirety by reference to our articles of association and applicable law.

Ordinary Shares

As of May 23, 2016, our authorized share capital consists of 500,000,000 ordinary shares, no par value. As of May 23, 2016, there are 81,733,326 ordinary shares outstanding (which excludes 2,686,693 ordinary shares held in treasury). All of our outstanding ordinary shares are validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable. Our ordinary shares are not redeemable and do not have any preemptive rights.

Pursuant to Israeli securities laws, a company whose shares are traded on the TASE may not have more than one class of shares for a period of one year following its registration, after which it is permitted to issue preferred shares (which shall bear a dividend preference and shall not have any voting rights), and all outstanding shares must be validly issued and fully paid. All outstanding shares must be registered for trading on the TASE which currently prohibits the issuance of more than one class of shares.

Options

As of May 23, 2016, the following number of options are outstanding:

- 5,333,758 ordinary shares issuable upon the exercise of 5,333,758 options at a weighted average exercise price of NIS 1.38 ($0.36) per share issuable under the 2014 Cellect Option Plan;
- 227,358 ordinary shares issuable upon the exercise of 227,358 options at exercise price of NIS 1.00 ($0.26) per share issued to a consultant;
- 600,000 ordinary shares issuable upon the exercise of 600,000 options at exercise price of NIS 2.10 ($0.54) per share issued to a consultant;
- 4,723,500 ordinary shares issuable upon the exercise of 4,723,500 options (Series 1) at an exercise price of NIS 1.85 ($0.48) per share; and
- 1,927,801 ordinary shares issuable upon the exercise of 1,927,801 options (Series A) at an exercise price of NIS 2.11 ($0.54) per share.

We maintain our 2014 Cellect Option Plan, which was adopted by our board of directors in February 2014 and is scheduled to expire in 2024. The 2014 Cellect Option Plan provides for the grant of options to our directors, officers, employees, consultants, advisers and service providers. As of May 23, 2016, 7,500,000 ordinary shares have been reserved for issuance under the 2014 Cellect Option Plan. To date, an aggregate amount of 6,268,758 options to purchase 6,268,758 ordinary shares were granted, 335,000 were expired and 5,933,758 are currently outstanding. Of such outstanding options, options to purchase 1,948,136 ordinary shares were vested as of May 23, 2016, with a weighted average exercise price of NIS 1.39 per share, and will expire 10 years from the date of grant, during the years 2024 – 2026.

Articles of Association

The following are summaries of material provisions of our articles of association and the Companies Law insofar as they relate to the material terms of our ordinary shares.

Purposes and Objects of the Company

Our purpose is set forth in Section 2 of our articles of association and includes every lawful purpose.

Registration Number

Our number with the Israeli Registrar of Companies is 520036484.

Voting Rights

Holders of our ordinary shares have one vote for each ordinary share held on all matters submitted to a vote of shareholders at a shareholders meeting. Shareholders may vote at shareholders meetings either in person, by proxy or by written ballot. Israeli law does not allow public companies to adopt shareholder resolutions by means of written consent in lieu of a shareholders meeting. The board of directors shall determine and provide a record date for each shareholders meeting and all shareholders at such record date may vote. Unless stipulated differently in the Companies Law or in the articles of association, all shareholders' resolutions shall be approved by a simple majority vote. Except as otherwise disclosed herein, an amendment to our articles of association requires the prior approval of a simple majority of our shares represented and voting at a general meeting.

Transfer of Shares

Our ordinary shares that are fully paid for are issued in registered form and may be freely transferred under our articles of association, unless the transfer is restricted or prohibited by applicable law or the rules of a stock exchange on which the shares are traded. See "Shares Eligible for Future Sale" with respect to the applicable U.S. law. The ownership or voting of our ordinary shares by non-residents of Israel is not restricted in any way by our articles of association or Israeli law, except for ownership by nationals of some countries that are, or have been, in a state of war with Israel.

The Powers of the Directors

Our board of directors directs our policy and supervises the performance of our Chief Executive Officer. Pursuant to the Companies Law and our articles of association, our board of directors may exercise all powers and take all actions that are not required under law or under our articles of association to be exercised or taken by our shareholders.

Amendment of Share Capital

Our articles of association enable us to increase or reduce our share capital. Any such changes are subject to the provisions of the Companies Law and must be approved by a resolution duly passed by our shareholders at a general or special meeting by voting on such change in the capital. In addition, transactions that have the effect of reducing capital, such as the declaration and payment of dividends in the absence of sufficient retained earnings and profits and an issuance of shares for less than their nominal value, require a resolution of our board of directors and court approval.

Dividends

Under Israeli law, we may declare and pay dividends only if, upon the determination of our board of directors, there is no reasonable concern that the distribution will prevent us from being able to meet the terms of our existing and foreseeable obligations as they become due. Under the Companies Law, the distribution amount is further limited to the greater of retained earnings or earnings generated over the two most recent years legally available for distribution according to our then last reviewed or audited financial statements, provided that the date of the financial statements is not more than six months prior to the date of distribution. In the event that we do not have retained earnings or earnings generated over the two most recent years legally available for distribution, we may seek the approval of the court in order to distribute a dividend. The court may approve our request if it determines that there is no reasonable concern that the payment of a dividend will prevent us from satisfying our existing and foreseeable obligations as they become due.

Shareholders Meetings

Under Israeli law, we are required to hold an annual general meeting of our shareholders once every calendar year and in any event no later than 15 months after the date of the previous annual general meeting. All meetings other than the annual general meeting of shareholders are referred to as special meetings. Our board of directors may call special meetings whenever it sees fit, at such time and place, within or outside of Israel, as it may determine. In addition, the Companies Law and our articles of association provide that our board of directors is required to convene a special meeting upon the written request of (1) any two of our

directors or one quarter of the directors then in office; or (2) one or more shareholders holding, in the aggregate either (a) 5% of our issued share capital and 1% of our outstanding voting power, or (b) 5% of our outstanding voting power.

Subject to the provisions of the Companies Law and the regulations promulgated thereunder, shareholders entitled to participate and vote at general meetings are the shareholders of record on a date to be decided by the board of directors. Furthermore, the Companies Law and our articles of association require that resolutions regarding the following matters must be passed at a general meeting of our shareholders:

- amendments to our articles of association;
- appointment or termination of our auditors;
- appointment and dismissal of directors and external directors;
- approval of acts and transactions requiring general meeting approval pursuant to the Companies Law;
- director compensation, indemnification and change of the principal executive officer;
- increases or reductions of our authorized share capital;
- a merger;
- the exercise of our board of directors' powers by a general meeting, if our board of directors is unable to exercise its powers and the exercise of any of its powers is required for our proper management; and
- authorizing the Chairman of the board of directors or his relative to act as the company's Chief Executive Officer or act with such authority; or authorize the company's Chief Executive Officer or his relative to act as the Chairman of the board of directors or act with such authority.

The Companies Law requires that a notice of any annual or special shareholders meeting be provided at least 21 days prior to the meeting and if the agenda of the meeting includes the appointment or removal of directors, the approval of transactions with office holders or interested or related parties, or an approval of a merger, notice must be provided at least 35 days prior to the meeting.

The Companies Law does not allow shareholders of publicly traded companies to approve corporate matters by written consent. Consequently, our articles of association do not allow shareholders to approve corporate matters by written consent.

Pursuant to our articles of association, holders of our ordinary shares have one vote for each ordinary share held on all matters submitted to a vote before the shareholders at a general meeting.

Quorum

The quorum required for our general meetings of shareholders consists of two or more shareholders present in person, by proxy or by other voting instrument in accordance with the Companies Law and our articles of association who hold or represent, in the aggregate, at least 33 1/3% of the total outstanding voting rights, within half an hour from the appointed time.

A meeting adjourned for lack of a quorum is adjourned to the same day in the following week at the same time and place or on a later date if so specified in the summons or notice of the meeting. At the reconvened meeting, and within half an hour from the appointed time, any number of our shareholders present in person or by proxy shall constitute a lawful quorum.

Resolutions

Our articles of association provide that all resolutions of our shareholders require a simple majority vote, unless otherwise required by applicable law.

Israeli law provides that a shareholder of a public company may vote in a meeting and in a class meeting by means of a written ballot in which the shareholder indicates how he or she votes on resolutions relating to the following matters:

- an appointment or removal of directors;
- an approval of transactions with office holders or interested or related parties, that require shareholder approval;
- an approval of a merger;
- authorizing the Chairman of the board of directors or his relative to act as the company's Chief Executive Officer or act with such authority; or authorize the company's Chief Executive Officer or his relative to act as the Chairman of the board of directors or act with such authority;
- any other matter that is determined in the articles of association to be voted on by way of a written ballot. Our articles of association do not stipulate any additional matters; and
- other matters which may be prescribed by Israel's Minister of Justice.

The provision allowing the vote by written ballot does not apply where the voting power of the controlling shareholder is sufficient to determine the vote.

The Companies Law provides that a shareholder, in exercising his or her rights and performing his or her obligations toward the company and its other shareholders, must act in good faith and in a customary manner, and avoid abusing his or her power. This is required when voting at general meetings on matters such as changes to the articles of association, increasing the company's registered capital, mergers and approval of certain interested or related party transactions. A shareholder also has a general duty to refrain from depriving any other shareholder of its rights as a shareholder. In addition, any controlling shareholder, any shareholder who knows that its vote can determine the outcome of a shareholder vote and any shareholder who, under such company's articles of association, can appoint or prevent the appointment of an office holder or other power towards the company, is required to act with fairness towards the company. The Companies Law does not describe the substance of this duty except that the remedies generally available upon a breach of contract will also apply to a breach of the duty to act with fairness, and, to the best of our knowledge, there is no binding case law that addresses this subject directly.

Under the Companies Law, unless provided otherwise in a company's articles of association, a resolution at a shareholders meeting requires approval by a simple majority of the voting rights represented at the meeting, in person, by proxy or written ballot, and voting on the resolution. Generally, a resolution for the voluntary winding up of the company requires the approval of holders of 75% of the voting rights represented at the meeting, in person, by proxy or by written ballot and voting on the resolution.

In the event of our liquidation, after satisfaction of liabilities to creditors, our assets will be distributed to the holders of our ordinary shares in proportion to their shareholdings. This right, as well as the right to receive dividends, may be affected by the grant of preferential dividend or distribution rights to the holders of a class of shares with preferential rights that may be authorized in the future.

Access to Corporate Records

Under the Companies Law, all shareholders of a company generally have the right to review minutes of the company's general meetings, its shareholders register and principal shareholders register, articles of association, financial statements and any document it is required by law to file publicly with the Israeli Companies Registrar and the ISA. Any of our shareholders may request to review any document in our possession that relates to any action or transaction with a related party, interested party or office holder that requires shareholder approval under the Companies Law. We may deny a request to review a document if we

determine that the request was not made in good faith, that the document contains a commercial secret or a patent or that the document's disclosure may otherwise prejudice our interests.

Acquisitions under Israeli Law

Full Tender Offer

A person wishing to acquire shares of a public Israeli company and who would as a result hold over 90% of the target company's issued and outstanding share capital is required by the Companies Law to make a tender offer to all of the company's shareholders for the purchase of all of the issued and outstanding shares of the company. A person wishing to acquire shares of a public Israeli company and who would as a result hold over 90% of the issued and outstanding share capital of a certain class of shares is required to make a tender offer to all of the shareholders who hold shares of the same class for the purchase of all of the issued and outstanding shares of the same class. If the shareholders who do not accept the offer hold less than 5% of the issued and outstanding share capital of the company or of the applicable class, all of the shares that the acquirer offered to purchase will be transferred to the acquirer by operation of law (provided that a majority of the offerees that do not have a personal interest in such tender offer shall have approved the tender offer except that if the total votes to reject the tender offer represent less than 2% of the company's issued and outstanding share capital, in the aggregate, approval by a majority of the offerees that do not have a personal interest in such tender offer is not required to complete the tender offer). However, a shareholder that had its shares so transferred may petition the court within six months from the date of acceptance of the full tender offer, whether or not such shareholder agreed to the tender or not, to determine whether the tender offer was for less than fair value and whether the fair value should be paid as determined by the court unless the acquirer stipulated in the tender offer that a shareholder that accepts the offer may not seek appraisal rights, so long as prior to the acceptance of the full tender offer, the acquirer and the company disclosed the information required by law in connection with the full tender offer. If the shareholders who did not accept the tender offer hold 5% or more of the issued and outstanding share capital of the company or of the applicable class, the acquirer may not acquire shares of the company that will increase its holdings to more than 90% of the company's issued and outstanding share capital or of the applicable class from shareholders who accepted the tender offer.

Special Tender Offer

The Companies Law provides that an acquisition of shares of a public Israeli company must be made by means of a special tender offer if as a result of the acquisition the purchaser would become a holder of 25% or more of the voting rights in the company, unless one of the exemptions in the Companies Law is met. This rule does not apply if there is already another holder of at least 25% of the voting rights in the company. Similarly, the Companies Law provides that an acquisition of shares in a public company must be made by means of a tender offer if as a result of the acquisition the purchaser would become a holder of 45% or more of the voting rights in the company, if there is no other shareholder of the company who holds 45% or more of the voting rights in the company, unless one of the exemptions in the Companies Law is met.

A special tender offer must be extended to all shareholders of a company, but the offeror is not required to purchase shares representing more than 5% of the voting power attached to the company's outstanding shares, regardless of how many shares are tendered by shareholders. A special tender offer may be consummated only if (i) at least 5% of the voting power attached to the company's outstanding shares will be acquired by the offeror and (ii) the number of shares tendered in the offer exceeds the number of shares whose holders objected to the offer.

If a special tender offer is accepted, then the purchaser or any person or entity controlling it or under common control with the purchaser or such controlling person or entity may not make a subsequent tender offer for the purchase of shares of the target company and may not enter into a merger with the target company for a period of one year from the date of the offer, unless the purchaser or such person or entity undertook to effect such an offer or merger in the initial special tender offer.

Under regulations enacted pursuant to the Companies Law, the above special tender offer requirements may not apply to companies whose shares are listed for trading on a foreign stock exchange if, among other things, the relevant foreign laws or the rules of the stock exchange, include provisions limiting the percentage

of control which may be acquired or that the purchaser is required to make a tender offer to the public. However, the ISA's opinion is that such leniency does not apply with respect to companies whose shares are listed for trading on stock exchanges in the United States, including NASDAQ, which do not provide for sufficient legal restrictions on obtaining control or an obligation to make a tender offer to the public, therefore the special tender offer requirements shall apply to such companies.

Merger

The Companies Law permits merger transactions if approved by each party's board of directors and, unless certain requirements described under the Companies Law are met, a majority of each party's shares voted on the proposed merger at a shareholders meeting called with at least 35 days' prior notice.

For purposes of the shareholder vote, unless a court rules otherwise, the merger will not be deemed approved if a majority of the shares represented at the shareholders meeting that are held by parties other than the other party to the merger, or by any person who holds 25% or more of the outstanding shares or the right to appoint 25% or more of the directors of the other party, vote against the merger. If the transaction would have been approved but for the separate approval of each class or the exclusion of the votes of certain shareholders as provided above, a court may still approve the merger upon the request of holders of at least 25% of the voting rights of a company, if the court holds that the merger is fair and reasonable, taking into account the value of the parties to the merger and the consideration offered to the shareholders.

Upon the request of a creditor of either party to the proposed merger, the court may delay or prevent the merger if it concludes that there exists a reasonable concern that, as a result of the merger, the surviving company will be unable to satisfy the obligations of any of the parties to the merger, and may further give instructions to secure the rights of creditors.

In addition, a merger may not be completed unless at least 50 days have passed from the date that a proposal for approval of the merger was filed by each party with the Israeli Registrar of Companies and 30 days have passed from the date the merger was approved by the shareholders of each party.

Antitakeover Measures

The Companies Law allows us to create and issue shares having rights different from those attached to our ordinary shares, including shares providing certain preferred rights, distributions or other matters and shares having preemptive rights. As of the date of this prospectus, we do not have any authorized or issued shares other than our ordinary shares. In the future, if we do create and issue a class of shares other than ordinary shares, such class of shares, depending on the specific rights that may be attached to them, may delay or prevent a takeover or otherwise prevent our shareholders from realizing a potential premium over the market value of their ordinary shares. The authorization of a new class of shares will require an amendment to our articles of association which requires the prior approval of the holders of a majority of our shares at a general meeting. In addition, the rules and regulations of the TASE also limit the terms permitted with respect to a new class of shares and prohibit any such new class of shares from having voting rights. Shareholders voting in such meeting will be subject to the restrictions provided in the Companies Law as described above.

DESCRIPTION OF AMERICAN DEPOSITARY SHARES

American Depositary Shares

The Bank of New York Mellon, as depositary, will register and deliver ADSs. Each ADS will represent ten ordinary shares (or a right to receive [ ] ordinary shares) deposited with the principal Tel Aviv office of either of Bank Leumi or Bank Hapoalim, as custodian for the depositary. Each ADS will also represent any other securities, cash or other property which may be held by the depositary. The depositary's office at which the ADSs will be administered is located at 101 Barclay Street, New York, New York 10286. The Bank of New York Mellon's principal executive office is located at 225 Liberty Street, New York, New York 10286.

You may hold ADSs either (a) directly (1) by having an American Depositary Receipt, also referred to as an ADR, which is a certificate evidencing a specific number of ADSs, registered in your name, or (2) by having uncertificated ADSs registered in your name, or (b) indirectly by holding a security entitlement in ADSs through your broker or other financial institution that is a direct or indirect participant in The Depository Trust Company, also called DTC. If you hold ADSs directly, you are a registered ADS holder, also referred to as an ADS holder. This description assumes you are an ADS holder. If you hold the ADSs indirectly, you must rely on the procedures of your broker or other financial institution to assert the rights of ADS holders described in this section. You should consult with your broker or financial institution to find out what those procedures are.

Registered holders of uncertificated ADSs will receive statements from the depositary confirming their holdings.

As an ADS holder, we will not treat you as one of our shareholders and you will not have shareholder rights. Israeli law governs shareholder rights. The depositary will be the holder of the ordinary shares underlying your ADSs. As a registered holder of ADSs, you will have ADS holder rights. A deposit agreement among us, the depositary, ADS holders and all other persons indirectly or beneficially holding ADSs sets out ADS holder rights as well as the rights and obligations of the depositary. New York law governs the deposit agreement and the ADSs.

The following is a summary of the material provisions of the deposit agreement. For more complete information, you should read the entire deposit agreement and the form of ADR. For directions on how to obtain copies of those documents see "Where You Can Find More Information".

Dividends and Other Distributions

How will you receive dividends and other distributions on the shares?

The depositary has agreed to pay or distribute to ADS holders the cash dividends or other distributions it or the custodian receives on ordinary shares or other deposited securities, upon payment or deduction of its fees and expenses. You will receive these distributions in proportion to the number of ordinary shares your ADSs represent.

Cash. The depositary will convert any cash dividend or other cash distribution we pay on the ordinary shares into U.S. dollars, if it can do so on a reasonable basis and can transfer the U.S. dollars to the United States. If that is not possible or if any government approval is needed and cannot be obtained, the deposit agreement allows the depositary to distribute the foreign currency only to those ADS holders to whom it is possible to do so. It will hold the foreign currency it cannot convert for the account of the ADS holders who have not been paid. It will not invest the foreign currency and it will not be liable for any interest.

Before making a distribution, the depositary will deduct any withholding taxes, or other required governmental charges. See "Taxation" below. The depositary will distribute only whole U.S. dollars and cents and will round fractional cents to the nearest whole cent. If the exchange rates fluctuate during a time when the depositary cannot convert the foreign currency, you may lose some or all of the value of the distribution.

Shares. The depositary may distribute additional ADSs representing any ordinary shares we distribute as a dividend or free distribution. The depositary will only distribute whole ADSs. It will sell ordinary shares which would require it to deliver a fraction of an ADS (or ADSs representing those shares) and distribute the net proceeds in the same way as it does with cash. If the depositary does not distribute additional ADSs, the outstanding ADSs will also represent the new shares. The depositary may sell a portion of the distributed ordinary shares (or ADSs representing those shares) sufficient to pay its fees and expenses in connection with that distribution.

Rights to purchase additional shares. If we offer holders of our securities any rights to subscribe for additional ordinary shares or any other rights, the depositary may (1) exercise those rights on behalf of ADS holders, (2) distribute those rights to ADS holders or (3) sell those rights and distribute the net proceeds to ADS holders, in each case after deduction or upon payment of its fees and expenses. To the extent the depositary does not do any of those things, it will allow the rights to lapse. In that case, you will receive no value for them. The depositary will exercise or distribute rights only if we ask it to and provide satisfactory assurances to the depositary that it is legal to do so. If the depositary will exercise rights, it will purchase the securities to which the rights relate and distribute those securities or, in the case of ordinary shares, new ADSs representing the new ordinary shares, to subscribing ADS holders, but only if ADS holders have paid the exercise price to the depositary. U.S. securities laws may restrict the ability of the depositary to distribute rights or ADSs or other securities issued on exercise of rights to all or certain ADS holders, and the securities distributed may be subject to restrictions on transfer.

Other Distributions. The depositary will send to ADS holders anything else we distribute on deposited securities by any means it thinks is legal, fair and practical. If it cannot make the distribution in that way, the depositary has a choice. It may decide to sell what we distributed and distribute the net proceeds, in the same way as it does with cash. Or, it may decide to hold what we distributed, in which case ADSs will also represent the newly distributed property. However, the depositary is not required to distribute any securities (other than ADSs) to ADS holders unless it receives satisfactory evidence from us that it is legal to make that distribution. The depositary may sell a portion of the distributed securities or property sufficient to pay its fees and expenses in connection with that distribution. U.S. securities laws may restrict the ability of the depositary to distribute securities to all or certain ADS holders, and the securities distributed may be subject to restrictions on transfer.

The depositary is not responsible if it decides that it is unlawful or impractical to make a distribution available to any ADS holders. We have no obligation to register ADSs, shares, rights or other securities under the Securities Act. We also have no obligation to take any other action to permit the distribution of ADSs, shares, rights or anything else to ADS holders. This means that you may not receive the distributions we make on our ordinary shares or any value for them if it is illegal or impractical for us to make them available to you.

Deposit, Withdrawal and Cancellation

How are ADSs issued?

The depositary will deliver ADSs if you or your broker deposits ordinary shares or evidence of rights to receive ordinary shares with the custodian. Upon payment of its fees and expenses and of any taxes or charges, such as stamp taxes or stock transfer taxes or fees, the depositary will register the appropriate number of ADSs in the names you request and will deliver the ADSs to or upon the order of the person or persons that made the deposit.

How can ADS holders withdraw the deposited securities?

You may surrender your ADSs for the purpose of withdrawal at the depositary's office. Upon payment of its fees and expenses and of any taxes or charges, such as stamp taxes or stock transfer taxes or fees, the depositary will deliver the ordinary shares and any other deposited securities underlying the ADSs to the ADS holder or a person the ADS holder designates at the office of the custodian. Or, at your request, risk and expense, the depositary will deliver the deposited securities at its office, if feasible. The depositary may charge you a fee and its expenses for instructing the custodian regarding delivery of deposited securities.

How do ADS holders interchange between certificated ADSs and uncertificated ADSs?

You may surrender your ADR to the depositary for the purpose of exchanging your ADR for uncertificated ADSs. The depositary will cancel that ADR and will send to the ADS holder a statement confirming that the ADS holder is the registered holder of uncertificated ADSs. Upon receipt by the depositary of a proper instruction from a registered holder of uncertificated ADSs requesting the exchange of uncertificated ADSs for certificated ADSs, the depositary will execute and deliver to the ADS holder an ADR evidencing those ADSs.

Voting Rights

How do you vote?

ADS holders may instruct the depositary how to vote the number of deposited ordinary shares their ADSs represent. If we request the depositary to solicit your voting instructions (and we are not required to do so), the depositary will notify you of a shareholders' meeting and send or make voting materials available to you. Those materials will describe the matters to be voted on and explain how ADS holders may instruct the depositary how to vote. For instructions to be valid, they must reach the depositary by a date set by the depositary.

The depositary will try, as far as practical, subject to the laws of Israel and the provisions of our articles of association or similar documents, to vote or to have its agents vote the ordinary shares or other deposited securities as instructed by ADS holders. If we do not request the depositary to solicit your voting instructions, you can still send voting instructions, and, in that case, the depositary may try to vote as you instruct, but it is not required to do so.

Except by instructing the depositary as described above, you won't be able to exercise voting rights unless you surrender your ADSs and withdraw the ordinary shares. However, you may not know about the meeting enough in advance to withdraw the ordinary shares. In any event, the depositary will not exercise any discretion in voting deposited securities and it will only vote or attempt to vote as instructed.

We can not assure you that you will receive the voting materials in time to ensure that you can instruct the depositary to vote your ordinary shares. In addition, the depositary and its agents are not responsible for failing to carry out voting instructions or for the manner of carrying out voting instructions. This means that you may not be able to exercise voting rights and there may be nothing you can do if your ordinary shares are not voted as you requested.

In order to give you a reasonable opportunity to instruct the depositary as to the exercise of voting rights relating to deposited securities, if we request the Depositary to act, we agree to give the depositary notice of any such meeting and details concerning the matters to be voted upon at least [ ] days in advance of the meeting date.

Fees and Expenses

Persons depositing or withdrawing ordinary shares or ADS holders must pay:	***For:***
$5.00 (or less) per 100 ADSs (or portion of 100 ADSs)	Issuance of ADSs, including issuances resulting from a distribution of ordinary shares or rights or other property Cancellation of ADSs for the purpose of withdrawal, including if the deposit agreement terminates
$.05 (or less) per ADS	Any cash distribution to ADS holders
A fee equivalent to the fee that would be payable if securities distributed to you had been ordinary shares and the ordinary shares had been deposited for issuance of ADSs	Distribution of securities distributed to holders of deposited securities (including rights) that are distributed by the depositary to ADS holders
$.05 (or less) per ADS per calendar year	Depositary services

Registration or transfer fees	Transfer and registration of ordinary shares on our share register to or from the name of the depositary or its agent when you deposit or withdraw ordinary shares
Expenses of the depositary	Cable, telex and facsimile transmissions (when expressly provided in the deposit agreement); converting foreign currency to U.S. dollars
Taxes and other governmental charges the depositary or the custodian has to pay on any ADSs or ordinary shares underlying ADSs, such as stock transfer taxes, stamp duty or withholding taxes	As necessary
Any charges incurred by the depositary or its agents for servicing the deposited securities	As necessary

The depositary collects its fees for delivery and surrender of ADSs directly from investors depositing ordinary shares or surrendering ADSs for the purpose of withdrawal or from intermediaries acting for them. The depositary collects fees for making distributions to investors by deducting those fees from the amounts distributed or by selling a portion of distributable property to pay the fees. The depositary may collect its annual fee for depositary services by deduction from cash distributions or by directly billing investors or by charging the book-entry system accounts of participants acting for them. The depositary may collect any of its fees by deduction from any cash distribution payable (or by selling a portion of securities or other property distributable) to ADS holders that are obligated to pay those fees. The depositary may generally refuse to provide fee-attracting services until its fees for those services are paid.

From time to time, the depositary may make payments to us to reimburse us for costs and expenses generally arising out of establishment and maintenance of the ADS program, waive fees and expenses for services provided to us by the depositary or share revenue from the fees collected from ADS holders. In performing its duties under the deposit agreement, the depositary may use brokers, dealers, foreign currency dealers or other service providers that are owned by or affiliated with the depositary and that may earn or share fees, spreads or commissions.

The depositary may convert currency itself or through any of its affiliates and, in those cases, acts as principal for its own account and not as agent, advisor, broker or fiduciary on behalf of any other person and earns revenue, including, without limitation, transaction spreads, that it will retain for its own account. The revenue is based on, among other things, the difference between the exchange rate assigned to the currency conversion made under the deposit agreement and the rate that the depositary or its affiliate receives when buying or selling foreign currency for its own account. The depositary makes no representation that the exchange rate used or obtained in any currency conversion under the deposit agreement will be the most favorable rate that could be obtained at the time or that the method by which that rate will be determined will be the most favorable to ADS holders, subject to the depositary's obligations under the deposit agreement. The methodology used to determine exchange rates used in currency conversions is available upon request.

Payment of Taxes

You will be responsible for any taxes or other governmental charges payable on your ADSs or on the deposited securities represented by any of your ADSs. The depositary may refuse to register any transfer of your ADSs or allow you to withdraw the deposited securities represented by your ADSs until such taxes or other charges are paid. It may apply payments owed to you or sell deposited securities represented by your ADSs to pay any taxes owed and you will remain liable for any deficiency. If the depositary sells deposited securities, it will, if appropriate, reduce the number of ADSs to reflect the sale and pay to ADS holders any proceeds, or send to ADS holders any property, remaining after it has paid the taxes.

Tender and Exchange Offers; Redemption, Replacement or Cancellation of Deposited Securities

The depositary will not tender deposited securities in any voluntary tender or exchange offer unless instructed to do by an ADS holder surrendering ADSs and subject to any conditions or procedures the depositary may establish.

If deposited securities are redeemed for cash in a transaction that is mandatory for the depositary as a holder of deposited securities, the depositary will call for surrender of a corresponding number of ADSs and distribute the net redemption money to the holders of called ADSs upon surrender of those ADSs.

If there is any change in the deposited securities such as a sub-division, combination or other reclassification, or any merger, consolidation, recapitalization or reorganization affecting the issuer of deposited securities in which the depositary receives new securities in exchange for or in lieu of the old deposited securities, the depositary will hold those replacement securities as deposited securities under the deposit agreement. However, if the depositary decides it would not be lawful and to hold the replacement securities because those securities could not be distributed to ADS holders or for any other reason, the depositary may instead sell the replacement securities and distribute the net proceeds upon surrender of the ADSs.

If there is a replacement of the deposited securities and the depositary will continue to hold the replacement securities, the depositary may distribute new ADSs representing the new deposited securities or ask you to surrender your outstanding ADRs in exchange for new ADRs identifying the new deposited securities.

If there are no deposited securities underlying ADSs, including if the deposited securities are cancelled, or if the deposited securities underlying ADSs have become apparently worthless, the depositary may call for surrender or of those ADSs or cancel those ADSs upon notice to the ADS holders.

Amendment and Termination

How may the deposit agreement be amended?

We may agree with the depositary to amend the deposit agreement and the ADSs without your consent for any reason. If an amendment adds or increases fees or charges, except for taxes and other governmental charges or expenses of the depositary for registration fees, facsimile costs, delivery charges or similar items, or prejudices a substantial right of ADS holders, it will not become effective for outstanding ADSs until 30 days after the depositary notifies ADS holders of the amendment. At the time an amendment becomes effective, you are considered, by continuing to hold your ADSs, to agree to the amendment and to be bound by the ADRs and the deposit agreement as amended.

How may the deposit agreement be terminated?

The depositary will initiate termination of the deposit agreement if we instruct it to do so. The depositary may initiate termination of the deposit agreement if

- 60 days have passed since the depositary told us it wants to resign but a successor depositary has not been appointed and accepted its appointment;
- we delist our ordinary shares from an exchange on which they were listed and do not list the ordinary shares on another exchange;
- we appear to be insolvent or enter insolvency proceedings all or substantially all the value of the deposited securities has been distributed either in cash or in the form of securities;
- there are no deposited securities underlying the ADSs or the underlying deposited securities have become apparently worthless; or
- there has been a replacement of deposited securities.

If the deposit agreement will terminate, the depositary will notify ADS holders at least 90 days before the termination date. At any time after the termination date, the depositary may sell the deposited securities. After that, the depositary will hold the money it received on the sale, as well as any other cash it is holding under the deposit agreement, unsegregated and without liability for interest, for the pro rata benefit of the ADS holders that have not surrendered their ADSs. Normally, the depositary will sell as soon as practicable after the termination date.

After the termination date and before the depositary sells, ADS holders can still surrender their ADSs and receive delivery of deposited securities, except that the depositary may refuse to accept a surrender for the purpose of withdrawing deposited securities if it would interfere with the selling process. The depositary may refuse to accept a surrender for the purpose of withdrawing sale proceeds until all the deposited securities have been sold. The depositary will continue to collect distributions on deposited securities, but, after the termination date, the depositary is not required to register any transfer of ADSs or distribute any dividends or other distributions on deposited securities to the ADSs holder (until they surrender their ADSs) or give any notices or perform any other duties under the deposit agreement except as described in this paragraph.

Limitations on Obligations and Liability

Limits on our Obligations and the Obligations of the Depositary; Limits on Liability to Holders of ADSs

The deposit agreement expressly limits our obligations and the obligations of the depositary. It also limits our liability and the liability of the depositary. We and the depositary:

- are only obligated to take the actions specifically set forth in the deposit agreement without negligence or bad faith;
- are not liable if we are or it is prevented or delayed by law or circumstances beyond our or its control from performing our or its obligations under the deposit agreement;
- are not liable if we or it exercises discretion permitted under the deposit agreement;
- are not liable for the inability of any holder of ADSs to benefit from any distribution on deposited securities that is not made available to holders of ADSs under the terms of the deposit agreement, or for any special, consequential or punitive damages for any breach of the terms of the deposit agreement;
- have no obligation to become involved in a lawsuit or other proceeding related to the ADSs or the deposit agreement on your behalf or on behalf of any other person;
- are not liable for the acts or omissions of any securities depository, clearing agency or settlement system; and
- may rely upon any documents we believe or it believes in good faith to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper person.

In the deposit agreement, we and the depositary agree to indemnify each other under certain circumstances.

Requirements for Depositary Actions

Before the depositary will deliver or register a transfer of ADSs, make a distribution on ADSs, or permit withdrawal of shares, the depositary may require:

- payment of stock transfer or other taxes or other governmental charges and transfer or registration fees charged by third parties for the transfer of any ordinary shares or other deposited securities;
- satisfactory proof of the identity and genuineness of any signature or other information it deems necessary; and
- compliance with regulations it may establish, from time to time, consistent with the deposit agreement, including presentation of transfer documents.

The depositary may refuse to deliver ADSs or register transfers of ADSs when the transfer books of the depositary or our transfer books are closed or at any time if the depositary or we think it advisable to do so.

Your Right to Receive the Ordinary Shares Underlying your ADSs

ADS holders have the right to cancel their ADSs and withdraw the underlying ordinary shares at any time except:

- when temporary delays arise because: (1) the depositary has closed its transfer books or we have closed our transfer books; (2) the transfer of ordinary shares is blocked to permit voting at a shareholders meeting; or (3) we are paying a dividend on our shares;
- when you owe money to pay fees, taxes and similar charges; or
- when it is necessary to prohibit withdrawals in order to comply with any laws or governmental regulations that apply to ADSs or to the withdrawal of ordinary shares or other deposited securities.

This right of withdrawal may not be limited by any other provision of the deposit agreement.

Pre-release of ADSs

The deposit agreement permits the depositary to deliver ADSs before deposit of the underlying shares. This is called a pre-release of the ADSs. The depositary may also deliver ordinary shares upon cancellation of pre-released ADSs (even if the ADSs are canceled before the pre-release transaction has been closed out). A pre-release is closed out as soon as the underlying ordinary shares are delivered to the depositary. The depositary may receive ADSs instead of ordinary shares to close out a pre-release. The depositary may pre-release ADSs only under the following conditions: (1) before or at the time of the pre-release, the person to whom the pre-release is being made represents to the depositary in writing that it or its customer owns the ordinary shares or ADSs to be deposited; (2) the pre-release is fully collateralized with cash or other collateral that the depositary considers appropriate; and (3) the depositary must be able to close out the pre-release on not more than five business days' notice. In addition, the depositary will limit the number of ADSs that may be outstanding at any time as a result of pre-release, although the depositary may disregard the limit from time to time if it thinks it is appropriate to do so.

Direct Registration System

In the deposit agreement, all parties to the deposit agreement acknowledge that the Direct Registration System, or DRS, and Profile Modification System, or Profile, will apply to the ADSs. DRS is a system administered by DTC that facilitates interchange between registered holdings of uncertificated ADSs and holdings of security entitlements in ADSs through DTC and a DTC participant. Profile is a feature of DRS that allows a DTC participant, claiming to act on behalf of a registered holder of ADSs, to direct the depositary to register a transfer of those ADSs to DTC or its nominee and to deliver those ADSs to the DTC account of that DTC participant without receipt by the depositary of prior authorization from the ADS holder to register that transfer.

In connection with and in accordance with the arrangements and procedures relating to DRS/Profile, the parties to the deposit agreement understand that the depositary will not determine whether the DTC participant that is claiming to be acting on behalf of an ADS holder in requesting registration of transfer and delivery as described in the paragraph above has the actual authority to act on behalf of the ADS holder (notwithstanding any requirements under the Uniform Commercial Code). In the deposit agreement, the parties agree that the depositary's reliance on and compliance with instructions received by the depositary through the DRS/Profile system and in accordance with the deposit agreement will not constitute negligence or bad faith on the part of the depositary.

Shareholder communications; inspection of register of holders of ADSs

The depositary will make available for your inspection at its office all communications that it receives from us as a holder of deposited securities that we make generally available to holders of deposited securities. The depositary will send you copies of those communications or otherwise make those communications available to you if we ask it to. You have a right to inspect the register of holders of ADSs, but not for the purpose of contacting those holders about a matter unrelated to our business or the ADSs.

SHARES ELIGIBLE FOR FUTURE SALE

Prior to this offering our ordinary shares have been traded only on the TASE. In connection with this offering, we intend to apply to list the ADSs listed on NASDAQ, under the symbol "[ ]." No assurance can be given that our application will be approved. Sales of substantial amounts of our ordinary shares in the public market, or the perception that such sales could occur, could adversely affect prevailing market prices of our ordinary shares and ADSs. Upon completion of this offering, we will have outstanding ordinary shares (including those represented by ADSs), assuming the underwriters do not exercise their over-allotment option. All of the ADSs sold in this offering will be freely transferable without restriction or further registration under the Securities Act by persons other than by our affiliates.

Our ordinary shares will be held by our existing shareholders. Because all of these shares were sold outside the United States to persons residing outside the United States at the time, and are currently traded on the TASE, they will continue to be freely tradable on TASE without restriction or further registration, except for the restrictions described below, and except for the lock-up restrictions described under "Underwriting" below. Approximately [ ]% of our outstanding shares will be subject to such lock-up agreements.

Lock-up Agreements

We and our executive officers, directors, and our 5% or more shareholders have agreed not to offer, sell, agree to sell, directly or indirectly, or otherwise dispose of any ordinary shares, ADSs or any other securities convertible into or exchangeable for ordinary shares except for the ordinary shares offered in this offering without the prior written consent of the representative for a period of [months] after the consummation of this offering. After the expiration of such [month] period, the ordinary shares held by our directors, executive officers or certain of our other existing shareholders may be sold outside of the United States subject to the restrictions under applicable Israeli securities laws or by means of registered public offerings.

Rule 144

In general, under Rule 144 under the Securities Act as in effect on the date hereof, beginning 90 days after the date hereof, a person who holds restricted ordinary shares (assuming there are any restricted shares) and is not one of our affiliates at any time during the three months preceding a sale, and who has beneficially owned these restricted shares for at least six months, would be entitled to sell an unlimited number of our ordinary shares, provided current public information about us is available. In addition, under Rule 144, a person who holds restricted shares in us and is not one of our affiliates at any time during the three months preceding a sale, and who has beneficially owned these restricted shares for at least one year, would be entitled to sell an unlimited number of shares immediately upon the closing of this offering without regard to whether current public information about us is available. Beginning 90 days after the date hereof, our affiliates who have beneficially owned our ordinary shares for at least six months will be entitled to sell within any three month period a number of shares that does not exceed the greater of:

- 1% of the number of ordinary shares then outstanding; or
- the average weekly trading volume of our shares on NASDAQ during the four calendar weeks preceding the filing of a notice on Form 144 with respect to the sale; provided that current public information about us is available and the affiliate complies with the manner of sale requirements imposed by Rule 144.

Affiliates are also subject to additional restrictions on the manner of sales under Rule 144 and notice filing requirements.

We cannot estimate the number of our ordinary shares that our existing shareholders will elect to sell on the TASE.

Regulation S

Regulation S under the Securities Act provides that securities owned by any person may be sold without registration in the United States, provided that the sale is effected in an offshore transaction and no directed selling efforts are made in the United States (as these terms are defined in Regulation S), subject to certain other conditions. In general, this means that our ordinary shares may be sold in some manner outside the United States without requiring registration in the United States.

Rule 701

In general, under Rule 701 of the Securities Act as currently in effect, each of our employees, consultants or advisors who purchases our ordinary shares from us in connection with a compensatory share plan or other written agreement executed prior to the completion of this offering is eligible to resell such ordinary shares in reliance on Rule 144, but without compliance with some of the restrictions, including the holding period, contained in Rule 144.

THE DISCUSSION ABOVE IS A GENERAL SUMMARY. IT DOES NOT COVER ALL SHARE TRANSFER RESTRICTION MATTERS THAT MAY BE OF IMPORTANCE TO A PROSPECTIVE INVESTOR. EACH PROSPECTIVE INVESTOR SHOULD CONSULT ITS OWN LEGAL ADVISOR REGARDING THE PARTICULAR SECURITIES LAWS AND TRANSFER RESTRICTION CONSEQUENCES OF PURCHASING, HOLDING, AND DISPOSING OF THE ADSS, INCLUDING THE CONSEQUENCES OF ANY PROPOSED CHANGE IN APPLICABLE LAWS.

TAXATION

The following description is not intended to constitute a complete analysis of all tax consequences relating to the ownership or disposition of our ordinary shares or ADSs (both referred to below as the Shares). You should consult your own tax advisor concerning the tax consequences of your particular situation, as well as any tax consequences that may arise under the laws of any state, local, foreign, including Israeli, or other taxing jurisdiction.

Israeli Tax Considerations and Government Programs

The following is a summary of the material Israeli income tax laws applicable to us. This section also contains a discussion of material Israeli income tax consequences concerning the ownership and disposition of our Shares. This summary does not discuss all the aspects of Israeli income tax law that may be relevant to a particular investor in light of his or her personal investment circumstances or to some types of investors subject to special treatment under Israeli law. Examples of this kind of investor include residents of Israel or traders in securities who are subject to special tax regimes not covered in this discussion. To the extent that the discussion is based on new tax legislation that has not yet been subject to judicial or administrative interpretation, we cannot assure you that the appropriate tax authorities or the courts will accept the views expressed in this discussion. This summary is based on laws and regulations in effect as of the date of this prospectus and does not take into account possible future amendments which may be under consideration.

General corporate tax structure in Israel

Israeli resident companies, such as us, are generally subject to corporate tax at the rate of 25% as of January 1, 2016.

Capital gains derived by an Israeli resident company are generally subject to tax at the same rate as the corporate tax rate. Under Israeli tax legislation, a corporation will be considered as an “Israeli Resident” if it meets one of the following: (a) it was incorporated in Israel; or (b) the control and management of its business are exercised in Israel.

Law for the Encouragement of Industry (Taxes), 5729-1969

The Law for the Encouragement of Industry (Taxes), 5729-1969, generally referred to as the Industry Encouragement Law, provides several tax benefits for “Industrial Companies.” Cellect Biotherapeutics is currently qualified as an Industrial Company within the meaning of the Industry Encouragement Law.

The Industry Encouragement Law defines an “Industrial Company” as a company resident in Israel, of which 90% or more of its income in any tax year, other than income from defense loans, is derived from an “Industrial Enterprise” owned by it. An “Industrial Enterprise” is defined as an enterprise whose principal activity in a given tax year is industrial production.

The following corporate tax benefits, among others, are available to Industrial Companies:

- amortization over an eight-year period of the cost of purchased know-how and patents and rights to use a patent and know-how which are used for the development or advancement of the company; and
- under limited conditions, an election to file consolidated tax returns with related Israeli Industrial Companies.

Eligibility for benefits under the Industry Encouragement Law is not contingent upon the approval of any governmental authority.

There can be no assurance that Cellect Biotherapeutics will continue to qualify as an Industrial Company or that the benefits described above will be available in the future.

Law for the Encouragement of Capital Investments, 5719-1959

The Law for the Encouragement of Capital Investments, 5719-1959, generally referred to as the Investment Law, provides certain incentives for capital investments in production facilities (or other eligible assets) by “Industrial Enterprises” (as defined under the Investment Law).

The Investment Law was significantly amended effective amended as of January 1, 2011, or the 2011 Amendment.

The 2011 Amendment introduced benefits for income generated by a "Preferred Company" through its "Preferred Enterprise" (as such terms are defined in the Investment Law) as of January 1, 2011. Pursuant to the 2011 Amendment, a Preferred Company is entitled to a reduced corporate tax rate of 16% with respect to its income derived by its Preferred Enterprise unless the Preferred Enterprise is located in a specified development zone (Cellect Biotherapeutics is not), in which case the rate will be 9%. Under the 2011 Amendment, the corporate tax rate is 16% and 9% in 2014 and thereafter.

Tax benefits are available under the 2011 Amendment to production facilities (or other eligible facilities), which are generally required to derive more than 25% of their business income from export and meet additional criteria stipulate in the amendment.

Dividends paid out of income attributed to a Preferred Enterprise are generally subject to withholding tax at the rate of 20% or such lower rate as may be provided in an applicable tax treaty. However, if such dividends are paid to an Israeli company, no tax is required to be withheld (however, if afterward distributed to individuals or a non-Israeli company a withholding of 20%, or such lower rate as may be provided in an applicable tax treaty, will apply).

From time to time, the Israeli Government has discussed reducing the benefits available to companies under the Investment Law. The termination or substantial reduction of any of the benefits available under the Investment Law could materially increase our tax liabilities.

Currently, Cellect Biotherapeutics is in a loss position for tax purposes and therefore does not implement the tax benefits according to the Investment Law. However, we believe that once Cellect Biotherapeutics will have taxable income, it will be eligible for a reduced corporate tax rate according to the Investment Law.

Taxation of our Israeli individual shareholders on receipt of dividends

Israeli residents who are individuals are generally subject to Israeli income tax for dividends paid on our Shares (other than bonus shares or share dividends) at a rate of 25%, or 30% if the recipient of such dividend is a "substantial shareholder" (as defined below) at the time of distribution or at any time during the preceding 12-month period.

As of January 1, 2013, an additional income tax at a rate of 2% is imposed on high earners whose annual income or gain exceeds NIS 810,720.

A "substantial shareholder" is generally a person who alone, or together with his relative or another person who collaborates with him on a regular basis, holds, directly or indirectly, at least 10% of any of the "means of control" of the corporation. "Means of control" generally include the right to vote, receive profits, nominate a director or an officer, receive assets upon liquidation, or instruct someone who holds any of the aforesaid rights regarding the manner in which he or she is to exercise such right(s), and all regardless of the source of such right.

The term "Israeli resident" is generally defined under Israeli tax legislation with respect to individuals as a person whose center of life is in Israel. The Ordinance provides that in order to determine the center of life of an individual, account will be taken of the individual's family, economic and social connections, including: (a) place of permanent home; (b) place of residential dwelling of the individual and the individual's immediate family; (c) place of the individual's regular or permanent occupation or the place of his permanent employment; (d) place of the individual's active and substantial economic interests; (e) place of the individual's activities in organizations, associations and other institutions. The center of life of an individual will be presumed to be in Israel if: (a) the individual was present in Israel for 183 days or more in the tax year; or (b) the individual was present in Israel for 30 days or more in the tax year, and the total period of the individual's presence in Israel in that tax year and the two previous tax years is 425 days or more. The presumption in this paragraph may be rebutted either by the individual or by the assessing officer.

Taxation of Israeli Resident Corporations on Receipt of Dividends

Israeli resident corporations are generally exempt from Israeli corporate income tax with respect to dividends paid on our Shares.

Capital Gains Taxes Applicable to Israeli Resident Shareholders

The income tax rate applicable to real capital gain (capital gain less the effect of inflation) derived by an Israeli individual from the sale of shares which had been purchased after January 1, 2012, whether listed on a stock exchange or not, is 25%. However, if such shareholder is considered a "Substantial Shareholder" (as defined above) at the time of sale or at any time during the preceding 12-month period, such gain will be taxed at the rate of 30%. As of January 1, 2013, an additional tax at a rate of 2% is imposed on high earners whose annual income or gains exceed NIS 810,720.

Moreover, capital gains derived by a shareholder who is a dealer or trader in securities, or to whom such income is otherwise taxable as ordinary business income, are taxed in Israel at ordinary income rates (26.5% as of 2015 for corporations and up to 50% for individuals).

Taxation of Non-Israeli Shareholders on Receipt of Dividends

Non-Israeli residents are generally subject to Israeli income tax on the receipt of dividends paid on our Shares at the rate of 25% or 30% if such recipient is a "substantial shareholder" at the time receiving the dividend or on any date in the 12 months preceding such date. If the Shares are held by a nominee company, the nominee company or the financial institution will withhold at the source a tax of 25% whether the recipient is a substantial shareholder or not. Otherwise, the withholding at the source will be 25% or 30% in accordance with the above, unless a lower tax rate is provided in a tax treaty between Israel and the shareholder's country of residence.

A non-Israeli resident who receives dividends from which tax was withheld is generally exempt from the duty to file returns in Israel in respect of such income; provided such income was not derived from a business conducted in Israel by the taxpayer, and the taxpayer has no other taxable sources of income in Israel.

For example, under the Convention Between the Government of the United States of America and the Government of Israel with Respect to Taxes on Income, as amended, Israeli withholding tax on dividends paid to a U.S. resident for treaty purposes may not, in general, exceed 25%, or 15% in the case of dividends paid out of the profits of a "Benefited Enterprise", subject to certain conditions. Where the recipient is a U.S. corporation owning 10% or more of the voting shares of the paying corporation during the part of the paying corporation's taxable year which precedes the date of payment of the dividend and during the whole of its prior taxable year (if any) and the dividend is not paid from the profits of a Benefited Enterprise, and not more than 25% of the gross income of the paying corporation consists of interest or dividends (other than interest derived from the conduct of banking, insurance, or financing business or interest received from subsidiary corporations, 50% or more of the outstanding shares of the voting stock of which is owned by the paying corporation at the time such dividends or interest is received) the Israeli tax withheld may not exceed 12.5%, subject to certain conditions.

Capital gains income taxes applicable to non-Israeli shareholders.

Non-Israeli resident shareholders are generally exempt from Israeli capital gains tax on any gains derived from the sale, exchange or disposition of our Shares, provided that such gains were not derived from a permanent establishment or business activity of such shareholders in Israel. However, non-Israeli corporations will not be entitled to the foregoing exemptions if Israeli residents (1) jointly have a controlling interest of more than 25% in such non-Israeli corporation or (2) are the beneficiaries of or are entitled to 25% or more of the revenues or profits of such non-Israeli corporation, whether directly or indirectly.

Regardless of whether shareholders may be liable for Israeli income tax on the sale of our Shares, the payment of the consideration may be subject to withholding of Israeli tax at the source. Accordingly, shareholders may be required to demonstrate that they are exempt from tax on their capital gains in order to avoid withholding at source at the time of sale.

Estate and gift tax

Israeli law presently does not impose estate or gift taxes.

EACH PROSPECTIVE INVESTOR SHOULD CONSULT ITS OWN TAX ADVISOR REGARDING THE PARTICULAR ISRAELI TAX CONSEQUENCES OF PURCHASING, HOLDING, AND DISPOSING OF OUR SHARES, INCLUDING THE CONSEQUENCES OF ANY PROPOSED CHANGE IN APPLICABLE LAWS.

U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations

THE FOLLOWING SUMMARY IS INCLUDED HEREIN FOR GENERAL INFORMATION AND IS NOT INTENDED TO BE, AND SHOULD NOT BE CONSIDERED TO BE, LEGAL OR TAX ADVICE. EACH U.S. HOLDER SHOULD CONSULT WITH HIS OR HER OWN TAX ADVISOR AS TO THE PARTICULAR U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THE PURCHASE, OWNERSHIP AND SALE OF ORDINARY SHARES AND AMERICAN DEPOSITORY SHARES, INCLUDING THE EFFECTS OF APPLICABLE STATE, LOCAL, FOREIGN OR OTHER TAX LAWS AND POSSIBLE CHANGES IN THE TAX LAWS.

Subject to the limitations described in the next paragraph, the following discussion summarizes the material U.S. federal income tax consequences to a "U.S. Holder" arising from the purchase, ownership and sale of the Ordinary Shares and ADSs. For this purpose, a "U.S. Holder" is a beneficial owner of Ordinary Shares or ADSs that is: (1) an individual citizen or resident of the United States, including an alien individual who is a lawful permanent resident of the United States or meets the substantial presence residency test under U.S. federal income tax laws; (2) a corporation (or entity treated as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes) created or organized under the laws of the United States or the District of Columbia or any political subdivision thereof; (3) an estate, the income of which is includable in gross income for U.S. federal income tax purposes regardless of source; (4) a trust if a court within the United States is able to exercise primary supervision over the administration of the trust and one or more U.S. persons have authority to control all substantial decisions of the trust; and (5) a trust that has a valid election in effect to be treated as a U.S. person to the extent provided in U.S. Treasury regulations.

This summary is for general information purposes only and does not purport to be a comprehensive description of all of the U.S. federal income tax considerations that may be relevant to a decision to purchase our Ordinary Shares or ADSs. This summary generally considers only U.S. Holders that will own our Ordinary Shares or ADSs as capital assets. Except to the limited extent discussed below, this summary does not consider the U.S. federal tax consequences to a person that is not a U.S. Holder, nor does it describe the rules applicable to determine a taxpayer's status as a U.S. Holder. This summary is based on the provisions of the Code, final, temporary and proposed U.S. Treasury regulations promulgated thereunder, administrative and judicial interpretations thereof, and the U.S./Israel Income Tax Treaty, all as in effect as of the date hereof and all of which are subject to change, possibly on a retroactive basis, and all of which are open to differing interpretations. We will not seek a ruling from the IRS with regard to the U.S. federal income tax treatment of an investment in our Ordinary Shares or ADSs by U.S. Holders and, therefore, can provide no assurances that the IRS will agree with the conclusions set forth below.

This discussion does not address all of the aspects of U.S. federal income taxation that may be relevant to a particular U.S. Holder based on such holder's particular circumstances and in particular does not discuss any estate, gift, generation-skipping, transfer, state, local, excise or foreign tax considerations. In addition, this discussion does not address the U.S. federal income tax treatment of a U.S. Holder who is: (1) a bank, life insurance company, regulated investment company, or other financial institution or "financial services entity"; (2) a broker or dealer in securities or foreign currency; (3) a person who acquired our Ordinary Shares or ADSs in connection with employment or other performance of services; (4) a U.S. Holder that is subject to the U.S. alternative minimum tax; (5) a U.S. Holder that holds our Ordinary Shares or ADSs as a hedge or as part of a hedging, straddle, conversion or constructive sale transaction or other risk-reduction transaction for U.S. federal income tax purposes; (6) a tax-exempt entity; (7) real estate investment trusts; (8) a U.S. Holder that expatriates out of the United States or a former long-term resident of the United States; or (9) a U.S. Holder having a functional currency other than the U.S. dollar. This discussion does not address the U.S. federal income tax treatment of a U.S. Holder that owns, directly or constructively, at any time, Ordinary

Shares or ADSs representing 10% or more of our voting power. Additionally, the U.S. federal income tax treatment of persons who hold Ordinary Shares or ADSs through a partnership or other pass-through entity are not considered.

Each prospective investor is advised to consult his or her own tax adviser for the specific tax consequences to that investor of purchasing, holding or disposing of our Ordinary Shares or ADSs, including the effects of applicable state, local, foreign or other tax laws and possible changes in the tax laws.

Taxation of Dividends Paid on Ordinary Shares or ADSs

We do not intend to pay dividends in the foreseeable future. In the event that we do pay dividends, and subject to the discussion under the heading "Passive Foreign Investment Companies" below, a U.S. Holder will be required to include in gross income as ordinary income the amount of any distribution paid on Ordinary Shares or ADSs (including the amount of any Israeli tax withheld on the date of the distribution), to the extent that such distribution does not exceed our current or accumulated earnings and profits, as determined for U.S. federal income tax purposes. The amount of a distribution which exceeds our current and accumulated earnings and profits will be treated first as a non-taxable return of capital, reducing the U.S. Holder's tax basis for the Ordinary Shares or ADSs to the extent thereof, and then as capital gain. Corporate holders generally will not be allowed a deduction for dividends received.

In general, preferential tax rates for "qualified dividend income" and long-term capital gains are applicable for U.S. Holders that are individuals, estates or trusts. For this purpose, "qualified dividend income" means, inter alia, dividends received from a "qualified foreign corporation." A "qualified foreign corporation" is a corporation that is entitled to the benefits of a comprehensive tax treaty with the United States which includes an exchange of information program. The IRS has stated that the Israel/U.S. Tax Treaty satisfies this requirement and we believe we are eligible for the benefits of that treaty.

In addition, our dividends will be qualified dividend income if our Ordinary Shares or ADSs are readily tradable on NASDAQ or another established securities market in the United States. Dividends will not qualify for the preferential rate if we are treated, in the year the dividend is paid or in the prior year, as a PFIC, as described below under "Passive Foreign Investment Companies". A U.S. Holder will not be entitled to the preferential rate: (1) if the U.S. Holder has not held our Ordinary Shares or ADSs for at least 61 days of the 121 day period beginning on the date which is 60 days before the ex-dividend date, or (2) to the extent the U.S. Holder is under an obligation to make related payments on substantially similar property. Any days during which the U.S. Holder has diminished its risk of loss on our Ordinary Shares or ADSs are not counted towards meeting the 61-day holding period. Finally, U.S. Holders who elect to treat the dividend income as "investment income" pursuant to Code section 163(d)(4) will not be eligible for the preferential rate of taxation.

The amount of a distribution with respect to our Ordinary Shares or ADSs will be measured by the amount of the fair market value of any property distributed, and for U.S. federal income tax purposes, the amount of any Israeli taxes withheld therefrom. Cash distributions paid by us in NIS will be included in the income of U.S. Holders at a U.S. dollar amount based upon the spot rate of exchange in effect on the date the dividend is includible in the income of the U.S. Holder, and U.S. Holders will have a tax basis in such NIS for U.S. federal income tax purposes equal to such U.S. dollar value. If the U.S. Holder subsequently converts the NIS into U.S. dollars or otherwise disposes of it, any subsequent gain or loss in respect of such NIS arising from exchange rate fluctuations will be U.S. source ordinary exchange gain or loss.

Distributions paid by us will generally be foreign source income for U.S. foreign tax credit purposes and will generally be considered passive category income for such purposes. Subject to the limitations set forth in the Code, U.S. Holders may elect to claim a foreign tax credit against their U.S. federal income tax liability for Israeli income tax withheld from distributions received in respect of the Ordinary Shares or ADSs. The rules relating to the determination of the U.S. foreign tax credit are complex, and U.S. Holders should consult with their own tax advisors to determine whether, and to what extent, they are entitled to such credit. U.S. Holders that do not elect to claim a foreign tax credit may instead claim a deduction for Israeli income taxes withheld, provided such U.S. Holders itemize their deductions.

Taxation of the Disposition of Ordinary Shares or ADSs

Except as provided under the PFIC rules described below under "Passive Foreign Investment Companies," upon the sale, exchange or other disposition of our Ordinary Shares or ADSs, a U.S. Holder will recognize capital gain or loss in an amount equal to the difference between such U.S. Holder's tax basis for the Ordinary Shares or ADSs in U.S. dollars and the amount realized on the disposition in U.S. dollars (or its U.S. dollar equivalent determined by reference to the spot rate of exchange on the date of disposition, if the amount realized is denominated in a foreign currency). The gain or loss realized on the sale, exchange or other disposition of Ordinary Shares or ADSs will be long-term capital gain or loss if the U.S. Holder has a holding period of more than one year at the time of the disposition.

Gain realized by a U.S. Holder on a sale, exchange or other disposition of Ordinary Shares or ADSs will generally be treated as U.S. source income for U.S. foreign tax credit purposes. A loss realized by a U.S. Holder on the sale, exchange or other disposition of Ordinary Shares or ADSs is generally allocated to U.S. source income. The deductibility of a loss realized on the sale, exchange or other disposition of Ordinary Shares or ADSs is subject to limitations.

Passive Foreign Investment Companies

Special U.S. federal income tax laws apply to U.S. taxpayers who owns shares of a corporation that is a PFIC. We will be treated as a PFIC for U.S. federal income tax purposes for any taxable year that either:

- 75% or more of our gross income (including our pro rata share of gross income for any company in which we are considered to own 25% or more of the shares by value) is passive; or
- at least 50% of our assets, averaged quarterly over the year (including our pro rata share of the assets of any company in which we are considered to own 25% or more of the shares by value) and generally determined based upon value (provided we were not considered a "controlled foreign corporation" prior to the public offering) are held for the production of, or produce, passive income.

For this purpose, passive income generally consists of dividends, interest, rents, royalties, annuities and income from certain commodities transactions and from notional principal contracts. Cash is treated as generating passive income.

We believe we may be a PFIC during 2016 and although we have not determined whether we will be a PFIC in 2017, or in any subsequent year, our operating results for any such years may cause us to be a PFIC. The tests for determining PFIC status are applied annually, and it is difficult to make accurate projections of future income and assets which are relevant to this determination. In addition, our PFIC status may depend in part on the market value of our Ordinary Shares. Accordingly, there can be no assurance that we currently are not or will not become a PFIC.

If we currently are or become a PFIC, each U.S. Holder who has not elected to treat us as a qualified electing fund by making a "QEF election", or who has not elected to mark the shares to market (as discussed below), will be subject to special rules with respect to (i) any "excess distribution" (generally, the portion of any distributions received by the non-electing U.S. Holder on the Ordinary Shares or ADSs in a taxable year in excess of 125% of the average annual distributions received by the non-electing U.S. Holder in the three preceding taxable years, or, if shorter, the non-electing U.S. Holder's holding period for the Ordinary Shares or ADSs), and (ii) any gain realized on the sale or other disposition of such Ordinary Shares or ADSs. Under these rules:

- the excess distribution or gain would be allocated ratably over the non-electing U.S. Holder's holding period for such Ordinary Shares or ADSs;
- the amount allocated to the current taxable year and any year prior to us becoming a PFIC would be taxed as ordinary income; and
- the amount allocated to each of the other taxable years would be subject to tax at the highest rate of tax in effect for the applicable class of taxpayer for that year, and an interest charge for the deemed deferral benefit would be imposed with respect to the resulting tax attributable to each such other taxable year.

In addition, when shares of a PFIC are acquired by reason of death from a decedent that was a U.S. Holder, the tax basis of such shares would not receive a step-up to fair market value as of the date of the decedent's death, but instead would be equal to the decedent's basis if lower, unless all gain were recognized by the decedent. Indirect investments in a PFIC may also be subject to these special U.S. federal income tax rules.

The PFIC rules described above would not apply to a U.S. Holder who makes a QEF election for all taxable years that such U.S. Holder has held the Ordinary Shares or ADSs while we were a PFIC, provided that we comply with specified reporting requirements. Instead, each U.S. Holder who has made such a QEF election is required for each taxable year that we are a PFIC to include in income such U.S. Holder's pro rata share of our ordinary earnings as ordinary income and such U.S. Holder's pro rata share of our net capital gains as long-term capital gain, regardless of whether we make any distributions of such earnings or gain. In general, a QEF election is effective only if we make available certain required information. The QEF election is made on a shareholder-by-shareholder basis and generally may be revoked only with the consent of the IRS. Although we have no obligation to do so, we intend to notify U.S. Holders if we believe we will be treated as a PFIC for any taxable year in order to enable U.S. Holders to consider whether to make a QEF election. In addition, we intend to furnish U.S. Holders annually with information needed in order to complete IRS Form 8621 and to make and maintain a valid QEF election for any year in which we or any of our subsidiaries are a PFIC. U.S. Holders should consult with their own tax advisors regarding eligibility, manner and advisability of making a QEF election if we are treated as a PFIC.

In addition, the PFIC rules described above would not apply if we were a PFIC and a U.S. Holder made a mark-to-market election. A U.S. Holder of our Ordinary Shares or ADSs which are regularly traded on a qualifying exchange, including Nasdaq, can elect to mark the Ordinary Shares or ADSs to market annually, recognizing as ordinary income or loss each year an amount equal to the difference as of the close of the taxable year between the fair market value of the Ordinary Shares or ADSs and the U.S. Holder's adjusted tax basis in the Ordinary Shares or ADSs. Losses are allowed only to the extent of net mark-to-market gain previously included income by the U.S. Holder under the election for prior taxable years. Thus, a U.S. Holder may recognize taxable income without receiving any cash to pay its tax liability with respect to such income. The U.S. Holder would also be permitted an ordinary loss in respect of the excess, if any, of the U.S. Holder's adjusted tax basis in our Ordinary Shares or ADSs over their fair market value at the end of the taxable year, but only to the extent of the net amount previously included in income as a result of the mark-to-market election. A U.S. Holder's tax basis in our Ordinary Shares or ADSs would be adjusted to reflect any such income or loss amount. Gain realized on the sale, exchange or other disposition of our Ordinary Shares or ADSs would be treated as ordinary income, and any loss realized on the sale, exchange or other disposition of our Ordinary Shares or ADSs would be treated as ordinary loss to the extent that such loss does not exceed the net mark-to-market gains previously included in income by the U.S. Holder, and any loss in excess of such amount will be treated as capital loss. Amounts treated as ordinary income will not be eligible for the favorable tax rates applicable to qualified dividend income or long-term capital gains.

U.S. Holders who do not make a timely QEF election or a mark-to-market election, and who hold our Ordinary Shares or ADSs during a period when we are a PFIC will be subject to the foregoing rules, even if we cease to be a PFIC. U.S. Holders are strongly urged to consult their tax advisors about the PFIC rules, including tax return filing requirements and the eligibility, manner, and consequences to them of making a QEF or mark-to-market election with respect to our Ordinary Shares or ADSs in the event that we are a PFIC.

Tax on Investment Income

U.S. Holders who are individuals, estates or trusts will generally be required to pay a 3.8% Medicare tax on their net investment income (including dividends on and gains from the sale or other disposition of our Ordinary Shares and ADSs), or in the case of estates and trusts on their net investment income that is not distributed. In each case, the 3.8% Medicare tax applies only to the extent the U.S. Holder's total adjusted income exceeds applicable thresholds.

Tax Consequences for Non-U.S. Holders of Ordinary Shares or ADSs

Except as provided below, an individual, corporation, estate or trust that is not a U.S. Holder, referred to below as a non-U.S. Holder, generally will not be subject to U.S. federal income or withholding tax on the payment of dividends on, and the proceeds from the disposition of, our Ordinary Shares or ADSs.

A non-U.S. Holder may be subject to U.S. federal income tax on a dividend paid on our Ordinary Shares or ADSs or gain from the disposition of our Ordinary Shares or ADSs if: (1) such item is effectively connected with the conduct by the non-U.S. Holder of a trade or business in the United States, or, if required by an applicable income tax treaty is attributable to a permanent establishment or fixed place of business in the United States; or (2) in the case of a disposition of our Ordinary Shares or ADSs, the individual non-U.S. Holder is present in the United States for 183 days or more in the taxable year of the disposition and other specified conditions are met.

In general, non-U.S. Holders will not be subject to backup withholding with respect to the payment of dividends on our Ordinary Shares or ADSs if payment is made through a paying agent or office of a foreign broker outside the United States. However, if payment is made in the United States or by a U.S. related person, non-U.S. Holders may be subject to backup withholding, unless the non-U.S. Holder provides an applicable IRS Form W-8 (or a substantially similar form) certifying its foreign status, or otherwise establishes an exemption.

The amount of any backup withholding from a payment to a non-U.S. Holder will be allowed as a credit against such holder's U.S. federal income tax liability and may entitle such holder to a refund, provided that the required information is timely furnished to the IRS.

Information Reporting and Withholding

A U.S. Holder may be subject to backup withholding at a rate of 28% with respect to dividends and proceeds from a disposition of Ordinary Shares or ADSs. In general, backup withholding will apply only if a U.S. Holder fails to comply with specified identification procedures. Backup withholding will not apply with respect to payments made to designated exempt recipients, such as corporations and tax-exempt organizations. Backup withholding is not an additional tax and may be claimed as a credit against the U.S. federal income tax liability of a U.S. Holder, provided that the required information is timely furnished to the IRS.

A U.S. Holder with interests in "specified foreign financial assets" (including, among other assets, our Ordinary Shares or ADSs, unless such Ordinary Shares or ADSs are held on such U.S. Holder's behalf through a financial institution) may be required to file an information report with the IRS if the aggregate value of all such assets exceeds $50,000 on the last day of the taxable year or $75,000 at any time during the taxable year (or such higher dollar amount as may be prescribed by applicable IRS guidance). You should consult your own tax advisor as to the possible obligation to file such information reports in light of your particular circumstances.

UNDERWRITING

We and the underwriters named below have entered into an underwriting agreement dated [ ], 2016 with respect to the ADSs being offered. Subject to the terms and conditions of the underwriting agreement, we have agreed to sell to each underwriter named below and each underwriter named below has severally and not jointly agreed to purchase from us, at the public offering price per share less the underwriting discounts set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, the number of ADSs listed next to its name in the table below. [ ] or [ ] is the representative of the underwriters.

Underwriter	Number of ADSs
Total	

The underwriters are committed to purchase all the ADSs offered by us other than those covered by the option to purchase additional shares described below, if they purchase any ADSs. The obligations of the underwriters may be terminated upon the occurrence of certain events specified in the underwriting agreement. Furthermore, pursuant to the underwriting agreement, the underwriters' obligations are subject to customary conditions, representations and warranties contained in the underwriting agreement, such as receipt by the underwriters of officers' certificates and legal opinions.

We have agreed to indemnify the underwriters against specified liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act, and to contribute to payments the underwriters may be required to make in respect thereof.

The underwriters are offering the ADSs, subject to prior sale, when, as and if issued to and accepted by them, subject to approval of legal matters by their counsel and other conditions specified in the underwriting agreement. The underwriters reserve the right to withdraw, cancel or modify offers to the public and to reject orders in whole or in part.

We have granted the underwriters an over-allotment option. This option, which is exercisable for up to days after the date of this prospectus, permits the underwriters to purchase a maximum of additional ADSs (% of the ADSs sold in this offering) from us to cover over-allotments, if any. If the underwriters exercise all or part of this option, they will purchase ADSs covered by the option at the public offering price per ADS that appears on the cover page of this prospectus, less the underwriting discount. If this option is exercised in full, the total price to the public will be $ and the total net proceeds, before expenses, to us will be $.

Discount. The following table shows the public offering price, underwriting discount and proceeds, before expenses, to us. The information assumes either no exercise or full exercise by the underwriters of their over-allotment option.

	Per Share	Total without Over-Allotment Option	Total with Over-Allotment Option
Public offering price	$	$	$
Underwriting discounts and commissions ([ ]%)	$	$	$
Proceeds, before expenses to us	$	$	$

The underwriters propose to offer the ADSs offered by us to the public at the public offering price per share set forth on the cover of this prospectus. In addition, the underwriters may offer some of the shares to other securities dealers at such price less a concession of $[ ] per share. If all of the shares offered by us are not sold at the public offering price per share, the underwriters may change the offering price per share and other selling terms by means of a supplement to this prospectus.

We estimate that the total expenses of the offering payable by us, excluding underwriting discounts and commissions, will be approximately $.

Discretionary Accounts. The underwriters do not intend to confirm sales of the securities offered hereby to any accounts over which they have discretionary authority.

Lock-Up Agreements. Pursuant to certain "lock-up" agreements, our executive officers and directors have agreed, subject to certain exceptions, not to offer, sell, assign, transfer, pledge, contract to sell, or otherwise dispose of or announce the intention to otherwise dispose of, or enter into any swap, hedge or similar agreement or arrangement that transfers, in whole or in part, the economic risk of ownership of, directly or indirectly, engage in any short selling of any ordinary shares or ADSs or securities convertible into or exchangeable or exercisable for any ordinary shares or ADSs, whether currently owned or subsequently acquired, without the prior written consent of [ ], for a period of [months] after the consummation of this offering.

Nasdaq Listing. We intend to apply to list the ADSs on Nasdaq under the symbol "." No assurance can be given that our application will be approved.

Electronic Offer, Sale and Distribution of ADSs. A prospectus in electronic format may be made available on the websites maintained by one or more of the underwriters or selling group members, if any, participating in this offering and one or more of the underwriters participating in this offering may distribute prospectuses electronically. The representative may agree to allocate a number of ADSs to underwriters and selling group members for sale to their online brokerage account holders. Internet distributions will be allocated by the underwriters and selling group members that will make internet distributions on the same basis as other allocations. Other than the prospectus in electronic format, the information on these websites is not part of, nor incorporated by reference into, this prospectus or the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part, has not been approved or endorsed by us or any underwriter in its capacity as underwriter, and should not be relied upon by investors.

Price Stabilization, Short Positions and Penalty Bids. In order to facilitate the offering of the ADSs, the underwriters may engage in transactions that stabilize, maintain or otherwise affect the price of the ADSs. In connection with the offering, the underwriters may purchase and sell the ADSs in the open market. These transactions may include short sales, purchases on the open market to cover positions created by short sales and stabilizing transactions. Short sales involve the sale by the underwriters of a greater number of ADSs than they are required to purchase in the offering. "Covered" short sales are sales made in an amount not greater than the underwriters' option to purchase additional ADSs in the offering. The underwriters may close out any covered short position by either exercising their over-allotment option or purchasing ADSs in the open market. In determining the source of ADSs to close out the covered short position, the underwriters will consider, among other things, the price of ADSs available for purchase in the open market as compared to the price at which they may purchase ADSs through the over-allotment option. "Naked" short sales are sales in excess of the over-allotment option. The underwriters must close out any naked short position by purchasing ADSs in the open market. A naked short position is more likely to be created if the underwriters are concerned that there may be downward pressure on the price of the ADSs in the open market after pricing that could adversely affect investors who purchase in the offering. Stabilizing transactions consist of various bids for or purchases of ADSs made by the underwriters in the open market prior to the completion of the offering.

Similar to other purchase transactions, the underwriters' purchases to cover the syndicate short sales may have the effect of raising or maintaining the market price of the ADSs or preventing or retarding a decline in the market price of the ADSs. As result, the price of the ADSs may be higher than the price that might otherwise exist in the open market.

The underwriters have advised us that, pursuant to Regulation M of the Securities Act, they may also engage in other activities that stabilize, maintain or otherwise affect the price of the ADSs, including the imposition of penalty bids. This means that if the representative of the underwriters purchases ADSs in the open market in stabilizing transactions or to cover short sales, the representative can require the underwriters that sold those shares as part of this offering to repay the underwriting discount received by them.

The underwriters make no representation or prediction as to the direction or magnitude of any effect that the transactions described above may have on the price of the ADSs. In addition, neither we nor the

underwriters make any representation that the underwriters will engage in these transactions or that these transactions, once commenced, will not be discontinued without notice.

From time to time, the underwriters and their affiliates may effect transactions for their own account or the account of customers, and hold on behalf of themselves or their customers, long or short positions in our debt or equity securities or loans, and may do so in the future.

Offer Restrictions Outside the United States

Other than in the United States, no action has been taken by us or the underwriters that would permit a public offering of the securities offered by this prospectus in any jurisdiction where action for that purpose is required. The securities offered by this prospectus may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, nor may this prospectus or any other offering material or advertisements in connection with the offer and sale of any such securities be distributed or published in any jurisdiction, except under circumstances that will result in compliance with the applicable rules and regulations of that jurisdiction. Persons into whose possession this prospectus comes are advised to inform themselves about and to observe any restrictions relating to the offering and the distribution of this prospectus. This prospectus does not constitute an offer to sell or a solicitation of an offer to buy any securities offered by this prospectus in any jurisdiction in which such an offer or a solicitation is unlawful.

ENFORCEMENT OF FOREIGN JUDGMENTS

We are incorporated under the laws of the State of Israel. Service of process upon us and upon our directors and officers and the Israeli experts named in the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part, substantially all of whom reside outside of the United States, may be difficult to obtain within the United States. Furthermore, because substantially all of our assets and substantially all of our directors and officers are located outside of the United States, any judgment obtained in the United States against us or any of our directors and officers may not be collectible within the United States.

We have been informed by our legal counsel in Israel, Doron Tikotzky Kantor Gutman Cederboum & Co., that it may be difficult to assert U.S. securities law claims in original actions instituted in Israel. Israeli courts may refuse to hear a claim based on a violation of U.S. securities laws because Israel is not the most appropriate forum to bring such a claim. In addition, even if an Israeli court agrees to hear a claim, it may determine that Israeli law and not U.S. law is applicable to the claim. If U.S. law is found to be applicable, the content of applicable U.S. law must be proved as a fact which can be a time-consuming and costly process. Certain matters of procedure will also be governed by Israeli law.

Subject to specified time limitations and legal procedures, Israeli courts may enforce a U.S. judgment in a civil matter which, subject to certain exceptions, is non-appealable, including judgments based upon the civil liability provisions of the Securities Act and the Exchange Act and including a monetary or compensatory judgment in a non-civil matter, provided that among other things:

- the judgment is obtained after due process before a court of competent jurisdiction, according to the laws of the state in which the judgment is given and the rules of private international law currently prevailing in Israel;
- the judgment is final and is not subject to any right of appeal;
- the prevailing law of the foreign state in which the judgment was rendered allows for the enforcement of judgments of Israeli courts and the substance of the judgment is not contrary to public policy; and
- the judgment is executory in the state in which it was given.

Even if these conditions are met, an Israeli court will not declare a foreign civil judgment enforceable if:

- the judgment was given in a state whose laws do not provide for the enforcement of judgments of Israeli courts (subject to exceptional cases);
- the judgment was obtained by fraud;
- the possibility given to the defendant to bring its arguments and evidence before the court was not reasonable in the opinion of the Israeli court;
- the judgment was rendered by a court not competent to render it according to the laws of private international law as they apply in Israel;
- the judgment is contradictory to another judgment that was given in the same matter between the same parties and that is still valid; or
- at the time the action was brought in the foreign court, a lawsuit in the same matter and between the same parties was pending before a court or tribunal in Israel.

If a foreign judgment is enforced by an Israeli court, it generally will be payable in Israeli currency, which can then be converted into non-Israeli currency and transferred out of Israel. The usual practice in an action before an Israeli court to recover an amount in a non-Israeli currency is for the Israeli court to issue a judgment for the equivalent amount in Israeli currency at the rate of exchange in force on the date of the judgment, but the judgment debtor may make payment in foreign currency. Pending collection, the amount of the judgment of an Israeli court stated in Israeli currency ordinarily will be linked to the Israeli consumer price index plus interest at the annual statutory rate set by Israeli regulations prevailing at the time. Judgment creditors must bear the risk of unfavorable exchange rates.

EXPENSES RELATING TO THIS OFFERING

We estimate that the total expenses of this offering payable by us, excluding the underwriting discounts, commissions and expenses, will be approximately $ as follows:

	Amount
SEC registration fee	$ *
NASDAQ listing fee	*
FINRA filing fee	*
Printing and engraving expenses	*
Transfer Agent fees and expenses	*
Legal fees and expenses	*
Accountant fees and expenses	*
Miscellaneous costs	*
Total	$ [ ]

* To be completed

All amounts in the table are estimated except the SEC registration fee, NASDAQ listing fee and the FINRA filing fee.

LEGAL MATTERS

The validity of the ADSs, the ordinary shares represented by the ADSs being offered by this prospectus and other legal matters concerning this offering will be passed upon for us by Zysman, Aharoni, Gayer and Sullivan & Worcester LLP, New York, New York with respect to U.S. federal law and Doron Tikotzky Kantor Gutman Cederboum & Co., Israel with respect to Israeli law.

Certain legal matters in connection with this offering will be passed upon for the underwriters by [ ] with respect to U.S. federal law and [ ] with respect to Israeli law.

EXPERTS

The financial statements of the Company as of December 31, 2015 and 2014 and for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2015 appearing in this prospectus have been audited by Kost Forer Gabbay & Kasierer, a member of Ernst & Young Global, an independent registered public accounting firm, as set forth in their report thereon appearing elsewhere herein, and are included in reliance upon such report given on the authority of such firm as experts in accounting and auditing.

WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION

We have filed with the SEC a registration statement on Form F-1 under the Securities Act relating to this offering of the ADSs. This prospectus does not contain all of the information contained in the registration statement. The rules and regulations of the SEC allow us to omit certain information from this prospectus that is included in the registration statement. Statements made in this prospectus concerning the contents of any contract, agreement or other document are summaries of all material information about the documents summarized, but are not complete descriptions of all terms of these documents. If we filed any of these documents as an exhibit to the registration statement, you may read the document itself for a complete description of its terms.

You may read and copy the registration statement, including the related exhibits and schedules, and any document we file with the SEC without charge at the SEC's public reference room at 100 F Street, N.E., Room 1580, Washington, DC 20549. You may also obtain copies of the documents at prescribed rates by writing to the Public Reference Section of the SEC at 100 F Street, N.E., Room 1580, Washington, DC 20549. Please call the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330 for further information on the public reference room. The SEC also maintains an Internet website that contains reports and other information regarding issuers that file electronically with the SEC. Our filings with the SEC are also available to the public through the SEC's website at *http://www.sec.gov*.

Upon completion of this offering, we will be subject to the information reporting requirements of the Exchange Act that are applicable to foreign private issuers, and under those requirements will file reports with the SEC. Those other reports or other information may be inspected without charge at the locations described above. As a foreign private issuer, we will be exempt from the rules under the Exchange Act related to the furnishing and content of proxy statements, and our officers, directors and principal shareholders will be exempt from the reporting and short-swing profit recovery provisions contained in Section 16 of the Exchange Act. Furthermore, as a foreign private issuer, we are also not subject to the requirements of Regulation FD (Fair Disclosure) promulgated under the Exchange Act. In addition, we will not be required under the Exchange Act to file annual or other reports and financial statements with the SEC as frequently or as promptly as U.S. companies whose securities are registered under the Exchange Act. Instead, we will file with the SEC, within 120 days after the end of each fiscal year, or such other applicable time as required by the SEC, an annual report on Form 20-F containing financial statements audited by an independent registered public accounting firm. We also intend to furnish certain other material information to the SEC under cover of Form 6-K.

In addition, because our ordinary shares are traded on the TASE, we have filed Hebrew language periodic and immediate reports with, and furnish information to, the TASE and the ISA, as required under Chapter Six of the Israel Securities Law. Copies of our filings with the ISA can be retrieved electronically through the MAGNA distribution site of the ISA (*www.magna.isa.gov.il*) and the TASE website (*www.maya.tase.co.il*).

We maintain a corporate website at *www.cellectbio.com*. Information contained on, or that can be accessed through, our website does not constitute a part of this prospectus. We have included our website address in this prospectus solely as an inactive textual reference.

CELLECT BIOMED LTD.

CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2015

NIS IN THOUSANDS

INDEX

Kost Forer Gabbay & Kasierer
3 Aminadav St.
Tel-Aviv 6706703, Israel

Tel: +972-3-6232525
Fax: +972-3-5622555
ey.com

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Shareholders and
Board of Directors of

Cellect Biomed Ltd.

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Cellect Biomed Ltd. (the "Company") and its subsidiaries as of December 31, 2015 and 2014 and the related consolidated statements of comprehensive loss, changes in equity and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2015. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. We were not engaged to perform an audit of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Our audits included consideration of internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, based on our audits, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company and its subsidiaries as of December 31, 2015 and 2014 and the results of their operations, changes in equity and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2015, in conformity with International Financial Reporting Standards as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board.

Without qualifying our above opinion, we draw attention to Note 1b to the consolidated financial statements. As discussed in Note 1b to the financial statements, the Company incurred losses totaling NIS 10,172 thousand during the year ended December 31, 2015, has not yet generated revenues from its operations and is dependent on external sources for financing its operations. These factors, among others discussed in Note 1b, raise substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. Management's plans in regard to these matters are discussed in Note 1b. The consolidated financial statements do not include any adjustments relating to the recoverability and classification of recorded assets amounts or the amounts and classification of liabilities that might be necessary should the Company be unable to continue as a going concern.

Tel-Aviv, Israel
March 31, 2016

/s/ KOST FORER GABBAY & KASIERER
A Member of Ernst & Young Global

CELLECT BIOMED LTD.

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS
In thousands, except share and per share data

	Note	December 31, 2014	December 31, 2015	Convenience translation (Note 2d) December 31, 2015
		N I S		U.S. dollars
CURRENT ASSETS:				
Cash and cash equivalents	6	2,122	3,913	1,003
Marketable securities	7	11,257	7,829	2,006
Other receivables	8	161	412	106
		13,540	12,154	3,115
LONG-TERM ASSETS:				
Restricted cash	16c	20	20	5
Property, plant and equipment, net	9	234	1,187	304
		254	1,207	309
		13,794	13,361	3,424
CURRENT LIABILITIES:				
Trade payables	10	107	466	119
Other payables	11	728	2,394	614
		835	2,860	733
SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY:	13			
Ordinary shares of no par value: Authorized: 500,000,000 shares as of December 31, 2014 and 2015, Issued and Outstanding: 71,085,351*) and 75,949,888*) shares as of December 31, 2014 and 2015, respectively		—	—	—
Share premium		30,723	36,544	9,365
Reserve from transaction with shareholder		181	181	46
Share-based payments	14	1,710	3,603	923
Treasury shares		(9,425)	(9,425)	(2,415)
Accumulated deficit		(10,230)	(20,402)	(5,228)
		12,959	10,501	2,691
		13,794	13,361	3,424

*) Net of 2,686,693 treasury shares of the Company, held by the Company.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

CELLECT BIOMED LTD.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE LOSS
In thousands, except share and per share data

	Note	Year ended December 31, 2013	2014	2015	Convenience translation (Note 2d) Year ended December 31, 2015
		NIS			U.S. dollars
Research and development expenses	17a	1,062	3,058	5,893	1,510
General and administrative expenses	17b	2,425	2,491	4,204	1,077
Total operating expenses		3,487	5,549	10,097	2,587
Operating loss		3,487	5,549	10,097	2,587
Financial income		(11)	(37)	(4)	(1)
Financial expenses		202	39	79	20
Total comprehensive loss		3,678	5,551	10,172	2,606
Loss per share					
Basic and diluted loss per share	18	0.075	0.084	0.137	0.035
Weighted average number of shares outstanding used to compute basic and diluted loss per share		49,152,886	65,968,768	74,475,109	74,475,109

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

CELLECT BIOMED LTD.

STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN EQUITY
In thousands, except share and per share data

	Share capital	Share premium	Reserve from transaction with shareholder	Treasury shares	Share-based payments	Capital funds	Accumulated deficit	Total equity
	NIS							
Balance as of January 1, 2013	17,286	383	181	(9,425)	—	(7,861)	(1,001)	(437)
Issuance of share capital	—	4,258	—	—	—	—	—	4,258
Effect of merger with public shell company (see Note 5)	35,623	(1,236)	—	—	—	(31,870)	—	2,517
Effect of cancellation of par value per share	(52,909)	13,178	—	—	—	39,731	—	—
Share-based payment	—	—	—	—	583	—	—	583
Total comprehensive loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	(3,678)	(3,678)
Balance as of December 31, 2013	—	16,583	181	(9,425)	583	—	(4,679)	3,243
Issuance of share capital net of issue costs (see Note 13a6)	—	14,140	—	—	329	—	—	14,469
Share-based payment	—	—	—	—	798	—	—	798
Total comprehensive loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	(5,551)	(5,551)
Balance as of December 31, 2014	—	30,723	181	(9,425)	1,710	—	(10,230)	12,959
Issuance of share capital net of issue costs (see Note 13a7)	—	5,596	—	—	696	—	—	6,292
Share-based payment	—	—	—	—	1,318	—	—	1,318
Exercise of stock options	—	225	—	—	(121)	—	—	104
Total comprehensive loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	(10,172)	(10,172)
Balance as of December 31, 2015	—	36,544	181	(9,425)	3,603	—	(20,402)	10,501
Balance as of December 31, 2015 convenience translation (see Note 2d)	—	9,365	46	(2,415)	923	—	(5,228)	2,691

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

CELLECT BIOMED LTD.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
In thousands, except share and per share data

	Year ended December 31,			Convenience translation (Note 2d) Year ended December 31,
	2013	2014	2015	2015
	N I S			U.S. dollars
Cash Flows from Operating Activities:				
Net loss	(3,678)	(5,551)	(10,172)	(2,606)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities:				
Adjustments to profit and loss items:				
Net financing expenses	3	3	69	18
Gain from revaluation of financial assets presented at fair value through profit and loss	—	(35)	(2)	(1)
Depreciation	7	24	71	18
Interest and indexation differences in respect of loans from shareholder, net	188	21	—	—
Share-based payment	583	798	1,318	338
Other (Appendix a)	(21)	—	—	—
	760	811	1,456	373
Changes in asset and liability items:				
Decrease (increase) in other receivables	(47)	104	(328)	(84)
Increase in other payables	338	235	1,333	342
	291	339	1,005	258
Cash paid and received during the year for:				
Interest paid	(6)	—	—	—
Interest received	3	2	1	*)
	(3)	2	1	*)
Net cash used in operating activities	(2,630)	(4,399)	(7,710)	(1,975)
Cash Flows from Investing Activities:				
Proceeds received from the sale of fixed assets	—	—	77	20
Investment in marketable securities measured at fair value through profit and loss	—	(14,022)	—	—
Sale of marketable securities measured at fair value through profit and loss	—	2,800	3,430	879
Sale of investment in subsidiary (Appendix a)	(68)	—	—	—
Increase in restricted cash	(20)	—	—	—
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	(21)	(229)	(332)	(85)
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	(109)	(11,451)	3,175	814

*) The amount is less than 1$.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

CELLECT BIOMED LTD.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS – (Continued)
In thousands, except share and per share data

	Year ended December 31,			Convenience translation (Note 2d) Year ended December 31, 2015
	2013	2014	2015	
	N I S			U.S. dollars
Cash Flows from Financing Activities:				
Exercise of stock options	—	—	104	26
Receipt of loans from shareholders	200	—	—	—
Repayment of loans from shareholders	(200)	(536)	—	—
Effect of merger with public shell company	2,598	—	—	—
Issuance of share capital, net of issue costs (see note 13)	3,946	14,469	6,292	1,613
Net cash provided by financing activities	6,544	13,933	6,396	1,639
Exchange differences on balances of cash and cash equivalents	—	(5)	(70)	(18)
Increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	3,805	(1,922)	1,791	459
Balance of cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year	239	4,044	2,122	544
Balance of cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year	4,044	2,122	3,913	1,003
a. Realization of investment in subsidiary				
Subsidiary's assets and liabilities as of date of sale:				
Working capital (except for cash and cash equivalents)	(89)	—	—	—
Other	21	—	—	—
	(68)	—	—	—
b. Non-cash activities				
Conversion of loan to share capital	312	—	—	—
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	—	—	692	177

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

CELLECT BIOMED LTD.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
In thousands, except share and per share data

NOTE 1:- GENERAL

a. Cellect Biomed Ltd. (the "Company") is a public company whose shares are listed for trading on the Tel Aviv Stock Exchange. On September 3, 2013, the Company changed its name from T.R.F. Capital Ltd. to its present name due to the merger transaction from July, 2013 (See Note 5 below). Until July 1, 2013, the Company was a "public shell company" with no significant business activity. On June 30, 2013, the merger of the Company was approved by the Company's general shareholders' meeting, through an exchange of shares, with Cellect Biotherapeutics Ltd. (renamed from "Cellect Biotechnology Ltd" during 2016) (hereafter — "Cellect"). Cellect is engaged in the development of an innovative, unique technology that enables the biological filtering and commercialization of stem cells. The closing of the merger agreement took place on July 1, 2013, under the terms of which, the shareholders of Cellect were issued 85% of the Company's shares, and the Cellect shares were transferred in their entirety to the Company's ownership (also see Note 5).

As the shareholders of Cellect obtained control of the Company, and since the Company was a non-operating shell company, the share exchange should reflect the substance of the transaction, which is a capital transaction, rather than a business combination. That is, the transaction is a recapitalization, equivalent to the issuance of shares by the private company (Cellect) for the net monetary assets of the public shell company, accompanied by a recapitalization. The transaction is accounted for as a share-based payment transaction under International Financial Reporting Standards ("IFRS") 2, whereby Cellect is deemed to have issued shares in exchange for the cash and other net assets of the Company. The assets and liabilities of Cellect are included at their carrying value and the assets and liabilities of the Company are included at fair value. Equity represents the authorized and issued number of shares of the Company (amount of shares prior to the closing of the merger was adjusted to reflect the ratio of the shares exchange) and additional paid-in capital and accumulated deficit of Cellect (the legal subsidiary which is the ongoing operating company). In addition, the comparative data presented in these financial statements are those of Cellect.

b. Going Concern

The accompanying financial statements have been prepared in conformity with International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS), assuming that the Company will continue to operate as a going concern. During the year ended December 31, 2015, the Company incurred a net loss of NIS 10,172 ($2,606) and had an accumulated deficit of NIS 20,402 ($5,228) at December 31, 2015. The Company's management plans to seek additional equity financing. The Company believes its current capital resources are sufficient to support its operations through the end of the first half of 2017.

The Company's activities since inception have consisted principally of raising capital and performing research and development activities. The Company is considered to be in the development stage as of December 31, 2015, as its principal commercial operations have not commenced. Successful completion of the Company's development programs and, ultimately, the attainment of profitable operations, if any, are dependent on future events, including, among other things, its ability to obtain marketing approval from regulatory authorities and access potential markets; secure financing, develop a customer base; attract, retain and motivate qualified personnel; and develop strategic alliances. Although management believes that the Company will be able to successfully fund its operations, there can be no assurance that the Company will be able to do so or that the Company will ever operate profitably.

CELLECT BIOMED LTD.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
In thousands, except share and per share data

NOTE 1:- GENERAL – (continued)

The Company expects to continue to incur substantial losses over the next several years during its development phase. To fully execute its business plan, the Company will need, among other things, to complete its research and development efforts and clinical and regulatory activities. These activities may take several years and will require significant operating and capital expenditures in the foreseeable future. There can be no assurance that these activities will be successful. If the Company is not successful in these activities it could delay, limit, reduce or terminate preclinical studies, clinical trials or other research and development activities of the Company. To fund its capital needs, the Company plans to raise funds through equity or debt financings or other sources, such as strategic partnerships and alliance and licensing arrangements, and in the long term, from the proceeds from sales. Additional funds may not be available when the Company needs them, on terms that are acceptable to it, or at all. These matters raise substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. The financial statements do not include any adjustments to the carrying amounts and classifications of assets and liabilities that would result if the Company was unable to continue as a going concern.

NOTE 2:- SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The following accounting policies have been applied consistently in the consolidated financial statements for all periods presented, unless otherwise stated.

a. Basis of presentation of the financial statements:

These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with IFRS as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board ("IASB").

The Company's financial statements have been prepared on a cost basis, except for securities that are measured at fair value through profit or loss.

The Company has elected to present profit or loss items using the "function of expense" method. The Company's operating cycle is one year.

b. Consolidated financial statements:

The consolidated financial statements include the financial statements of companies that the Company controls (subsidiaries). Control exists when the Company has the power, directly or indirectly, to govern the financial and operating policies of an entity. The consolidation of the financial statements commences on the date on which control is obtained and ends when such control ceases.

The financial statements of the Company and its subsidiaries (the "Group") are prepared as of the same dates and periods. The consolidated financial statements are prepared using uniform accounting policies by all companies in the Group. Significant intercompany balances and transactions and gains or losses resulting from intercompany transactions are eliminated in full in the consolidated financial statements.

c. Functional currency, reporting currency and foreign currency:

1. Functional currency and reporting currency:

The reporting currency of the financial statements is the New Israeli Shekel ("NIS").

The Company determines the functional currency of each company in the group, used to measure the financial condition and results of operations of each company separately.

2. Transactions, assets and liabilities in foreign currency:

Transactions denominated in foreign currency are recorded upon initial recognition at the exchange rate at the date of the transaction. After initial recognition, monetary assets and liabilities

CELLECT BIOMED LTD.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
In thousands, except share and per share data

NOTE 2:- SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES – (continued)

denominated in foreign currency are translated on each reporting date into the functional currency at the exchange rate at that date. Exchange rate differences are recognized in profit or loss.

d. Convenience translation into U.S. dollars:

The financial statements as of December 31, 2015 and for the year then ended have been translated into U.S. dollars using the exchange rate of the U.S. dollar as of December 31, 2015 (U.S. $1.00 = NIS 3.902). The translation was made solely for convenience purposes.

The dollar amounts presented in these financial statements should not be construed as representing amounts that are receivable or payable in dollars or convertible into dollars, unless otherwise indicated.

e. Cash equivalents:

Cash equivalents are considered as highly liquid investments, including unrestricted short-term bank deposits with an original maturity of three months or less from the date of acquisition.

f. Taxes on income:

Tax results with respect to current or deferred taxes are recognized in profit or loss, unless they relate to items recognized in other comprehensive income or equity.

Current taxes

The liability for current taxes is determined using the tax rates and tax laws that were enacted or essentially enacted by the reporting date, as well as adjustments required in connection with the taxes payable in respect of prior years.

g. Property, plant and equipment:

Property, plant and equipment are measured at cost, including directly attributable costs, less accumulated depreciation.

Depreciation is calculated on a straight-line basis over the useful life of the assets at annual rates as follows:

	%
Computers	33
Vehicles	15
Leasehold improvements	(*
Office furniture and equipment	7 – 15

(* Leasehold improvements are depreciated on a straight-line basis over the lease term or the estimated useful life of the improvement, according to the shorter period.

The useful life, depreciation method and residual value of an asset are reviewed at least each year-end and any changes are accounted for prospectively as a change in accounting estimate.

Depreciation of an asset ceases at the earlier of the date that the asset is classified as held for sale and the date that the asset is derecognized. An asset is derecognized on disposal or when no further economic benefits are expected from its use.

h. Research and development expenses, net of participations:

Research and development expenses are recognized in profit or loss when incurred. An intangible asset arising from a development project or from the development phase of an internal project is recognized, if the Company can demonstrate the technical feasibility of completing the intangible asset so that it will be

CELLECT BIOMED LTD.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
In thousands, except share and per share data

NOTE 2:- SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES – (continued)

available for use or sale; the Company's intention to complete the intangible asset and use or sell it; the Company's ability to use or sell the intangible asset; how the intangible asset will generate future economic benefits; the availability of adequate technical, financial and other resources to complete the intangible asset; and the Company's ability to measure reliably the expenditure attributable to the intangible asset during its development.

i. Financial instruments:

1. Financial assets:

Financial assets within the scope of International Accounting Standard ("IAS") 39, "*Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement*" ("IAS 39") are initially recognized at fair value plus directly attributable transaction costs, except for financial assets measured at fair value through profit or loss in respect of which transaction costs are recorded in profit or loss.

After initial recognition, the accounting treatment of financial assets is based on their classification as follows:

Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss

This category includes financial assets designated upon initial recognition as at fair value through profit or loss.

Loans and receivables

Loans and receivables are investments with fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market. After initial recognition, loans are measured based on their terms at amortized cost plus directly attributable transaction costs using the effective interest method and less any impairment losses. Short-term borrowings are measured based on their terms, normally at face value.

2. Financial liabilities:

Financial liabilities within the scope of IAS 39 are initially measured at fair value.

After initial recognition, the accounting treatment of financial liabilities is based on their classification as follows:

Financial liabilities measured at amortized cost

After initial recognition, loans and other liabilities are measured according to their terms at amortized cost using the effective interest method, taking into account directly attributable transaction costs.

3. Offsetting financial instruments:

Financial assets and financial liabilities are offset and the net amount is presented in the statement of financial position if there is a legally enforceable right to set off the recognized amounts and there is an intention either to settle on a net basis or to realize the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

j. Onerous contract

The Company recognized a net provision for contractual future lease payment amounts greater than the future economic benefits expected from leased assets (expected income from sublease of the assets) as a result of discontinuing use of the assets, departure and transfer of activities carried out in them. This provision is presented at present value.

CELLECT BIOMED LTD.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
In thousands, except share and per share data

NOTE 2:- SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES – (continued)

k. Fair value measurement

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date.

Fair value measurement is based on the assumption that the transaction will take place in the asset's or the liability's principal market, or in the absence of a principal market, in the most advantageous market.

The fair value of an asset or a liability is measured using the assumptions that market participants would use when pricing the asset or liability, assuming that market participants act in their economic best interest.

Fair value measurement of a non-financial asset takes into account a market participant's ability to generate economic benefits by using the asset in its highest and best use or by selling it to another market participant that would use the asset in its highest and best use.

The Group uses valuation techniques that are appropriate in the circumstances and for which sufficient data are available to measure fair value, maximizing the use of relevant observable inputs and minimizing the use of unobservable inputs.

All assets and liabilities measured at fair value or for which fair value is disclosed are categorized into levels within the fair value hierarchy based on the lowest level input that is significant to the entire fair value measurement:

Level 1 — quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.

Level 2 — inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable directly or indirectly.

Level 3 — inputs that are not based on observable market data (valuation techniques which use inputs that are not based on observable market data).

l. Treasury shares

The Company's shares held by the Company are measured at their acquisition cost and are presented as an offset against the Company's equity. Any gain or loss deriving from the purchase, sale, issuance or cancellation of treasury shares is recognized directly in equity.

m. Employee benefit liabilities:

The Group has several employee benefit plans:

1. Short-term employment benefits:

Short-term employee benefits are expected to be settled in full less than 12 months after the end of the annual reporting period in which the employees render the related services. These benefits include salaries, paid annual leave, paid sick leave, recreation and social security contributions and are recognized as expenses as the services are rendered. The liability for a cash bonus or profit-participating plan is recognized when the Company has a legal or constructive obligation to pay the said amount in respect of services rendered by the employee in the past and the amount may be reliably estimated.

2. Post-employment benefits:

Post-employment benefit plans are normally funded by contributions to insurance companies and are classified as defined contribution plans.

CELLECT BIOMED LTD.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
In thousands, except share and per share data

NOTE 2:- SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES – (continued)

The Company has defined contribution plans pursuant to Section 14 of the Israeli Severance Pay Law, into which the Company pays fixed contributions and has no legal or constructive obligation to pay further contributions on account of severance pay, even if the fund does not hold sufficient amounts to pay all employee benefits relating to employee service in current and prior periods.

Contributions to the defined contribution plan in respect of severance or retirement pay are recognized as an expense when contributed concurrently with performance of the employee's services.

n. Share-based payment transactions:

From time to time the Company grants to its employees and other service providers remuneration in the form of equity-settled share-based instruments, such as options to purchase ordinary shares.

Equity-settled transactions:

The cost of equity-settled transactions with employees is measured at the fair value of the equity instruments granted at grant date. The fair value is determined using an acceptable option pricing model.

As for other service providers, the cost of the transactions is measured at the fair value of the goods or services received as consideration for equity instruments. In cases where the fair value of the goods or services received as consideration of equity instruments cannot be measured, they are measured by reference to the fair value of the equity instruments granted.

The cost of equity-settled transactions is recognized in profit or loss, together with a corresponding increase in equity, during the period in which the performance or service conditions are satisfied, and ending on the date on which the relevant employees become fully entitled to the award (the "Vesting Period").

No expense is recognized for awards that do not ultimately vest, except for awards where vesting is conditional upon a market condition, which are treated as vested irrespective of whether the market condition is satisfied, provided that all other vesting conditions (service and/or performance) are satisfied.

When the Company changes the conditions of the award of equity-settled instruments, an additional expense is recognized beyond the original expense, calculated in respect of a change that increases the total fair value of the remuneration granted or benefits the other service provider according to the fair value on date of change.

Cancellation of the award of equity-settled instruments is accounted for as having vested at the cancellation date and the expense not yet recognized in respect of the award is recognized immediately. However, if the cancelled grant is replaced by a new grant, and is intended as an alternate grant at the date awarded, the cancelled and new awards will both be accounted for as a change to the original award, as described above.

o. Loss per share:

Loss per share is calculated by dividing the net loss attributable to Company shareholders by the weighted number of outstanding ordinary shares during the period. Potential ordinary shares are only included in the computation of diluted loss per share when their conversion increases loss per share or decreases income per share. Potential ordinary shares that are converted during the period are included in diluted loss per share only until the conversion date and from that date in basic loss per share.

CELLECT BIOMED LTD.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
In thousands, except share and per share data

NOTE 3:- SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING JUDGMENTS, ESTIMATES AND ASSUMPTIONS USED IN PREPARATION OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Estimates and assumptions:

The preparation of the financial statements requires management to make estimates and assumptions that have an effect on implementation of the accounting policies and on the reported amounts of assets, liabilities and expenses. Changes in accounting estimates are recognized in the period in which the estimate was changed.

Discussed below are the key assumptions made in the financial statements concerning uncertainties at the end of the reporting period and the critical estimates computed by the Company that may result in a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities in the subsequent financial year.

Determining the fair value of share-based transactions

The fair value of share-based transactions is determined upon initial recognition using acceptable option pricing models. The model is based on per-share price data and the exercise price and assumptions regarding expected volatility, expected life, expected dividend and risk-free interest rate.

NOTE 4:- DISCLOSURE OF NEW STANDARDS IN THE PERIOD PRIOR TO THEIR ADOPTION

a. Amendments to IAS 7, “Statement of Cash Flows”, regarding additional disclosures of financial liabilities:

In January 2016, the IASB issued amendments to IAS 7, “Statement of Cash Flows”, (the “Amendments”) which require additional disclosures regarding financial liabilities. The Amendments require disclosure of the changes between the opening balance and the closing balance of financial liabilities, including changes from cash flows, changes arising from obtaining or losing control of subsidiaries, the effect of changes in foreign exchange rates and changes in fair value.

The Amendments are effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2017. Comparative information for periods prior to the effective date of the Amendments is not required. Early application is permitted.

The Company will include the necessary disclosures in the financial statements when applicable.

b. IFRS 16, “Leases”:

In January 2016, the IASB issued IFRS 16, “Leases” (the “New Standard”). According to the New Standard, a lease is a contract, or part of a contract, that conveys the right to use an asset for a period of time in exchange for consideration.

According to the New Standard:

- Lessees are required to recognize an asset and a corresponding liability in the statement of financial position in respect of all leases (except in certain cases) similar to the accounting treatment of finance leases according to the existing IAS 17, “Leases”.
- Lessees are required to initially recognize a lease liability for the obligation to make lease payments and a corresponding right-of-use asset. Lessees will also recognize interest and depreciation expenses separately.
- Variable lease payments that are not dependent on changes in the Consumer Price Index (“CPI”) or interest rates, but are based on performance or use (such as a percentage of revenues) are recognized as an expense by the lessees as incurred and recognized as income by the lessors as earned.

CELLECT BIOMED LTD.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
In thousands, except share and per share data

NOTE 4:- DISCLOSURE OF NEW STANDARDS IN THE PERIOD PRIOR TO THEIR ADOPTION – (continued)

- In the event of a change in variable lease payments that are CPI-linked, lessees are required to remeasure the lease liability and the effect of the remeasurement is an adjustment to the carrying amount of the right-of-use asset.
- The New Standard includes two exceptions according to which lessees are permitted to elect to apply a method similar to the current accounting treatment for operating leases. These exceptions are leases for which the underlying asset is of low value and leases with a term of up to one year.
- The accounting treatment by lessors remains substantially unchanged, namely classification of a lease as a finance lease or an operating lease.

The New Standard is effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2019. Earlier application is permitted provided that IFRS 15, “Revenue from Contracts with Customers”, is applied concurrently.

For leases existing at the date of transition, the New Standard permits lessees to use either a full retrospective approach, or a modified retrospective approach, with certain transition relief whereby restatement of comparative data is not required.

The Company believes that the New Standard is not expected to have a material impact on the financial statements.

NOTE 5:- MERGER WITH CELLECT BIOTHERAPEUTICS LTD. (former “Cellect Biotechnology Ltd”)

a. The merger between the Company and Cellect, a private company engaged in development of innovative, unique technology, enabling selection of biologically filtered stem cells and commercialization, closed on July 1, 2013. Under the terms of the agreement, 44,887,373 ordinary shares, NIS 1.00 par value each, of the Company, constituting 85% of its equity, were issued to shareholders of Cellect, as well as an aggregate of 568,395 options (not listed for trading), each exercisable for one ordinary share of the Company, NIS 1.00 par value each, in consideration for the entire share capital of Cellect and all of the existing options in Cellect for the purchase of ordinary shares of Cellect, such that following the merger, Cellect became a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company.

The terms of the options granted by the Company to the option holders of Cellect under the terms of the agreement are as follows:

1. 227,358 Series 1 unlisted options — exercisable until April 30, 2018, at an exercise price of NIS 1.00 per option. At the date of exchange of these options with the options described in Note 13a, no additional benefit has been created for the option holders.
2. 341,037 Series 2 unlisted options — exercisable until the end of 24 months from the grant date, at an exercise price equal to the average price of the Company’s share in the first ten trading days after closing of the merger transaction (July 1, 2013), but not less than the par value of the underlying shares NIS 0.1 per option. On September 18, 2013, following cancellation of the par value of the Company’s shares, the Company revalued the options and recognized an expense for the incremental value created as a result of the said change in the amount of NIS 121 (valued using the Black — Scholes options pricing model assuming share price volatility of 64.3%, risk-free interest rate of 1.48% and a share price of NIS 0.959). In the second quarter of 2015, these options were exercised (see Note 13.a.8.)

CELLECT BIOMED LTD.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
In thousands, except share and per share data

NOTE 5:- MERGER WITH CELLECT BIOTHERAPEUTICS LTD. (former "Cellect Biotechnology Ltd") – (continued)

Under the terms of the above-described transaction and change in control described below, the Company issued shares for the purpose of acquiring Cellect, such that after the transaction, the prior shareholders of Cellect held 85% of the Company's share capital as of closing.

In accordance with the aforesaid, the said transaction was presented in the financial statements as an issuance of equity by Cellect in consideration for the Company's net assets.

Regarding the accounting treatment and presentation of comparative information, see Note 1a.

b. See Note 16.b.2 and 16.b.3 for further details in respect of the change in the Company's controlling shareholders and the signing of employment and service agreements with the Company's Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer ("CEO").

c. On July 15, 2013, as part of the merger, the Company sold its shares in Tagor Properties, a former subsidiary. As a result of the sale, the Company recognized a capital gain in the amount of NIS 21.

NOTE 6:- CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

	December 31,		Convenience translation (Note 2d)
	2014	2015	December 31, 2015
	N I S		U.S. dollars
Cash for immediate withdrawal	1,978	3,913	1,003
Cash equivalents (short-term deposits)	144	—	—
	2,122	3,913	1,003

NOTE 7:- MARKETABLE SECURITIES MEASURED AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH PROFIT AND LOSS

Marketable securities measured at fair value through profit and loss as of December 31, 2015 are comprised of NIS mutual funds that follow changes in short-term Bank of Israel interest.

NOTE 8:- OTHER RECEIVABLES

	December 31,		Convenience translation (Note 2d)
	2014	2015	December 31, 2015
	N I S		U.S. dollars
Other receivables	77	—	—
Government authorities	67	187	48
Prepaid expenses	17	225	58
	161	412	106

CELLECT BIOMED LTD.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
In thousands, except share and per share data

NOTE 9:- PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT, NET

Balance as of December 31, 2015:

	Laboratory equipment	Leasehold improvements*)	Vehicles	Office furniture and equipment	Computers	Total
Cost						
Balance as of January 1, 2015	—	—	176	16	76	268
Additions during the year:						
Purchases	687	244	—	20	73	1,024
Balance as of December 31, 2015	687	244	176	36	149	1,292
Accumulated Depreciation						
Balance as of January 1, 2015	—	—	11	6	17	34
Additions during the year:						
Depreciation	12	—*)	26	2	31	71
Balance as of December 31, 2015	12	—	37	8	48	105
Depreciated cost as of December 31, 2015	675	244	139	28	101	1,187
Depreciated cost as of December 31, 2015 (convenience translation into U.S. dollars (Note 2d))	172	62	37	7	26	304

*) The Company entered into new offices in early January 2016, and did not record depreciation expenses of the leasehold improvements during 2015.

Balance as of December 31, 2014:

	Vehicles	Office furniture and equipment	Computers	Total
Cost				
Balance as of January 1, 2014	—	9	30	39
Additions during the year:				
Purchases	176	7	46	229
Balance as of December 31, 2014	176	16	76	268
Accumulated Depreciation				
Balance as of January 1, 2014	—	5	5	10
Additions during the year:				
Depreciation	11	1	12	24
Balance as of December 31, 2014	11	6	17	34
Depreciated cost as of December 31, 2014	165	10	59	234

CELLECT BIOMED LTD.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
In thousands, except share and per share data

NOTE 10:- TRADE PAYABLES

	December 31,		Convenience translation (Note 2d) December 31, 2015
	2014	2015	
	N I S		U.S. dollars
Service providers	70	182	47
Notes payable	37	284	72
	107	466	119

NOTE 11:- OTHER PAYABLES

	December 31,		Convenience translation (Note 2d) December 31, 2015
	2014	2015	
	N I S		U.S. dollars
Employees and payroll accruals*)	341	663	170
Accrued expenses	375	985	253
Payables for acquisition of property, plant and equipment	—	692	177
Other	12	54	14
	728	2,394	614

*) Balance includes related parties

NOTE 12:- FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Financial liabilities

Management assessed that the balance of cash, other receivables trade accounts payable and other current liabilities approximates their fair value, due to the short maturities of these instruments.

a. On December 11, 2012, a shareholder loaned $50 to Cellect. According to the loan's terms, the interest rate was Libor + 3% and would mature not before April 1, 2014. The loan may be converted into the Company's shares on the basis of a company value of $2,500, on a fully diluted basis.

The fair value of the underlying shares, based on the value of the Company performed by an independent appraiser on the date the loan was made, was $508. The fair value of the liability component, calculated as the present value of the expected cash flows of the loan at an interest rate of 24.9% was $39 and is measured after initial recognition at amortized cost and accreted to its redemption amount using the effective interest method.

On April 30, 2013, Cellect's board of directors ratified an amendment of the loan agreement and conversion of the loan on such date. The loan balance was converted to 697,324 ordinary shares. This number of shares was determined considering the offset intended to correct the number of shares issued to that shareholder in May 2012.

b. On February 7, 2013, several shareholders loaned NIS 200 to Cellect. According to the loans' terms, the interest rate was Libor + 3% and it would mature not before April 1, 2014. The loans may be converted into the Company's shares on the basis of a Company value of $2,000 on a fully diluted basis.

CELLECT BIOMED LTD.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
In thousands, except share and per share data

NOTE 12:- FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS – (continued)

On March 31, 2013, Cellect's board of directors decided to prepay the loans prior to maturity. The loans were repaid during May 2013.

c. As of December 31, 2013, Cellect had a loan from a shareholder (prior to the merger) and founder, which at such date amounted to $140. The loan bears interest at the annual rate of Libor + 3%, and its maturity date will not be earlier than April 1, 2014. The loan was initially recognized as a liability, at its fair value on the date received. The fair value was determined by discounting the loan's expected cash flows based on an annual interest rate of 24.9%, reflecting the Company's risk. The difference between the fair value upon receipt of the loan and the cash received was recognized as a capital reserve.

On May 16, 2013, the shareholder undertook that as long as the merger with the Company closed, payment of the loan would not be demanded, until after the completion of the merger and as from the merger date, the Company raised at least $5,000. In addition, the shareholder agreed that as long as the Company would be unable to repay the loan, it would not institute liquidation proceedings due to non-payment of the loan. During 2014, the loan was repaid in full, after all of the conditions for its repayment were fulfilled (also see Note 13).

NOTE 13:- EQUITY

a. Changes in share capital:

		Number of Shares
Balance as of January 1, 2014	(*)	56,868,281
Issuance of shares – see note 6 below		14,217,070
Balance as of December 31, 2014		71,085,351
Exercise of stock options – see note 8 below		341,037
Issuance of shares – see note 7 below		4,523,500
Balance as of December 31, 2015	(*)	75,949,888

(*) Net of 2,686,693 treasury shares of the Company, held by the Company.

1. On April 30, 2013, Cellect, issued 1,319,232 shares to three individuals (who were not shareholders prior to this issuance and not considered as related parties to the Company), in consideration for NIS 541, based on a Company value of $5,000 post-issuance.
2. For the issuance of shares against the conversion of a shareholder loans, see Note 12 above.
3. On June 30, 2013, the Company's general meeting of the shareholders approved an increase of the Company's authorized capital, such that after the change, the Company's authorized share capital would be NIS 100,000,000, divided into 100,000,000 ordinary shares, NIS 1.00 par value each. In addition, on this date, the Company's general meeting of the shareholders approved, within the scope of approval of the merger (see Note 5 above), the issuance of 44,887,373 ordinary shares, NIS 1.00 par value each.
4. On August 14, 2013, the Company's board of directors approved a change in the equity structure, such that subsequently, the Company's shares will become shares without par value. The Company's general meeting of shareholders approved this change on September 18, 2013. Immediately following the change, the authorized share capital of the Company became NIS 100,000,000, divided into 100,000,000 ordinary shares, no par value, and the issued and outstanding share capital of the Company was 55,595,672 ordinary shares without par value.

CELLECT BIOMED LTD.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
In thousands, except share and per share data

NOTE 13:- EQUITY – (continued)

5. On October 10, 2013, the Company's board of directors approved a private placement of 3,959,302 ordinary shares of the Company, having no par value, to six investors, for consideration of NIS 3,405, reflecting a price of NIS 0.86 per share. On October 22, 2013, the Tel Aviv Stock Exchange approved the issuance.

6. On April 22, 2014, the Company's board of directors approved the Company entering into an investment agreement (the "Private Placement") with Michael Ilan Management and Investments Ltd., a private company wholly-owned by Mr. Michael Ilan (the "Investor"), whereby the Investor agreed to invest the sum of NIS 15,000 according to a pre-money company valuation of NIS 60,000, for consideration of 14,217,070 ordinary shares of the Company, representing, after issuance, 20% of the Company's issued and outstanding capital and 19.84% on a fully-diluted basis. On May 13, 2014, the Private Placement was completed.

   Additionally, the Company entered into an agreement with a broker (the "Broker"), pursuant to which, the Company agreed that at the closing of the Private Placement, the Broker would be entitled to cash compensation of 3% of the amount of the investment (NIS 450), plus options that will be exercisable over three years from their grant date, in an amount equal to 3% of the share capital to be issued to investors. Following closing, a total of 426,512 options, exercisable into 426,512 ordinary shares, were granted to the Broker. The total benefit in respect of the grant calculated at the grant date was NIS 329.

7. On April 20, 2015, the Company published a shelf offering under the shelf prospectus dated November 25, 2014, pursuant to which the public was offered up to 4,500,000 shares and up to 4,500,000 options (Series 1), exercisable into 4,500,000 ordinary shares of the Company. The Company exercised its right for an over-allotment not to exceed 15% of the total securities offered through the shelf offering, such that in total, the Company issued 4,523,500 ordinary shares and 4,523,500 options (Series 1) of the Company. The total gross proceeds received by the Company in respect of the securities offered to the public according to the shelf offering totaled NIS 6,604 (proceeds net of issuance costs amounted to NIS 6,292).

   Following the offering, the CEO and additional officers became entitled to a bonus, in accordance with the Company's compensation policy, totaling to NIS 172. The Company accrued this amount as an expense in the second quarter of 2015. Pursuant to the issuance of the share capital, the Company granted 200,000 options (Series 1) exercisable for 200,000 ordinary shares of the Company to a broker, representing 0.26% of the Company's issued and outstanding capital on a fully-diluted basis, at an exercise price of NIS 1.85 per share, in consideration for NIS 32, which was recorded in the second quarter of 2015, as deduction from the share premium.

8. During June 2015, 341,073 unlisted options were exercised for 341,073 shares of the Company, in consideration for a total of NIS 104.

b. Rights related to ordinary shares

All ordinary shares shall have equal rights and each ordinary share shall entitle the holder the following rights:

1. The right to receive notices of any general meeting of shareholders, to participate in meetings and vote on any matter raised in the meeting. Each ordinary share entitles its holder to one vote.

2. The right to participate in any distribution by the Company to its shareholders and receive dividends and/or bonus shares, if distributed in accordance with the Company's articles of association.

CELLECT BIOMED LTD.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
In thousands, except share and per share data

NOTE 13:- EQUITY – (continued)

3. The right to participate at the time of liquidation of the Company, in the distribution of the Company's assets permitted to be distributed in proportion to the number of shares allocated and the degree of repayment by the shareholders, if not fully paid, and subject to the provisions of the articles of association of the Company and without prejudice to existing rights of shareholders of any kind.

NOTE 14:- SHARE-BASED COMPENSATION

a. Details on share options granted are provided below:

1. On April 30, 2013, Cellect granted to each of two service providers 113,679 fully vested options, for the purchase of 113,679 ordinary shares of the Company at an exercise price of NIS 0.01 per share. The options may be exercised within five years from the grant date. The fair value of the options was determined using the Black-Scholes options pricing model as described in Note 5.

   The total benefit in respect of the grant calculated at the grant date was NIS 462, and was recorded as an expense on the date of grant. Under the terms of the options, upon the closing of the merger with a public company, the options that had been granted were exchanged for options for shares of the public company, according to the ratio for the exchange of shares in the merger. Regarding the new options received, see Note 5.1 above.

2. For the options granted to a relative of the Chairman of the Board, see Note 16.b.1.

3. On February 18, 2014, an option plan for employees and consultants of the Company was approved by the Company's board of directors.

4. On July 31, 2014, the Company's board of directors, following approval by the compensation committee, approved the following grants:

   Grant of 1,226,512 unlisted options of the Company (including 426,512 options to the Broker for the private placement, see Note 13 above). Grant of 700,000 unlisted options to one employee, three senior officers and two consultants of the Company.

   Concurrently, the Company's board of directors, following approval by the compensation committee, approved the grant of 1,200,000 unlisted options to the Company's Chief Executive Officer. The grant of the options was approved by the Company's general shareholders meeting on September 8, 2014.

   On September 28, 2014, following approval by the compensation committee, a special general shareholders' meeting approved grant of 100,000 options to a consultant in the advisory board of the Company.

   Based on the below data, the fair value of the options was determined as NIS 2,413 on the grant date, and was recognized as an expense during the Vesting Period, of up to three years.

5. On August 26, 2015, the Company's general shareholders' meeting approved a grant to each of the Company's directors, including the external directors, of 72,000 unlisted options, exercisable for 72,000 ordinary shares, no par value, and in total, 504,000 unlisted options exercisable for 504,000 ordinary shares, no par value, of the Company, representing 0.6% of the Company's issued and outstanding capital on a fully-diluted basis, at an exercise price of NIS 1.90 per share.

6. On October 19, 2015, the board of directors approved an increase to the unlisted option pool of 4,087,903 options. As a result, the Company has a total of 7,500,000 unlisted options.

CELLECT BIOMED LTD.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
In thousands, except share and per share data

NOTE 14:- SHARE-BASED COMPENSATION – (continued)

7. On October 15, 2015, the Company appointed Ronen Twito as the Deputy Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer (the "Deputy CEO and CFO"), effective November 3, 2015. On November 23, 2015, the Company's general meeting of shareholders approved the Deputy CEO and CFO's terms of service, including a grant of options, which is an exception from the Company's compensation policy, as further described below. The terms of service included among others, a grant of 2,658,246 options, exercisable for 2,658,246 ordinary shares, no par value, of the Company at an exercise price of NIS 1.28 per share, representing 3.5% of the Company's issued and outstanding capital. The total benefit in respect of the grant calculated at the grant date was NIS 3,033. The terms of service also included a bonus plan based on, among others, future capital raising by the Company.

8. On November 29, 2015, the Company's board of directors approved the grant of 80,000 unlisted options to an officer exercisable for 80,000 ordinary shares. The fair value of the options at the grant in accordance with the Black-Scholes model estimated a total of about NIS 81, that will be recognized as an expense over the Vesting Period of the options (three years).

c. Expense recognized in the financial statements:

The expense that was recognized for services received from employees, directors and service providers is as follows:

	Year ended December 31,			Convenience translation (Note 2d)
	2013	2014	2015	Year ended December 31, 2015
	NIS			U.S. dollars
Share-based payment settled by equity instruments	583	798	1,318	338
Total share-based compensation	583	798	1,318	338

d. Activity during the year:

The table below includes the number of share options and the weighted average of their exercise prices:

	2014		2015	
	Number of options	Weighted Average Exercise price	Number of options	Weighted Average Exercise price
	NIS		NIS	
Outstanding at beginning of year	568,395	0.5952	2,994,907	1.2450
Options exercised for shares	—	—	(341,037)	0.3
Options forfeited	—	—	(131,250)	1.4
Granted	2,426,512	1.3972	3,242,246	1.382
Outstanding at end of year	2,994,907	1.2450	5,764,866	1.374

CELLECT BIOMED LTD.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
In thousands, except share and per share data

NOTE 14:- SHARE-BASED COMPENSATION – (continued)

e. Measuring the fair value of stock options settled by equity instruments:

The Company shares data which is useful for measuring the fair value of the options under the Black-Scholes model, for the years ended December 31, 2014 and 2015, is as follows:

	2014	2015
Dividend yield (%)	0	0
Expected volatility of the share prices (%)	96.1% – 101%	85.8% – 87.5%
Risk-free interest rate (%)	1.05% – 3.16%	2.26% – 2.33%
Expected life of share options (years)	3 – 10	10

According to the data above, the fair value of options granted in the years 2014 – 2015 was set to NIS 6,020 at the grant date.

NOTE 15:- TAXES ON INCOME

a. Corporate tax rates in Israel:

Corporate tax rate in Israel in 2014 and 2015 is 26.5%.

On January 4, 2016, the Israeli Parliament approved by a second and third reading the Bill for Amending the Income Tax Ordinance (No. 217) (Reduction of Corporate Tax Rate), 2015, which consists of the reduction of the corporate tax rate from 26.5% to 25%.

b. Final tax assessments

The Company received final tax assessments through tax year 2010. Cellect has no final tax assessments since its inception (year 2011).

c. Net operating carryforwards losses for tax purposes and other temporary differences:

As of December 31, 2015, the Company had carryforward operating losses amounting to approximately NIS 11,878.

The Company did not recognize deferred tax assets for carryforward operating and capital losses and other temporary differences because their utilization in the foreseeable future is not probable.

NOTE 16:- CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AND COMMITMENTS

a. Contingent liabilities

On November 26, 2013, the Company sent a letter in response to a letter of demand and warning before instituting legal proceedings (the “Letter”), which the Company received on November 5, 2013. It was alleged in the Letter that in early 2010, the Letter’s sender entered into an agreement with the Company’s Chief Executive Officer (in this note, the “CEO”), who is also a shareholder in the Company, pursuant to which it was agreed to establish a joint venture with the objective of developing stem cell products. It was further alleged that pursuant to the said agreement, the above business activity was carried out within the framework of Sticks Negev Ltd. (“Sticks”), in which the Letter’s sender holds 18% of his shares. The Letter’s sender alleged that the CEO transferred the activity of Sticks to the ownership of Cellect. In the Letter, the sender proposed that the Company and the CEO would meet to try to reach a settlement in order to prevent the institution of legal proceedings on his part.

In the Company’s letter of response, the Company rejected the Letter sender’s allegations.

CELLECT BIOMED LTD.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
In thousands, except share and per share data

NOTE 16:- CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AND COMMITMENTS – (continued)

On April 13, 2014, the Company's representative received a statement of claim from Attorney Eliash, in which he brought a civil action against Dr. Shai Yarkoni, the Company's CEO, Dr. Nadir Askenasy, the Company's Chief Scientist, and the Company, claiming his entitlement to 1,386,328 of the Company's shares. The Company assesses, based, among other things, on the opinion of its legal counsel, that the chances of the claim being accepted were remote. On November 11, 2015, all the claims against the Company were dismissed.

b. Commitments

1. On April 30, 2013, Cellect entered into two agreements to receive brokerage services in respect of the merger (with one of these agreements signed with a relative of a controlling shareholder and one of the founders of Cellect (before the merger) (the "Relative"). Cellect committed to pay, for the brokerage services it received from the Relative, after the closing of the merger, a sum equal to 2.5% of the net assets acquired, after deducting the merger expenses (but not less than NIS 50 for each service provider). The Company recognized an expense of NIS 100 for such brokerage services. Additionally, the Company granted the Relative the option to purchase 341,037 ordinary shares of Cellect, exercisable for 24 months from the first day of trading after the closing of the merger, for shares of the merged company, according to the exchange ratio of the shares in the merger, at an exercise price per share equal to the average price of the merged company's shares in the first ten trading days following the merger, and in any case, at an exercise price that will not be less than NIS 0.1. Regarding the exchange of options granted upon the closing of the merger, see Note 5.

2. Within the scope of approval of the merger, as described in Note 5 and the change in the Company's controlling shareholder, a new Chairman of the board of directors was appointed for the Company on July 7, 2013. According to the terms of the agreement, the Chairman of the board of directors will be employed on a half-time basis, and will be entitled to a monthly salary as follows: until a cumulative investment of total of $2,000 is raised — NIS 10; when an investment between $2,000 to $4,000 is raised — NIS 15 and once a cumulative total investment of more than $4,000 is raised — NIS 20. He will also be entitled to a bonus for capital raised by the Company, whereby for the first $2,000 raised, he will be entitled to a bonus of 0.75% of the amount raised, and for amounts exceeding $2,000, he will be entitled to a bonus of 1% of the amount raised (exceeding the first $2,000). The bonus in respect of the capital amounts raised is limited to NIS 200.

   Further to the investment described in Note 13.a.6, during 2014, the Chairman of the board of directors received a bonus of NIS 166 and 34 NIS for the years 2014 and 2015, respectively, as a result of capital raised.

3. Within the scope of the approval of the merger, as described in Note 5 and the change in control, a new CEO was appointed to the Company on July 7, 2013. Under the terms of the agreement, the CEO will be entitled, through a company he owns, to monthly compensation of NIS 58.5, and after an investment of $2,000 is raised, the monthly compensation will increase by 10%, and will increase by a further 10% when an additional cumulative total investment of $2,000 will be raised. Commencing in January 2014, the CEO was paid as an employee rather than a contractor, with the Company's expense for his employment remaining unchanged. Following a $15,000 investment in the Company in April 2014, the CEO's monthly gross salary was raised to NIS 54.5. The CEO is also entitled to social conditions, Company car and customary expenses of senior officers in the Company.

   The CEO was entitled to a bonus of NIS 100 upon the closing of the merger. In July 2013, the CEO was paid a bonus of NIS 100 in respect of the merger.

CELLECT BIOMED LTD.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
In thousands, except share and per share data

NOTE 16:- CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AND COMMITMENTS – (continued)

In addition to the aforementioned compensation, the CEO will be entitled to a bonus as follows: for investment of $1,000 — NIS 100, and additionally, for investments of between $1,000 and $2,000 — 0.75% of the cumulative amount raised; for investments that exceed $2,000 — 1% of the amount exceeding $2,000, up to a cumulative one-off payment of NIS 200. In December 2013, the CEO was paid a bonus for the amounts raised during 2013 of NIS 100.

Further to the investment described in Note 13, the CEO received a bonus totaling NIS 166 during 2014. In addition, the CEO received a bonus during 2015 in the amount of NIS 100 in respect of his performance in 2014.

Starting 2015, the CEO is eligible for grants under an objective plan set by the remuneration committee that replaces the terms of the grant mentioned above.

4. On May 6, 2015, the Company's general shareholders' meeting approved an updated compensation policy related to the additional payment of a NIS 100 bonus to the Company's CEO who is also a shareholder in respect of his activity during the year 2014. In addition, the Company's general shareholders' meeting approved the 2015 bonus plan of up to five times the CEO's monthly salary, depending on operational results. Bonus in 2014 was recorded as an expense in the second quarter of 2015.

   Following the attainment of targets in 2015, the Company included provision for grant of four times the CEO's monthly salary.

5. On April 30, 2013, Cellect entered into an agreement to receive consulting services from its founder-shareholder, who also serves as its Chief Scientist, who, until that date, during 2013, provided consulting services for no consideration. Commencing on the merger closing date, as described in Note 5, the said shareholder will be entitled to a total of NIS 0.4 for each hour of service provided to the Company.

6. On October 15, 2015 the Company announced the appointment the Deputy CEO and CFO of the Company commencing November 3, 2015. In addition, the Company announced a special meeting to approve the terms of Mr. Ronen Twito, including private placement, in excess of the policy of remuneration of the Company. The terms of employment include the granting of options in an amount of about 3.5% of the issued capital of the Company at the date of the decision and determining program objectives bonuses conditioned upon, inter alia, future investments in the Company. On November 23, 2015, the general shareholders' meeting approved the above conditions. In connection with the granting of the options, see Note 14.a.7 above.

7. On May 28, 2014, the Company entered into a rental agreement for its offices, commencing June 1, 2014 through May 30, 2016. The Company has an option to extend the rental contract for 12 additional months. Under the terms of the agreement, the Company will pay monthly rental fees plus monthly management fees totaling NIS 6. The Company furnished a promissory note of NIS 35 to secure all of its obligations pursuant to the agreement.

   Since the Company has remained committed to respect the agreement until May 30, 2016, the Company recognized a provision for future rental payments.

   On September 1, 2015, the Company signed a new lease agreement for new offices. The aforementioned lease agreement is for a minimum period of 3 years from the date of signing the agreement. Under this agreement, the Company will pay a monthly rental fee plus an administration fee of NIS 30.

CELLECT BIOMED LTD.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
In thousands, except share and per share data

NOTE 16:- CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AND COMMITMENTS – (continued)

8. The Company has entered into operating lease agreements for vehicles. These leases have an average life of three years with no option to extend the contract. The future minimum monthly lease payments as of December 31, 2015 are approximately NIS 7.

c. Liens:

The Company provided a NIS 20 restricted bank deposit to secure credit card payments.

NOTE 17:- SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION TO THE STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE LOSS

a. Research and development expenses:

	Year ended December 31,			Convenience translation (Note 2d) Year ended December 31, 2015
	2013	2014	2015	
	NIS			U.S. dollars
Salaries and related expenses	729	1,555	2,739	702
Professional services	147	400	746	191
Patents	164	169	326	84
Subcontractors (*)	—	354	1,308	335
Share-based payment	—	512	523	134
Other research and development costs	22	68	251	64
	1,062	3,058	5,893	1,510

(*) Including lab materials for clinical experiments.

b. General and administrative expenses:

	Year ended December 31,			Convenience translation (Note 2d) Year ended December 31, 2015
	2013	2014	2015	
	NIS			U.S. dollars
Salaries and related expenses	336	850	1,024	262
Directors' fees	188	269	358	92
Share-based payment	583	286	795	204
Professional services	1,048	762	1,366	350
Insurance	115	23	23	5
Travel abroad	25	—	201	52
Office expenses	22	161	235	60
Other	108	140	201	52
	2,425	2,491	4,204	1,077

CELLECT BIOMED LTD.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
In thousands, except share and per share data

NOTE 18:- LOSS PER SHARE

	Year ended December 31,					
	2013		2014		2015	
	Weighted number of shares *)	Net loss attributed to Company's shareholders	Weighted number of shares	Net loss attributed to Company's shareholders	Weighted number of shares **)	Net loss attributed to Company's shareholders
		NIS		NIS		NIS
Number of shares and loss for the purpose of calculating basic and diluted loss per share	49,152,886	(3,678,000)	65,968,768	(5,551,000)	74,475,109	(10,171,980)

*) The weighted number of shares is after the effect of the reverse acquisition, as discussed in Note 5.

**) Not included in the calculation are 4,723,500 Series 1 options and unregistered options mentioned in Note 13 above for anti-dilutive effect.

NOTE 19:- BALANCES AND TRANSACTIONS WITH RELATED PARTIES

a. Related party balances

	December 31				Year ended December 31, 2015	Convenience translation (Note 2d)
	2014		2015			
	Key management personnel	Other interested and related parties	Key management personnel	Other interested and related parties	Key management personnel	Other interested and related parties
	NIS				U.S. Dollars	
Other payables	76	112	116	274	30	70
	76	112	116	274	30	70

b. The directors and senior managers of the Company are entitled, in addition to salary, to non-cash benefits (such as a car, medical insurance, etc.).

Benefits for employment of key management personnel (including directors) employed in the Company:

	Year ended December 31,						Convenience translation (Note 2d)
	2013		2014		2015		Year ended December 31, 2015
	No. of people	Amount NIS	No. of people	Amount NIS	No. of people	Amount NIS	Amount U.S. dollars
Short-term employee benefits (includes Company's CEO in 2014 and 2015)	1	120	3	2,143	5	3,423	877

CELLECT BIOMED LTD.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
In thousands, except share and per share data

NOTE 19:- BALANCES AND TRANSACTIONS WITH RELATED PARTIES – (continued)

c. Benefits for employment of key management personnel (including directors) that are not employed in the Company:

	Year ended December 31,						Convenience translation (Note 2d)
	2013		2014		2015		Year ended December 31, 2015
	No. of people	Amount NIS	No. of people	Amount NIS	No. of people	Amount NIS	Amount U.S. dollars
Key management personnel and related parties (includes Company's CEO in 2013)	1	828	3	514	2	444	114
Directors' fees	3	217	5	248	5	477	122
	4	1,045	8	762	7	921	236

d. Transactions with related parties:

	Year ended December 31,						Convenience translation (Note 2d) Year ended December 31,	
	2013		2014		2015		2015	
	Key management personnel	Related parties	Key management personnel	Related parties	Key management personnel	Related parties	Key management personnel	Related parties
Research and development expenses	—	621	533	1,023	713	1,422	183	364
General and administrative expenses	—	580	316	785	921	811	236	208
Financing expenses	—	188	—	22	—	—	—	—
	—	1,389	849	1,830	1,634	2,233	419	572

e. Commitments

Regarding commitments with a controlling shareholder, see Note 16.b

NOTE 20:- SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

a. During February 2016, the Company raised an amount of approximately NIS 8,000 in a private placement (which also included the Company's executives and related parties). The Company issued 5,783,437 ordinary shares of the Company as well as 1,927,801 non-listed options series A for a period of 12 months at a ratio of 3 shares per option (1:3). The options are exercisable for a period of twelve months at an exercise price of NIS 2.1 per share. The Company's Chairman of the board of directors invested an amount of approximately NIS 400 as part of the investment, which will be submitted for approval at the next general shareholders' meeting.

b. On March 31, 2016, the Company's board of directors approved the issuance of 600,000 unlisted options to a consultant at an exercise price of NIS 2.1 each. The options vest each quarter over a period of 24 months, pursuant to the Company's option plan. The approval of the grant is subject to signature of a consulting agreement, publication of the private placement on Tel Aviv Stock Exchange and a receipt of all relevant approvals.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

American Depositary Shares

Representing Ordinary Shares

PROSPECTUS

Through and including , 2016 (the 25th day after the date of this prospectus), all dealers effecting transactions in these securities, whether or not participating in this offering, may be required to deliver a prospectus. This is in addition to the dealers' obligations to deliver a prospectus when acting as underwriter and with respect to their unsold allotments or subscriptions.

PART II

INFORMATION NOT REQUIRED IN THE PROSPECTUS

Item 6. Indemnification of Directors and Officers

Under the Companies Law, a company may not exculpate an office holder from liability for a breach of the duty of loyalty. An Israeli company may exculpate an office holder in advance from liability to the company, in whole or in part, for damages caused to the company as a result of a breach of duty of care but only if a provision authorizing such exculpation is included in its articles of association. Our articles of association include such a provision. We may not exculpate in advance a director from liability arising out of a prohibited dividend or distribution to shareholders.

Under the Companies Law and the Israeli Securities Law, a company may indemnify an office holder in respect of the following liabilities and expenses incurred for acts performed by him or her as an office holder, either pursuant to an undertaking made in advance of an event or following an event, provided its articles of association include a provision authorizing such indemnification:

- financial liability imposed on him or her in favor of another person pursuant to a judgment, including a settlement or arbitrator's award approved by a court. However, if an undertaking to indemnify an office holder with respect to such liability is provided in advance, then such an undertaking must be limited to events which, in the opinion of the board of directors, can be foreseen based on the company's activities when the undertaking to indemnify is given, and to an amount or according to criteria determined by the board of directors as reasonable under the circumstances, and such undertaking shall detail the abovementioned foreseen events and amount or criteria;
- reasonable litigation expenses, including attorneys' fees, incurred by the office holder (1) as a result of an investigation or proceeding instituted against him or her by an authority authorized to conduct such investigation or proceeding, provided that (i) no indictment was filed against such office holder as a result of such investigation or proceeding; and (ii) no financial liability, such as a criminal penalty, was imposed upon him or her as a substitute for the criminal proceeding as a result of such investigation or proceeding or, if such financial liability was imposed, it was imposed with respect to an offense that does not require proof of criminal intent; and (2) in connection with a monetary sanction; and
- reasonable litigation expenses, including attorneys' fees, incurred by the office holder or imposed by a court in proceedings instituted against him or her by the company, on its behalf, or by a third party, or in connection with criminal proceedings in which the office holder was acquitted, or as a result of a conviction for an offense that does not require proof of criminal intent.

Under the Companies Law, a company may insure an office holder against the following liabilities incurred for acts performed by him or her as an office holder if and to the extent provided in the company's articles of association:

- a breach of the duty of loyalty to the company, provided that the office holder acted in good faith and had a reasonable basis to believe that the act would not harm the company;
- a breach of duty of care to the company or to a third party, to the extent such a breach arises out of the negligent conduct of the office holder; and
- a financial liability imposed on the office holder in favor of a third party.

Under our articles of association, we may insure an office holder against the aforementioned liabilities as well as the following liabilities:

- a breach of duty of care to the company or to a third party;
- any other action which is permitted by law to insure an office holder against;

- expenses incurred and/or paid by the office holder in connection with an administrative enforcement procedure under any applicable law including the Efficiency of Enforcement Procedures and the Israeli Securities Law, which we refer to as an Administrative Enforcement Procedure, and including reasonable litigation expenses and attorney fees; and
- a financial liability in favor or a victim of a felony pursuant to Section 52ND of the Israeli Securities Law.

Under the Companies Law, a company may not indemnify, exculpate or insure an office holder against any of the following:

- a breach of the duty of loyalty, except for indemnification and insurance for a breach of the duty of loyalty to the company to the extent that the office holder acted in good faith and had a reasonable basis to believe that the act would not harm the company;
- a breach of duty of care committed intentionally or recklessly, excluding a breach arising out of the negligent conduct of the office holder;
- an act or omission committed with intent to derive illegal personal benefit; or
- a fine or forfeit levied against the office holder.

Under the Companies Law, exculpation, indemnification and insurance of office holders in a public company must be approved by the compensation committee and the board of directors and, with respect to certain office holders or under certain circumstances, also by the shareholders. See “Management — Approval of Related Party Transactions under Israeli Law.”

Our articles of association permit us to exculpate, indemnify and insure our office holders to the fullest extent permitted or to be permitted by the Companies Law and the Israeli Securities Law, including expenses incurred and/or paid by the office holder in connection with an Administrative Enforcement Procedure.

Prior to the closing of this offering, we intend to enter into indemnification agreements with our office holders to exculpate, indemnify and insure our office holders to the fullest extent permitted by our articles of association, the Companies Law and the Israeli Securities Law, including expenses incurred and/or paid by the office holder in connection with an Administrative Enforcement Procedure. The indemnification thereunder will be limited to events determined as foreseeable by the board of directors based on our activities, and to an amount or according to criteria determined by the board of directors as reasonable under the circumstances.

The maximum indemnification amount set forth in such agreements is limited to an amount which shall not exceed 25% of our net assets based on our most recently audited or reviewed financial statements prior to actual payment of the indemnification amount. Such maximum amount is in addition to any amount paid (if paid) under insurance and/or by a third-party pursuant to an indemnification arrangement.

In the opinion of the SEC, indemnification of directors and office holders for liabilities arising under the Securities Act, however, is against public policy and therefore unenforceable.

We have obtained directors’ and officers’ liability insurance for the benefit of our office holders and intend to continue to maintain such coverage and pay all premiums thereunder to the fullest extent permitted by the Companies Law.

Item 7. Recent Sales of Unregistered Securities

The following is a summary of transactions during the three years preceding this offering, involving offers and sales of our securities which took place outside the United States and were not registered under the Securities Act:

As a result of the merger with Cellect Biotherapeutics, which closed on July 1, 2013, Cellect Biotherapeutics became a fully owned subsidiary and we issued to shareholders of Cellect Biotherapeutics 44,887,373 ordinary shares, options (Series 1) exercisable for 227,358 ordinary shares until April 30, 2018 and options (Series 2) exercisable for 341,037 ordinary shares exercisable until July 1, 2015, which constituted approximately 85% of our then outstanding share capital on a fully diluted basis.

On October 10, 2013, our board of directors approved a private placement of 3,959,302 of our ordinary shares to six investors, in consideration for NIS 3,405,000. On October 22, 2013, the TASE approved the issuance.

On May 13, 2014, Michael Ilan Management and Investments Ltd. (a private company wholly-owned by Mr. Michael Ilan) purchased 14,217,070 of our ordinary shares for NIS 15,000,000 in a private placement. In connection with the closing, a broker was granted a total of 426,512 options exercisable into 426,512 ordinary shares and paid cash of NIS 450,000.

On July 31, 2014, we granted options to purchase an aggregate of 1,226,512 ordinary shares (including 426,512 options to the broker for the above-referenced private placement,) to one employee, two senior officers and two consultants.

On September 8, 2014, we granted options to purchase 1,200,000 ordinary shares to our Chief Executive Officer and options to purchase 100,000 ordinary shares to a director.

On April 20, 2015, we published a shelf offering under the shelf prospectus dated November 25, 2014, pursuant to which the public was offered up to 4,500,000 shares and up to 4,500,000 options (Series 1), exercisable into 4,500,000 of our ordinary shares. We exercised our right for an over-allotment not to exceed 15% of the total securities offered through the shelf offering, such that in total, we issued 4,523,500 ordinary shares and 4,523,500 options (Series 1). The total gross proceeds we received in respect of the securities offered to the public according to the shelf offering totaled NIS 6,604,000. In connection with the offering, we granted 200,000 options (Series 1) exercisable for 200,000 ordinary shares to a broker at an exercise price of NIS 1.85 per share.

During June 2015, 341,073 options were exercised for 341,073 ordinary shares, in consideration for a total of NIS 104,000.

On August 26, 2015, we granted to each of our directors, including the external directors, options exercisable for 72,000 ordinary shares.

On December 7, 2015, we granted 2,658,246 options to purchase 2,658,246 ordinary shares to Mr Twito, our Deputy Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer. The options are exercisable at NIS 1.286 per share and expire on December 7, 2025.

On February 18, 2016, the Company completed a private placement of 5,783,437 of our ordinary shares to 28 investors, in consideration for NIS 8.0 million of which the issuance of 287,769 shares is subject to approval by our shareholders. As part of the private placement, we granted 1,927,801 options (Series 2/16) exercisable for 1,927,801 ordinary shares, at an exercise price of NIS 2.1 ($0.54) per share of which the issuance of 95,923 options is subject to approval by our shareholders.

On March 31, 2016, we granted 600,000 options to purchase 600,000 of our ordinary shares to a consultant. The options are exercisable at NIS 2.1 per share.

None of the transactions after our initial public offering in Israel used the services of a U.S. underwriter. We claimed exemption from registration under the Securities Act for the foregoing transactions under Regulation S under the Securities Act and/or Section 4(a)(2) under the Securities Act.

Item 8. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules

(a) The “Exhibit Index” is hereby incorporated by reference herein.

(b) Financial Statement Schedules

Schedules not listed above have been omitted because the information required to be set forth therein is not applicable or is shown in the financial statements or notes thereto.

Item 9. Undertakings

(a) The undersigned Registrant hereby undertakes:

(1) To file, during any period in which offers or sales are being made, a post-effective amendment to this registration statement:

i. To include any prospectus required by section 10(a)(3) of the Securities Act of 1933;

ii. To reflect in the prospectus any facts or events arising after the effective date of the registration statement (or the most recent post-effective amendment thereof) which, individually or in the aggregate, represent a fundamental change in the information set forth in the registration statement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any increase or decrease in volume of securities offered (if the total dollar value of securities offered would not exceed that which was registered) and any deviation from the low or high end of the estimated maximum offering range may be reflected in the form of prospectus filed with the Commission pursuant to Rule 424(b) if, in the aggregate, the changes in volume and price represent no more than 20% change in the maximum aggregate offering price set forth in the "Calculation of Registration Fee" table in the effective registration statement;

iii. To include any material information with respect to the plan of distribution not previously disclosed in the registration statement or any material change to such information in the registration statement.

(2) That, for the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, each such post-effective amendment shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

(3) To remove from registration by means of a post-effective amendment any of the securities being registered which remain unsold at the termination of the offering.

(4) To file a post-effective amendment to the registration statement to include any financial statements required by Item 8.A. of Form 20-F at the start of any delayed offering or throughout a continuous offering. Financial statements and information otherwise required by Section 10(a)(3) of the Act need not be furnished, provided that the registrant includes in the prospectus, by means of a post-effective amendment, financial statements required pursuant to this paragraph (a)(4) and other information necessary to ensure that all other information in the prospectus is at least as current as the date of those financial statements. Notwithstanding the foregoing, with respect to registration statements on Form F-3, a post-effective amendment need not be filed to include financial statements and information required by Section 10(a)(3) of the Act or Rule 3-19 of this chapter if such financial statements and information are contained in periodic reports filed with or furnished to the Commission by the registrant pursuant to section 13 or section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 that are incorporated by reference in the Form F-3.

(5) That, for the purpose of determining liability under the Securities Act of 1933 to any purchaser:

i. If the registrant is relying on Rule 430B:

A. Each prospectus filed by the registrant pursuant to Rule 424(b)(3) shall be deemed to be part of the registration statement as of the date the filed prospectus was deemed part of and included in the registration statement; and

B. Each prospectus required to be filed pursuant to Rule 424(b)(2), (b)(5), or (b)(7) as part of a registration statement in reliance on Rule 430B relating to an offering made pursuant to Rule 415(a)(1)(i), (vii), or (x) for the purpose of providing the information required by section 10(a) of the Securities Act of 1933 shall be deemed to be part of and included in the registration statement as of the earlier of the date such form of prospectus is first used after effectiveness of the date of the first contract or sale of securities in the offering described in the prospectus. As provided in Rule 430B, for liability purposes of the issuer and any person that is at that date and underwriter, such date shall be deemed to be a new effective date of the registration statement relating to the securities in the registration statement to which that prospectus relates, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof. Provided, however, that no statement made in a registration statement or prospectus that is part of the registration

statement or made in a document incorporated or deemed incorporated by reference into the registration statement or prospectus that is part of the registration statement will, as to a purchaser with a time of contract sale prior to such effective date, supersede or modify any statement that was made in the registration statement or prospectus that was part of the registration statement or made in any such document immediately prior to such effective date; or

ii. If the registrant is subject to Rule 430C, each prospectus filed pursuant to Rule 424(b) as part of a registration statement relating to an offering, other than registration statements relying on Rule 430B or other prospectuses filed in reliance on Rule 430A, shall be deemed to be part of and included in the registration statement as of the date it is first used after effectiveness. Provided, however, that no statement made in a registration statement or prospectus that is part of the registration statement or made in a document incorporated or deemed incorporated by reference into the registration statement or prospectus that is part of the registration statement will, as to a purchaser with a time of contract of sale prior to such first use, supersede or modify any statement that was made in the registration statement or prospectus that was part of the registration statement or made in any such document immediately prior to such date of first use.

(6) That, for the purpose of determining liability of the registrant under the Securities Act of 1933 to any purchaser in the initial distribution of the securities, the undersigned registrant undertakes that in a primary offering of securities of the undersigned registrant pursuant to this registration statement, regardless of the underwriting method used to sell the securities to the purchaser, if the securities are offered or sold to such purchaser by means of any of the following communications, the undersigned registrant will be a seller to the purchaser and will be considered to offer or sell securities to such purchaser:

i. Any preliminary prospectus or prospectus of the undersigned registrant relating to the offering required to be filed pursuant to Rule 424;

ii. Any free writing prospectus relating to the offering prepared by or on behalf of the undersigned registrant or used or referred to by the undersigned registrant;

iii. The portion of any other free writing prospectus relating to the offering containing material information about the undersigned registrant or its securities provided by or on behalf of the undersigned registrant; and

iv. Any other communication that is an offer in the offering made by the undersigned registrant to the purchaser.

(b) The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes to provide to the underwriter at the closing specified in the underwriting agreements certificates in such denominations and registered in such names as required by the underwriter to permit prompt delivery to each purchaser.

(c) Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act of 1933 may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of the registrant pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, the registrant has been advised that in the opinion of the Securities and Exchange Commission such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Act and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by the registrant of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer or controlling person of the registrant in the successful defense of any action, suit or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, the registrant will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in the Act and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

(d) The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes that:

i. For purposes of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, the information

omitted from the form of prospectus filed as part of this registration statement in reliance upon Rule 430A and contained in a form of prospectus filed by the registrant pursuant to Rule 424(b) (1) or (4) or 497(h) under the Securities Act shall be deemed to be part of this registration statement as of the time it was declared effective.

ii. For the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, each post-effective amendment that contains a form of prospectus shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, the registrant certifies that it has reasonable grounds to believe that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form F-1 and has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the city of Nes Ziona, State of Israel on [ ], 2016.

Cellect Biomed Ltd.

By: _____

Name: Dr. Shai Yarkoni
Title: Chief Executive Officer

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that the undersigned directors and officers of the registrant, an Israeli corporation, which is filing a registration statement on Form F-1 with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, Washington, D.C. 20549 under the provisions of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, hereby constitute and appoint Messrs. Dr. Shai Yarkoni and Ronen Twito and each of them, the individual's true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agents, with full power to act separately and full power of substitution and resubstitution, for the person and in his or her name, place and stead, in any and all capacities, to sign such registration statement and any and all amendments (including post-effective amendments) to the registration statement, including a prospectus or an amended prospectus therein and any registration statement for the same offering that is to be effective upon filing pursuant to Rule 462(b) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and all other documents in connection therewith to be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission, granting unto each said attorney-in-fact and agent full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done in and about the premises, as fully to all intents and purposes as he might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorneys-in-fact and agents or either of them or his or her or their substitute or substitutes may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, this Registration Statement has been signed by the following persons on [ ], 2016, in the capacities indicated:

Name	Title	Date
/s/ Dr. Shai Yarkoni	Chief Executive Officer and Director (Principal Executive Officer)	[ ], 2016
/s/ Ronen Twito	Deputy CEO and Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer & Principal Accounting Officer)	[ ], 2016
/s/ Nuriel Chirich Kasbian	Chairman of the Board of Directors	[ ], 2016
/s/ Abraham Nahmias	Director	[ ], 2016
/s/ Dr. Ruth Ben Yakar	Director	[ ], 2016
/s/ Yuval Berman	Director	[ ], 2016
/s/ David Grossman	Director	[ ], 2016

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Pursuant to the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, the undersigned, the duly authorized representative in the United States of Cellect Biomed Ltd. has signed this registration statement in the city of [ ], the State of [ ], on [ ], 2016.

Vcorp Services, LLC

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: Authorized Representative

TABLE OF CONTENTS

EXHIBIT INDEX

Exhibit No.	Exhibit Description
1.1*	Form of Underwriting Agreement.
3.1**	Articles of Association of Cellect Biomed Ltd. (unofficial English translation from Hebrew original).
4.1*	Form of Deposit Agreement between Cellect Biomed Ltd., The Bank of New York Mellon as Depositary, and owners and holders from time to time of ADSs issued thereunder.
4.2*	Specimen American Depositary Receipt (included in Exhibit 4.1).
4.3*	Specimen Certificate for Ordinary Shares.
5.1*	Opinion of Doron Tikotzky Kantor Gutman Cederboum & Co., Israeli counsel to Cellect Biomed Ltd. (including consent).
10.1**	Founders Agreement dated June 1, 2011 between Nuriel Chirich Kasbian, Dr. Shai Yarkoni, and Dr. Nadir Askenasy.
10.2**	Chairman of the Board Agreement dated April 30, 2013 between Cellect Biotechnology Ltd. and Nuriel Chirich Kasbian (unofficial English translation from Hebrew original).
10.3**	Employment Agreement dated April 30, 2013 between Cellect Biotechnology Ltd. and Dr. Shai Yarkoni (unofficial English translation from Hebrew original).
10.4**	Employment Agreement dated October 14, 2015 between Cellect Biomed Ltd. and Ronen Twito.
10.5**	Consulting Agreement dated April 30, 2013 between Cellect Biotechnology Ltd. and Dr. Nadir Askenasy (unofficial English translation from Hebrew original).
10.6**	Cellect Biomed Ltd. 2014 Global Incentive Option Scheme.
10.7**	Joint Product Development Agreement dated June 17, 2015 between Cellect Biomed Ltd. and Entegris Inc.
21.1**	Subsidiaries of Cellect Biomed Ltd.
23.1*	Consent of Kost Forer Gabbay & Kasierer, Certified Public Accountant (Isr.), a member of Ernst & Young Israel.
23.2*	Consent of Doron Tikotzky Kantor Gutman Cederboum & Co., Israeli counsel to Cellect Biomed Ltd. (included in Exhibit 5.1).
24.1	Power of Attorney (included on the signature pages of this registration statement).

* To be filed by amendment.

** Previously submitted.